

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 13D
Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
(Amendment No. n/a)*

BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II

(Name of Issuer)

VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES

(Title of Class of Securities)

09249R300

(CUSIP Number)

Bank of America Corporation, Bank of America Corporate Center 100 North Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28255

(Name, Address and Telephone Number of Person Authorized to Receive Notices and Communications)

March 14, 2019

(Date of Event which Requires Filing of this Statement)

If the filing person has previously filed a statement on Schedule 13G to report the acquisition that is the subject of this Schedule 13D, and is filing this schedule because of §§240.13d-1(e), 240.13d-1(f) or 240.13d-1(g), check the following box.

Note: Schedules filed in paper format shall include a signed original and five copies of the schedule, including all exhibits. See §240.13d-7 for other parties to whom copies are to be sent.

* The remainder of this cover page shall be filled out for a reporting person's initial filing on this form with respect to the subject class of securities, and for any subsequent amendment containing information which would alter disclosures provided in a prior cover page.

The information required on the remainder of this cover page shall not be deemed to be "filed" for the purpose of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act") or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section of the Act but shall be subject to all other provisions of the Act (however, see the Notes).

1	NAMES OF REPORTING PERSONS I.R.S. IDENTIFICATION NOS. OF ABOVE PERSONS (ENTITIES ONLY) BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ 56-0906609	
2	CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX IF A MEMBER OF A GROUP (a) <input type="checkbox"/> (b) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3	SEC USE ONLY	
4	SOURCE OF FUNDS WC	
5	CHECK BOX IF DISCLOSURE OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS IS REQUIRED PURSUANT TO ITEM 2(e) or 2(f) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6	CITIZENSHIP OR PLACE OF ORGANIZATION Delaware	
NUMBER OF SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY EACH REPORTING PERSON WITH	7	SOLE VOTING POWER 0
	8	SHARED VOTING POWER 444
	9	SOLE DISPOSITIVE POWER 0
	10	SHARED DISPOSITIVE POWER 444
11	AGGREGATE AMOUNT BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY EACH REPORTING PERSON 444	
12	CHECK BOX IF THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT IN ROW (11) EXCLUDES CERTAIN SHARES <input type="checkbox"/>	
13	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT IN ROW (11) 100%	
14	TYPE OF REPORTING PERSON HC	

1	NAMES OF REPORTING PERSONS I.R.S. IDENTIFICATION NOS. OF ABOVE PERSONS (ENTITIES ONLY) Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation 75-2939570	
2	CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX IF A MEMBER OF A GROUP (a) <input type="checkbox"/> (b) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3	SEC USE ONLY	
4	SOURCE OF FUNDS WC	
5	CHECK BOX IF DISCLOSURE OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS IS REQUIRED PURSUANT TO ITEM 2(e) or 2(f) <input type="checkbox"/>	
6	CITIZENSHIP OR PLACE OF ORGANIZATION Delaware	
NUMBER OF SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY EACH REPORTING PERSON WITH	7	SOLE VOTING POWER 0
	8	SHARED VOTING POWER 444
	9	SOLE DISPOSITIVE POWER 0
	10	SHARED DISPOSITIVE POWER 444
11	AGGREGATE AMOUNT BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY EACH REPORTING PERSON 444	
12	CHECK BOX IF THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT IN ROW (11) EXCLUDES CERTAIN SHARES <input type="checkbox"/>	
13	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT IN ROW (11) 100%	
14	TYPE OF REPORTING PERSON CO	

Item 1. Security and Issuer

This Statement on Schedule 13D (this "Statement") relates to the purchase of 444 variable rate demand preferred shares (CUSIP No. 09249R300) ("VRDP Shares") of BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II (the "Issuer" or the "Company"). This Statement is being filed by the Reporting Persons (as defined below) as a result of the purchase of VRDP Shares by BAPFC (as defined below). The Issuer's principal executive offices are located at 100 Bellevue Parkway, Wilmington, Delaware 19808.

Item 2. Identity and Background

(a) This Statement is being filed on behalf of each of the following persons (collectively, the "Reporting Persons"):

- i. Bank of America Corporation ("BAC")
- ii. Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation ("BAPFC")

This Statement relates to the VRDP Shares that were purchased for the account of BAPFC.

(b) The address of the principal business office of BAC is:

Bank of America Corporate Center
100 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255

The address of the principal business office of BAPFC is:

214 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255

(c) BAC and its subsidiaries provide diversified global financial services and products. The principal business of BAPFC is to make investments and provide loans to clients.

Information concerning each executive officer, director and controlling person (the "Listed Persons") of the Reporting Persons is listed on Schedule I attached hereto, and is incorporated by reference herein. To the knowledge of the Reporting Persons, all of the Listed Persons are citizens of the United States, other than as otherwise specified on Schedule I hereto.

(d) Other than as set forth on Schedule II, during the last five years, none of the Reporting Persons, and to the best knowledge of the Reporting Persons, none of the Listed Persons, have been convicted in a criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations or similar misdemeanors) or was a party to a civil proceeding of a judicial or administrative body of competent jurisdiction as a result of which such person was or is subject to a judgment, decree or final order enjoining future violations of, or prohibiting or mandating activities subject to, federal or state securities laws, or finding any violation with respect to such laws.

(e)

(f)

Item 3. Source and Amount of Funds or Other Consideration

The aggregate amount of funds used by the Reporting Persons to purchase the securities reported herein was approximately \$44,444,205.37. The source of funds was the working capital of the Reporting Persons.

The Reporting Persons declare that neither the filing of this Statement nor anything herein shall be construed as an admission that such person is, for the purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act or any other purpose, (i) acting (or has agreed or is agreeing to act together with any other person) as a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities of the Company or otherwise with respect to the Company or any securities of the Company or (ii) a member of any group with respect to the Company or any securities of the Company.

Item 4. Purpose of Transaction

(a) BAPFC has purchased the VRDP Shares for investment purposes. BAPFC acquired the VRDP Shares in a secondary market transaction for a purchase price of \$44,444,205.37.

The Reporting Persons have not acquired the subject securities with any purpose, or with the effect of, changing or influencing control of the issuer, or in connection with or as a participant in any transaction having that purpose or effect.

(b)

(c)

(d)

(e)

(f)

(g)

(h)

(i)

(j)

Item 5. Interest in Securities of the Issuer

- (a) The responses of the Reporting Persons to Rows (7) through (11) of the cover pages of this Statement are incorporated herein by reference.
- (b) The responses of the Reporting Persons to Rows (7) through (11) of the cover pages of this Statement are incorporated herein by reference.
- (c) The responses of the Reporting Persons in Item 3 and Item 4 are incorporated herein by reference.

Transaction Date

Shares or Units Purchased (Sold)

Price Per Share or Unit

- (d) No other person is known by the Reporting Persons to have the right to receive or the power to direct the receipt of dividends from, or the proceeds from the sale of, VRDP Shares that may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Reporting Persons.
- (e) Not applicable.

Item 6. Contracts, Arrangements, Understandings or Relationships with Respect to Securities of the Issuer

The responses of the Reporting Persons to Item 4 are incorporated herein by reference. With respect to the VRDP Shares owned by BAPFC, on March 15, 2019, BAPFC assigned certain preferred class voting rights on the VRDP Shares to a voting trust (the "Voting Trust") created pursuant to the Voting Trust Agreement, dated March 15, 2019 among BAPFC, Lord Securities Corporation, as voting trustee (the "Voting Trustee") and Institutional Shareholder Services Inc. (the "Voting Consultant"). Voting and consent rights on the VRDP Shares not assigned to the Voting Trust have been retained by BAPFC. The Voting Trust provides that with respect to voting or consent matters relating to the voting rights assigned to the Voting Trust, the Voting Consultant analyzes such voting or consent matters and makes a recommendation to the Voting Trustee on voting or consenting. The Voting Trustee is obligated to follow any such recommendations of the Voting Consultant when providing a vote or consent.

The VRDP Shares will have the benefit of a liquidity purchase obligation at the times and in the manner specified in the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between The Bank of New York Mellon ("BNY") and Bank of America, N.A., as liquidity provider ("BANA"). Certain agreements between the Issuer and BANA as liquidity provider are documented in the VRDP Shares Fee Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Issuer and BANA. Certain agreements between the Issuer and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S"), as remarketing agent for the VRDP Shares are documented in the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Issuer and MLPF&S.

Item 7. Material to Be Filed as Exhibits

Exhibit Description of Exhibit

99.1 Joint Filing Agreement

99.2 Limited Power of Attorney

99.3 Voting Trust Agreement dated March 15, 2019

99.4 VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement dated March 15, 2019

99.5 VRDP Shares Fee Agreement dated March 15, 2019

99.6 VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement dated March 15, 2019

Signature

After reasonable inquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that the information set forth in this statement is true, complete and correct.

March 25, 2019

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ronnie Ojera
Attorney-in-fact

March 25, 2019

BANC OF AMERICA PREFERRED FUNDING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael Jentis
Authorized Signatory

The original statement shall be signed by each person on whose behalf the statement is filed or his authorized representative. If the statement is signed on behalf of a person by his authorized representative (other than an executive officer or general partner of the filing person), evidence of the representative's authority to sign on behalf of such person shall be filed with the statement: provided, however, that a power of attorney for this purpose which is already on file with the Commission may be incorporated by reference. The name and any title of each person who signs the statement shall be typed or printed beneath his signature.

Footnotes:

Attention: Intentional misstatements or omissions of fact constitute Federal criminal violations (See 18 U.S.C. 1001)

SCHEDULE I

**EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS OF
REPORTING PERSONS**

The following sets forth the name and present principal occupation of each executive officer and director of Bank of America Corporation. The business address of each of the executive officers and directors of Bank of America Corporation is Bank of America Corporate Center, 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position with Bank of America Corporation</u>	<u>Principal Occupation</u>
Brian T. Moynihan	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President and Director	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, and President of Bank of America Corporation
Dean C. Athanasia	President, Preferred and Small Business Banking and Co-Head Consumer Banking	President, Preferred and Small Business Banking, Co-Head Consumer Banking of Bank of America Corporation
Catherine P. Bessant	Chief Operations and Technology Officer	Chief Operations and Technology Officer of Bank of America Corporation
Paul M. Donofrio	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer of Bank of America Corporation
Geoffrey Greener	Chief Risk Officer	Chief Risk Officer of Bank of America Corporation
David Leitch	Global General Counsel	Global General Counsel of Bank of America Corporation
Thomas K. Montag	Chief Operating Officer	Chief Operating Officer of Bank of America Corporation
Thong M. Nguyen	President, Retail Banking and Co-Head, Consumer Banking	President, Retail Banking and Co-Head Consumer Banking of Bank of America Corporation
Andrea B. Smith	Chief Administrative Officer	Chief Administrative Officer of Bank of America Corporation
Sharon L. Allen	Director	Former Chairman of Deloitte LLP
Susan S. Bies	Director	Former Member, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System
Jack O. Bovender, Jr.	Lead Independent Director	Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of HCA Inc.
Frank P. Bramble, Sr.	Director	Former Executive Vice Chairman, MBNA Corporation
Pierre de Weck ¹	Director	Former Chairman and Global Head of Private Wealth Management, Deutsche Bank AG
Arnold W. Donald	Director	President and Chief Executive Officer, Carnival Corporation & plc
Linda P. Hudson	Director	Executive Officer, The Cardea Group, LLC and Former President and Chief Executive Officer of BAE Systems, Inc.
Monica C. Lozano	Director	Chief Executive Officer, College Futures Foundation and Former Chairman, US Hispanic Media Inc.
Thomas J. May	Director	Chairman, Viacom Inc.; Former Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Eversource Energy
Lionel L. Nowell, III	Director	Former Senior Vice President and Treasurer, PepsiCo Inc.
Clayton S. Rose	Director	President of Bowdoin College
Michael D. White	Director	Former Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of DIRECTV
Thomas D. Woods ²	Director	Chairman, Hydro One Limited; Former Vice Chairman and Senior Vice President of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
R. David Yost	Director	Former Chief Executive Officer of AmerisourceBergen Corp.
Maria T. Zuber	Director	Vice President for Research and E.A., Griswold Professor of Geophysics, MIT

¹ Mr. de Weck is a citizen of Switzerland.

² Mr. Woods is a citizen of Canada.

The following sets forth the name and present principal occupation of each executive officer and director of Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation. The business address of each of the executive officers and directors of Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation is 214 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position with Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation</u>	<u>Principal Occupation</u>
John J. Lawlor	Director and President	Managing Director, Municipal Markets and Public Sector Banking Executive of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association
Edward H. Curland	Director and Managing Director	Managing Director, Municipal Markets Executive for Trading of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association
Michael I. Jentis	Managing Director	Managing Director, Head of Sales – Public Finance of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association
Mona Payton	Managing Director	Managing Director, Municipal Markets Executive for Short-Term Trading of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association
Edward J. Sisk	Director and Managing Director	Managing Director, Public Finance Executive of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association
John B. Sprung	Director	Corporate Director
David A. Stephens	Director and Managing Director	Managing Director, Executive for Public Finance and Public Sector Credit Products of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Bank of America, National Association

SCHEDULE II

LITIGATION SCHEDULE

SEC IMG Order 8/20/2018

On August 20, 2018, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") entered into a settlement with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under which MLPF&S consented to the entry of an order (the "Order") that finds that MLPF&S willfully violated Sections 206(2) and 206(4) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act") and Rule 206(4)-7 thereunder. The Order finds that MLPF&S failed to disclose that the portfolio manager evaluation process employed in connection with a January 2013 termination recommendation for over fifteen hundred of its retail advisory accounts was exposed to a conflict of interest involving other business interests. The Order finds that this undisclosed conflict of interest in MLPF&S's decision-making process violated Section 206(2) of the Advisers Act. MLPF&S also violated 206(4) of the Advisers Act and Rule 206(4)-7 promulgated thereunder. Solely for the purpose of settling these proceedings, MLPF&S admitted the SEC's jurisdiction and the subject matter of these proceedings and consented to the Order. The Order requires MLPF&S to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Advisers Act Sections 206(2) and 206(4) and Rule 206(4)-7, be censured, and pay disgorgement of \$4,032,871.89, prejudgment interest of \$806,981.03, and a civil money penalty in the amount of \$4,032,871.89.

SEC ATS Order 6/19/2018

On June 19, 2018, the SEC issued an administrative proceeding against MLPF&S concerning MLPF&S's sustained efforts to hide its practice of routing certain institutional customer orders to other broker-dealers (ELPs), including proprietary trading firms and wholesale market makers, for execution. MLPF&S configured a number of internal/external trade reporting systems so that institutional customer orders that were executed at ELPs instead appeared to institutional customers to have been executed at MLPF&S. MLPF&S similarly misreported ELP executions in reports provided to institutional customers and in billing invoices. When responding to institutional customer questionnaires and in other communications, MLPF&S specifically omitted ELPs from lists of venues to which institutional customer orders were routed. MLPF&S referred to this practice internally as masking. MLPF&S masked the ELP executions of MLPF&S's direct strategy access institutional customers, typically financial institutions such as asset managers, mutual fund investment advisers, and public pension funds. As a result, these institutional customers' orders received unwanted executions against entities with which they believed their orders would not interact. Because of masking, these institutional customers did not know that MLPF&S violated their instructions. MLPF&S's efforts to mask the correct trading venues, including by altering trade reporting programs, operated as a fraud or deceit upon its institutional customers. As a result, MLPF&S willfully violated Sections 17(a)(2) and 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933 ("Securities Act"). MLPF&S was censured and ordered to (i) cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 17(a)(2) and 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act; and (ii) pay a civil money penalty in the amount of \$42,000,000.

SEC Non-Agency RMBS Order 6/12/2018

On June 12, 2018, the SEC issued an administrative proceeding against MLPF&S finding that MLPF&S failed reasonably to supervise MLPF&S personnel so as to prevent and detect violations of antifraud provisions of the federal securities laws in connection with MLPF&S's secondary market purchases and sales of certain bonds known as non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS"). The trading took place from June 2009 through December 2012 ("Period") and involved intra-day purchases and sales of RMBS from and to MLPF&S's institutional customers. During the Period, MLPF&S personnel who purchased and sold RMBS made false or misleading statements, directly and indirectly, to MLPF&S's institutional customers and/or charged MLPF&S's institutional customers undisclosed excessive mark-ups. By engaging in this conduct, MLPF&S's personnel acted knowingly or recklessly. MLPF&S had both policies that prohibited false or misleading statements and the means to monitor communications for such statements. MLPF&S, however, failed reasonably to implement procedures to monitor for the types of false or misleading statements that were the subject of the Order. MLPF&S also had policies that prohibited excessive mark-ups and procedures to monitor for excessive mark-ups on transactions in RMBS, but the policies and procedures were not reasonably designed and implemented. Due to these deficiencies, MLPF&S failed reasonably to perform a meaningful review of potentially excessive mark-ups on certain RMBS transactions, including those that were the subject of the Order. Under the circumstances described above, MLPF&S failed reasonably to supervise for violations of antifraud provisions of the federal securities laws within the meaning of Section 15(b)(4)(e) of the Exchange Act. MLPF&S agreed to a censure, pay disgorgement and pre-judgment interest totaling \$10,535,441, and pay a civil money penalty in the amount of \$5,267,720.

State of Maine Office of Securities Consent Order 5/25/2018

On May 25, 2018, the State of Maine Office of Securities ("Maine Securities") issued a Consent Order ("Order") in connection with MLPF&S's activities as distribution agent of Maine's NextGen 529 College Investment Plan-Client Select Series ("NextGen") and the fees associated with the different classes of units available to NextGen investors (Class A units and Class C units). The Order cited MLPF&S for (i) having violated 32 M.R.S. 16412(4)(M) and Maine Office of Securities Rule Chapter 504 Section 8(3) when its representatives recommended Class C units of NextGen to investors for whom Class A units likely would have been less expensive over the investors' investment horizon given the age of the investors' beneficiaries, and (ii) having violated 32 M.R.S. 16412(4)(I) and Maine Office of Securities Rule Chapter 504 Section 7(1) by failing to (a) reasonably supervise its agents, and (b) establish and maintain policies and procedures, and effective monitoring or other controls reasonably designed to ensure that its agents properly considered the beneficiaries' age, investment time horizon, and relative expense of Class A and Class C units when representatives recommended NextGen. The Order stated that MLPF&S has undertaken to make financial remediation payments to all Maine and non-Maine residents who purchased NextGen Class C units during a specified period ("Eligible Investors") through MLPF&S as distribution agent pursuant to a voluntary written plan submitted to the Maine Securities Administrator. MLPF&S agreed to the entry of the Order without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law of Maine Securities.

FINRA Reg NMS AWC 4/06/2018

On April 6, 2017, without admitting or denying the findings, MLPF&S consented to the sanctions and to the entry of findings that it failed to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures that were reasonably designed to prevent trade-throughs of protected quotations in NMS stocks that do not fall within any applicable exception, and if relying on an exception, are reasonably designed to assure compliance with the terms of the exception. The findings stated that MLPF&S failed to take reasonable steps to establish that the intermarket sweep orders it routed met the definitional requirements set forth in Rule 600(b)(30) of Regulation NMS. MLPF&S experienced four systems issues that gave rise to certain of the above violations. In connection with one of the systems issues, MLPF&S became aware in June 2007 that its smart order router would limit the total share quantity of its Regulation NMS sweep obligation to the share quantity of the relevant underlying customer facilitation trade. Thus, in cases where the quantity of superior protected quotations in the market were greater than the quantity of shares in the underlying customer facilitation trade, MLPF&S's smart order router may not have routed intermarket sweep orders to all superior protected quotations in the market or to the full size of all superior protected quotations in the market resulting in trade-throughs of those protected quotations. MLPF&S failed to recognize the scope of the issue and assigned it a low priority for later remediation. MLPF&S did not remediate the issue until March 2014. MLPF&S also reported certain trades with trade through exempt modifiers to the FINRA trade reporting facility when, in fact, the transactions were not exempt. MLPF&S was censured and fined \$115,000 and required to comply with an undertaking to revise its written supervisory procedures.

New York Attorney General Investor Protection Bureau Masking Settlement 3/22/2018

On March 22, 2018, the Attorney General of the State of New York Investor Protection Bureau ("NYAG") alleged that Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") and MLPF&S (1) concealed from its institutional clients that orders were routed to and executed by "electronic liquidity providers," (2) misstated the composition of orders and trades in its dark pool, and (3) did not accurately describe its use of a proprietary "venue ranking" analysis, in violation of the Martin Act and Executive Law § 63(12). In connection with the agreement, BAC and MLPF&S agreed (1) not to engage, or attempt to engage, in conduct in violation of any applicable laws, including but not limited to the Martin Act and Executive Law § 63(12); (2) to pay a penalty in the amount of \$42,000,000; and (3) provide the NYAG a summary of the review of its electronic trading policies and procedures.

MLPF&S BYX Exchange, Inc. ("BYX") AWC 3/09/2018

Without admitting or denying the findings, MLPF&S consented to the sanctions and to the entry of findings that MLPF&S failed to take reasonable steps to establish that the inter-market sweep orders it routed met the definitional requirements set forth in SEC Rule 600(b)(30) of Regulation NMS. The findings stated that MPF&S failed to establish, maintain and enforce a supervisory system that was reasonably designed to achieve compliance with the applicable securities laws and regulations, and BYX rules, concerning compliance with Rule 611(c). Specifically, MLPF&S's supervisory system did not include written supervisory procedures ("WSPs") that included an identification of the person(s) responsible for supervision with respect to applicable rules. MLPF&S was censured and fined \$57,500. In addition, MLPF&S agreed to revise its WSPs with respect to the areas outlined in the AWC.

MLPF&S BZX Exchange, Inc. ("BZX") AWC 3/09/2018

Without admitting or denying the findings, MLPF&S consented to the sanctions and to the entry of findings that MLPF&S failed to take reasonable steps to establish that the inter-market sweep orders it routed met the definitional requirements set forth in SEC Rule 600(b)(30) of Regulation NMS. The findings stated that MLPF&S failed to establish, maintain and enforce a supervisory system that was reasonably designed to achieve compliance with the applicable securities laws and regulations, and BZX rules, concerning compliance with Rule 611(c). Specifically, MLPF&S's supervisory system did not include written supervisory procedures ("WSPs") that included an identification of the person(s) responsible for supervision with respect to applicable rules. The findings also stated that MLPF&S failed to reasonably avoid displaying or engaging in a pattern or practice of displaying quotations that locked or crossed a protected quotation, or any manual quotations that locked or crossed a quotation previously disseminated pursuant to an effective national market system plan. MLPF&S was censured and fined \$77,500. In addition, MLPF&S agreed to revise its WSPs with respect to the areas outlined in the AWC.

MLPF&S SEC Longtop Order 3/08/2018

On March 8, 2018, the SEC issued an administrative order against MLPF&S finding that MLPF&S, from January 24, 2011 to August 18, 2011, violated the registration provisions of the federal securities laws by effecting unregistered sales of almost 3 million shares of Longtop Financial Technologies Limited's securities for a customer that maintained an account at an MLPF&S branch office in Singapore. In 2013, MLPF&S sold its Singapore branch office and the branch employees handling the account ceased their association with MLPF&S. MLPF&S consented to the issuance of the administrative order without admitting or denying the SEC's findings. The SEC found that, although in advance of the sales MLPF&S reviewed Longtop's public filings, gathered information from the Singapore branch concerning Longtop and the account, had discussions with Longtop's U.S.-based outside counsel who was not on a list of known securities law offenders, and consulted with in-house counsel, MLPF&S did not perform a reasonable inquiry into the facts surrounding the proposed sales to determine if there was an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act, and as a result MLPF&S was not entitled to rely on the brokers' transaction exemption in Section 4(a)(4) of the Securities Act. The SEC found that the sales through the account, generated approximately \$38 million in proceeds for the benefit of Longtop and its affiliates. MLPF&S wired the proceeds from the nominee account to a Hong Kong bank account in the name of a different entity that was controlled by Longtop management. Unknown to MLPF&S, the majority of the proceeds were then transferred from the Hong Kong bank account to one or more affiliates of Longtop. MLPF&S received over \$127,000 in commissions and fees during the relevant period. As a result, the SEC found that MLPF&S willfully violated Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act. MLPF&S was censured and ordered to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act. MLPF&S was also ordered to pay disgorgement of \$127,545 along with prejudgment interest of \$27,340, and pay a civil money penalty in the amount of \$1.25 million.

MLPF&S SEC AML Order 12/21/2017

The SEC deems it appropriate and in the public interest that public administrative and cease-and-desist proceedings be, and hereby are, instituted pursuant to Sections 15(b), and 21c of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") and Section 203(e) of the Advisers Act against MLPF&S. MLPF&S, in addition to offering its customers the ability to buy and sell securities, offered its customers other services in brokerage accounts, such as ATM cash deposits, wires, journal-entry transfers, check writing, ATM withdrawals, cash advances, and ACH transfers. By offering these additional services, MLPF&S was susceptible to risks of money laundering and other illicit financial activity associated with these services. During the relevant period, MLPF&S primarily used a system called "MANTAS" for the automated monitoring of retail brokerage accounts to detect potential money laundering activity related to money movements. MANTAS alerted on transactions that fit within the parameters of specific scenarios selected by MLPF&S. MLPF&S had other methods of detecting suspicious movements of funds in accounts, but those methods were primarily manual, or only alerted on certain types of activity. MLPF&S also used a separate automated surveillance system to conduct trade surveillance and referred to the alerts produced by its anti-money laundering ("AML") detection channels as "events." MLPF&S also used a system called "event processor," or "EP," which grouped MANTAS events and events produced by other firm detection channels and assigned points to the event groups. From 2006 through May 2015, MLPF&S did not apply its MANTAS automated monitoring to certain accounts. From about September 2011 through January 2012, MLPF&S did not investigate MANTAS events that were not grouped with an event from one of the other detection channels, such as an employee referral, a government subpoena, or an event related to a wire transfer or ATM transaction that had been routed through a consumer bank before being debited or credited to a firm customer's retail brokerage account. EP used a number of systems and techniques to group events arising from related retail brokerage accounts. However, EP inadvertently did not link related accounts that involved customers who had both U.S. dollar-denominated and foreign currency-denominated accounts. Accordingly, certain event groups did not meet the risk-based threshold and become an investigation for further review as rapidly as they otherwise would have, if at all. MLPF&S did not have adequate policies and procedures for filing what were commonly known as "continuing activity" or "ongoing activity" suspicious activity reports (SARS). MLPF&S had AML policies and procedures that were not reasonably designed to account for the additional risk associated with the additional services offered by certain of its retail brokerage accounts. Once an AML case was opened, the platform used by the firm's AML investigators during part of the relevant period did not provide sufficient visibility into transactions occurring in an account, causing the investigators sometimes unduly to limit their review to the specific events that triggered the event and not to review the account more broadly to determine whether the risk associated with that event warranted additional investigation or reporting. Because of the deficiencies in its AML policies and procedures, MLPF&S failed to adequately monitor for, detect, and report certain suspicious activity related to transactions or patterns of transactions in its customers' accounts. By failing to file SARS with financial crimes enforcement network (FINCEN) as required by the BSA with respect to certain of its customers' activity as described above, MLPF&S willfully violated Section 17(a) of the Exchange Act and Rule 17a-8 thereunder. MLPF&S was ordered to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Exchange Act Section 17(a) or Rule 17a-8 promulgated thereunder, censured, and fined \$13,000,000.

MLPF&S FINRA AWC 12/19/2017

Without admitting or denying the findings, MLPF&S consented to the entry of the following findings by FINRA: MLPF&S failed to identify and evaluate certain trades with extended settlement dates ("ES Trades") across its product lines and business units for margin and net capital purposes. As a result, MPF&S for these trades failed to collect the requisite margin in violation of FINRA Rules 4210 and 2010; take the appropriate net capital deduction in violation of Section 15(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("SEA") and Rule 15c3-1(c) thereunder and FINRA Rule 2010; prevent extension of credit in cash accounts in violation of FINRA Rule 2010 by violating Regulation T of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("Reg T"); maintain accurate schedules to the general ledger in violation of Section 17(a) of the SEA and Rule 17a-3 thereunder and FINRA Rules 4511 and 2010; and file accurate Focus reports in violation of SEA Rule 17a-5 and FINRA Rule 2010. MLPF&S also failed to establish, maintain and enforce a reasonable supervisory system, including written supervisory procedures ("WSPs"), designed to achieve compliance with applicable federal securities laws and regulations with respect to margin, net capital, books and records, and financial and operational combined uniform single ("FOCUS") reports in violation of FINRA Rule 3110, and its predecessor rule, NASD Rule 3010. MLPF&S's supervisory system and written procedures failed to identify and consider ES Trades across its product lines and business units. Although MLPF&S was made aware of these supervisory deficiencies in April 2013 through findings made during a FINRA's Department of Member Regulation member regulation examination, MLPF&S failed to implement any remedial measures until mid-2014, and failed to implement a reasonable firm-wide supervisory system to identify and consider ES Trades until mid-2015. MLPF&S was censured and fined \$1,400,000.

MLPF&S SEC Market Access Rule Order 9/26/2016

On September 26, 2016, MLPF&S entered into a settlement with the SEC resulting in the SEC issuing an order. MLPF&S consented to the entry of the order (the "Order") that finds that it violated Section 15(c)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") and Rule 15c3-5 thereunder (the "Market Access Rule"). The Order finds that MLPF&S violated the Market Access Rule by failing to establish, document, and maintain a system of risk management controls and supervisory procedures reasonably designed to manage the financial, regulatory, and other risks of its market access activity. In particular, MLPF&S failed to establish pre-trade risk management controls

reasonably designed to prevent the entry of erroneous orders, to establish pre-trade risk management controls reasonably designed to prevent the entry of orders that would exceed pre-set credit or capital limits for several of its trading desks, to establish required controls and procedures for fixed income securities, to review adequately the effectiveness of its risk management controls and supervisory procedures required by the Market Access Rule, particularly for preventing the entry of erroneous orders, and to comply with the Rule's CEO certification requirements. Solely for the purpose of settling these proceedings, MPF&S consented to the Order without admitting or denying the findings in the Order, except as to the SEC's jurisdiction over it and the subject matter. The Order censures MLPF&S and directs it to cease-and-desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Exchange Act Section 15(c)(3) and Rule 15c3-5 thereunder. Additionally, the Order requires MLPF&S to pay a \$12,500,000 civil money penalty.

MLPF&S SEC Structured Return Note Order 6/23/2016

On June 23, 2016, the SEC issued an administrative order in which it found that MLPF&S, without admitting or denying any allegations, violated Section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act. Specifically, the order found that MLPF&S failed to adequately disclose certain fixed costs in a proprietary volatility index linked to structured notes known as Strategic Return Notes ("SRNs") of Bank of America Corporation, which resulted in materially misleading disclosures in the offering materials of the fixed costs associated with the SRNs. In the order, MLPF&S was ordered to (i) cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act, and (ii) to pay a civil monetary penalty of \$10,000,000.

MLPF&S SEC 15c3-3 Order 6/23/2016

On June 23, 2016, the SEC issued an administrative order in which it found that MLPF&S and Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp. ("MLPro") had willfully violated Section 15(c)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") and Rule 15c3-3 thereunder and Section 17(a)(1) of the Exchange Act and Rules 17a-3(a)(10) and 17a-5(a) thereunder, and that MLPF&S willfully violated Section 17(a)(1) of the Exchange Act and Rules 17a-5(d)(3) (as it existed prior to amendments to Rule 17a-5 in 2014), 17a-5(d)(2)(ii), 17a-5(d)(3) and 17a-11(e) thereunder, and Exchange Act Rule 21F-17. Specifically, the order found that (i) MLPF&S and MLPro engaged in a series of complex trades that allowed it to use customer cash to finance firm inventory, (ii) MLPF&S allowed certain of its clearing banks to hold liens on customer securities, and (iii) MLPF&S used language in certain of its policies, procedures, and agreements with employees that unduly limited the disclosure of confidential information. In determining to accept MLPF&S's and MLPro's offer, the SEC considered remedial acts promptly undertaken by MLPF&S and MLPro and substantial cooperation afforded the SEC staff during the course of its investigation. In the order, (i) MLPF&S and MLPro were censured, (ii) MLPF&S was ordered to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 15(c)(3) and 17(a)(1) of the Exchange Act and Rules 15c3-3, 17a-3(a)(10), 17a-5(a), 17a-5(d)(2)(ii), 17a-5(d)(3), 17a-11(e) and 21F-17 thereunder, (iii) MLPro was ordered to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 15(c)(3) and 17(a)(1) of the Exchange Act and Rules 15c3-3, 17a-3(a)(10) and 17a-5(a) thereunder, (iv) MLPF&S and MLPro were ordered to pay disgorgement of \$50,000,000 and prejudgment interest in the amount of \$7,000,000, and (v) MLPF&S was ordered to pay a civil monetary penalty of \$358,000,000.

MLPF&S FINRA AWC 12/16/2015

The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") alleged that from January 2009 through October 28, 2013, MLPF&S did not conduct adequate background checks on approximately 4,500 non-registered associated persons, after its acquisition by Bank of America Corporation and the resulting organizational changes. Of that total, approximately 3,145 were fingerprinted, but were screened under the standards applicable to banks and not to broker-dealers; approximately 1,115 were not fingerprinted; and approximately 240 were not fingerprinted until after they joined MLPF&S. As a result, FINRA alleged individuals were not properly screened for statutory disqualifications under the Exchange Act (and one person subject to an Exchange Act statutory disqualification actually associated with MLPF&S); MLPF&S did not have adequate records and MLPF&S did not adequately supervise the fingerprinting process. FINRA alleged violations of Section 17(f) of the Exchange Act and Rule 17f-2 thereunder; Section 17(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 17a-3(a)(12)(i)(G) and 17a-3(a)(13) thereunder; Article III, Section 3(b) of the FINRA By-Laws; NASD Rule 3010 and FINRA Rules 4511 and 2010. MLPF&S accepted and consented to the entry of an AWC, without admitting or denying the findings. MLPF&S consented to the imposition of the following sanctions: (1) a procedure, (2) a fine in the amount of \$1,250,000, and (3) a certain undertaking. In connection with the AWC, MLPF&S agreed to an undertaking to review its systems and procedures regarding the identification, fingerprinting, and screening of non-registered associated persons to ensure that current systems and procedures are reasonably designed to achieve compliance with all securities laws and regulations, including Section 17(a) of the Exchange Act and Rule 17a-3 thereunder, Section 17(f) of the Exchange Act and Rule 17f-2 thereunder, FINRA By-Laws Article III, Section 3(b), and FINRA Rule 4511.

MLPF&S SEC MCDC Order 6/18/2015

The SEC deems it appropriate and in the public interest that public administrative and cease-and-desist proceedings be, and hereby are, instituted against MLPF&S. MLPF&S willfully violated section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act. MLPF&S, a registered broker-dealer, conducted inadequate due diligence in certain offerings and as a result, failed to form a reasonable basis for believing the truthfulness of the assertions by these issuers and/or obligors regarding their compliance with previous continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12. This resulted in MLPF&S offering and selling municipal securities on the basis of materially misleading disclosure documents. The violations were self-reported by MLPF&S to the SEC pursuant to the Division of Enforcement's (the "Division") Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation (MCDC) initiative. The MLPF&S shall cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act, pay a civil money penalty in the amount of \$500,000 and comply with the undertakings enumerated in the offer of settlement.

MLPF&S Regulation SHO Settlement 6/01/2015

On June 1, 2015, MLPF&S and an affiliate (the "Firms") pursuant to an SEC administrative order (the "SHO Order"), were ordered to cease and desist from violations of Rule 203(b) of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act arising from practices related to execution of short sales. The Firms acknowledged that they violated Rule 203(b) of Regulation SHO in connection with their practices related to execution of short sales. The Firms agreed in the SHO Order to (1) cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Rule 203(b) of Regulation SHO; (2) be censured; (3) pay disgorgement of \$1,566,245.67 plus prejudgment interest; (4) pay a civil monetary penalty of \$9 million; and (5) comply with certain undertakings, including retaining an independent consultant within thirty (30) days of entry of the SHO Order to conduct a review of the Firms' policies, procedures and practices with respect to their acceptance of short sale orders for execution in reliance on the ETB List and procedures to monitor compliance therewith to satisfy certain of their obligations under Rule 203(b) of Regulation SHO.

BANA Servicemembers Civil Relief Act Settlement 5/29/2015

On May 29, 2015, the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC") issued an Order to Cease and Desist and Order of Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty (together, the "Orders") against Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") relating to the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act ("SCRA") and BANA's sworn document and collections litigation practices. In the Orders, the OCC identified (i) unsafe or unsound practices in connection with BANA's efforts to comply with the SCRA, (ii) SCRA violations, and (iii) unsafe or unsound practices in connection with BANA's sworn document and collections litigation practices. Regarding the SCRA, the Orders stated BANA failed to have effective policies and procedures to ensure compliance with SCRA; failed to devote sufficient financial, staffing, and managerial resources to ensure proper administration of its SCRA compliance processes; failed to devote to its SCRA compliance processes adequate internal controls, compliance risk management, internal audit, third party management, and training; and engaged in violations of the SCRA. Regarding the sworn document and collections litigation process, the Orders stated that BANA filed or caused to be filed in courts affidavits executed by its employees or employees of third party service providers making assertions that, in many cases, were not based on personal knowledge or review of relevant books and records; filed or caused to be filed in court affidavits when BANA did not follow proper notary procedures; failed to devote sufficient financial, staffing, and managerial resources to ensure proper administration of its sworn document and collections litigation processes; and failed to sufficiently oversee outside counsel and other third-party providers handling sworn document and collections litigation services. In the Orders, BANA agreed to pay a civil money penalty in the total amount of \$30 million, has begun corrective action, and is committed to taking all necessary and appropriate steps to remedy the deficiencies, unsafe or unsound practices, and violations of law identified by the OCC, and to enhance its SCRA compliance practices and sworn document and collections litigation practices. Specifically, BANA agreed to: (a) appoint and maintain a compliance committee to monitor and oversee BANA's compliance with the Orders and to approve measures to ensure compliance; (b) submit an acceptable plan containing a complete description of the actions to achieve compliance with the Orders; (c) submit a written plan to effectively implement an enterprise-wide compliance risk management program regarding compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and regulatory guidance; (d) conduct a written, comprehensive assessment of its risk in SCRA compliance operations, including but not limited to, operational, compliance, legal, and reputational risks; (e) submit acceptable written plans to ensure its

compliance with the SCRA and with regard to collections litigation; (f) submit plans to conduct a SCRA review and a collections litigation review of accounts, SCRA and collections litigation remediation, and SCRA internal audit; (g) submit policies and procedures for SCRA third party management and improvements to its management information systems for SCRA compliance activities, and to provide certain reports to the compliance committee; (h) submit written plans, programs, policies, and procedures required by the Orders; and (i) submit a written progress report dealing the form and manner of all actions taken to secure compliance with the provision of the Orders and the results thereof. In settlement of this matter, BANA consented and agreed to the issuance of the Orders, which the OCC has determined to accept and has issued. BANA neither admits nor denies the findings in the Orders.

BAC Foreign Exchange Settlement 5/20/2015

On May 20, 2015, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("FRB") issued an Order to Cease and Desist and Order of Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty against Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") relating to its foreign exchange ("FX") activities ("Order") from 2008 through 2013. The Order states that (a) BAC lacked adequate firm-wide governance, risk management, compliance and audit policies and procedures to ensure that certain of the firm's FX activities complied with safe and sound banking practices, applicable U.S. laws and regulations, including policies and procedures to prevent potential violations of the U.S. commodities, antitrust and criminal fraud laws, and applicable internal policies; (b) BAC's deficient policies and procedures prevented BAC from detecting and addressing periodic conduct by Bank of America, N.A.'s traders relating to certain communications by these traders; and (c) as a result of deficient policies and procedures described above, BAC engaged in unsafe and unsound banking practices. In the Order, BAC agreed to pay a civil money penalty in the total amount of \$205 million and continue to implement additional improvements in its internal controls, compliance, risk management, and audit programs for the FX activities in order to comply with BAC policies, safe and sound banking practices, and applicable U.S. laws/regulation. Specifically, BAC agreed: (a) BAC shall submit a written plan to improve senior management's oversight of BAC's compliance with applicable U.S. laws/regulations and internal policies in connection with certain wholesale trading and sales activities; (b) BAC shall submit an enhanced written internal controls and compliance program to comply with applicable U.S. laws/regulations with respect to certain wholesale trading and sales activities; (c) BAC shall submit a written plan to improve its compliance risk management program with regard to compliance with applicable U.S. laws/regulations with respect to certain wholesale trading and sales activities; (d) BAC management shall annually conduct a review of compliance policies and procedures applicable to certain wholesale trading and sales activities and their implementation and an appropriate risk-focused sampling of other key controls for certain wholesale trading and sales activities; (e) BAC shall submit an enhanced written internal audit program with respect to compliance with U.S. laws/regulations in certain wholesale trading and sales activities; and (f) BAC shall not in the future directly or indirectly retain any individual as an officer, employee, agent, consultant, or contractor of BAC or of any subsidiary who, based on the investigative record compiled by U.S. authorities, participated in the misconduct underlying the Order, has been subject to formal disciplinary action as a result of BAC's internal disciplinary review or performance review in connection with the conduct, and has either separated from BAC or any subsidiary thereof or had his/her employment terminated in connection with the conduct. In settlement of this matter, BAC consented and agreed to the issuance of the Order, which the FRB has determined to accept and has issued.

Massachusetts Securities Division Consent Order 3/23/2015

This Massachusetts Securities Division (the "Division") consent order addressed allegations that MLPF&S violated the Massachusetts Uniform Securities Act (the "Act") and Code of Massachusetts Regulations (the "Regulations") resulting from its use of an unapproved internal presentation given to its financial advisors. Without admitting or denying the allegations, MLPF&S agreed to cease and desist from conduct in violation of the Act and the Regulations, agreed to be censured by the Division, agreed to pay an administrative fine of \$2,500,000, and agreed to conduct a review of MLPF&S's policies and procedures for the review and approval of internal-use materials, identify changes or enhancements that will be made to these MLPF&S policies and procedures, and provide a report to the Division.

MLPF&S New Hampshire Consent Order 12/29/2014

The New Hampshire Bureau of Securities Regulation (the "Bureau") determined that, in violation of New Hampshire law, MLPF&S's agents licensed in New Hampshire placed telemarketing calls to New Hampshire residents who were not clients of MLPF&S at the time of the calls and whose numbers appeared on MLPF&S's internal do not call list or on the FTC's National Do Not Call Registry. Further during the course of its investigation, the Bureau determined that MLPF&S did not reasonably supervise the telemarketing activities of its agents licensed in New Hampshire. Without admitting or denying the facts or allegations, MLPF&S consented to the entry of the Consent Order and consented to (i) cease and desist from further violations of N.H. RSA 421-B, (ii) pay the Bureau's cost of investigation in the amount of \$50,000, (iii) pay an administrative fine of \$350,000, and (iv) comply with all other undertakings and sanctions. Since the initiation of the Bureau's investigation, MLPF&S agreed to and completed enhancements and provided evidence to the Bureau of the completed enhancements to its telemarketing policies and procedures.

BOAMS Injunctive Action 11/25/2014

On November 25, 2014, the U.S. District Court for the Western District of North Carolina issued a Final Judgment as to MLPF&S and other entities, including Bank of America, National Association ("BANA") (collectively the "Entities") (the "SEC Final Judgment") in the civil injunctive action for which a complaint was filed by the SEC on August 6, 2013 against the Entities (the "SEC Complaint"). The SEC Complaint alleged that the Entities made material misrepresentations and omissions in connection with the sale of Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities ("RMBS"). Specifically, the SEC Complaint alleged that the Entities failed to disclose the disproportionate concentration of wholesale loans underlying the RMBS as compared to prior RMBS offerings. The SEC Complaint also alleged that the concentration of wholesale loans in the RMBS included higher likelihood that the loans would be subject to material underwriting errors, become severely delinquent, fail early in the life of the loan, or prepay. The SEC Complaint further alleged that the entities violated Regulation S-K and Subpart Regulation AB of the Securities Act by failing to disclose material characteristics of the pool of loans underlying the RMBS, that the Entities made material misrepresentations and omissions in their public files and in the loan tapes provided to investors and rating agencies, and that Entities not including BANA violated section 5(b)(1) of the Securities Act by failing to file with the SEC certain loan tapes that were provided only to select investors. The Entities consented to the entry of the SEC Final Judgment without admitting or denying the allegations in the SEC Complaint. The SEC Final Judgment states that the Entities are permanently restrained and enjoined from violating Sections 17(a)(2) and 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act, and jointly and severally liable for disgorgement of \$109,220,000, prejudgment interest of \$6,620,000 and a civil penalty of \$109,220,000 (together the "Funds"); the District Court retained jurisdiction over the administration of any distribution of the Funds.

BANA OCC Foreign Exchange Settlement 11/11/2014

On November 11, 2014, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States of America ("OCC") issued a Consent Order and a Consent Order for the Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty against BANA related to its foreign exchange (FX) business ("Orders") from 2008 through 2013. The OCC found, and BANA neither admitted nor denied, that BANA had deficiencies in its internal controls and had engaged in unsafe or unsound banking practices with respect to the oversight and governance of BANA's FX trading business such that the bank failed to detect and prevent certain conduct. Specifically, the OCC found that: a) BANA's compliance risk assessment lacked sufficient granularity and failed to identify the risks related to sales, trading and supervisory employees in that business ("Employee"); b) BANA's transaction monitoring and communications surveillance lacked an adequate analysis of risk-behavior related to Employee market conduct in its wholesale foreign exchange business where it is acting as principal ("FX Trading"); c) BANA's compliance testing procedures were inadequate to measure adherence to its standards of Employee conduct and firm policies applicable to Employee market conduct in FX Trading; and d) BANA's risk assessment and coverage of the FX trading business needed improvement to identify and mitigate compliance risks related to Employee market conduct; e) BANA's customer information controls were inadequate regarding the WM/Reuters order book to prevent the misuse of customer information; f) BANA's risk and profitability reporting was inadequate to identify potential Employee market misconduct in FX Trading; and g) BANA's FX business supervision routines were inadequate because they created "gaps" in the Employee market conduct supervisory framework. In the Orders, BANA agreed to make a payment of a civil money penalty in the total amount of \$250 million. Also, BANA committed (and had already begun) taking all necessary and appropriate steps to remedy the deficiencies and unsafe or unsound practices identified by the OCC and has begun implementing procedures to remediate the practices addressed in the Orders. Specifically, BANA agreed to: a) maintain a board compliance committee responsible for monitoring and coordinating BANA's compliance with the provisions in the Orders; b) submit to the OCC an action plan describing the actions that are necessary and appropriate to achieve compliance with certain aspects of the Orders; c) submit an acceptable oversight and governance written plan to provide for certain management oversight and governance relating to Employee market conduct in FX Trading; d) submit an acceptable compliance risk assessment written plan to provide for a compliance risk assessment sufficiently granular to identify risks related to Employee market conduct in FX Trading; e) submit an acceptable monitoring and surveillance written plan to provide for appropriate monitoring and communications surveillance related to Employee market conduct in FX Trading; f) submit an acceptable compliance testing written plan to provide for appropriate compliance testing related to Employee market conduct in FX Trading; g) submit an acceptable internal audit written plan for the internal audit program to adequately address Employee market conduct in FX Trading; and h) submit

an acceptable other trading activities written plan to ensure that BANA proactively uses a risk-based approach to apply Employee market conduct remedial measures in the Orders to other wholesale trading as principal for the BANA and benchmark activities as appropriate and defined in the BANA's written plan.

BAC Regulatory Capital Overstatements 9/29/2014

The SEC alleged that BAC, as part of its regulatory capital calculations, failed to deduct certain realized losses on certain structured notes and other financial instruments (the "Notes") issued by Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("ML&Co.") that BAC assumed or acquired as part of its acquisition of ML&Co. and, therefore, BAC overstated its regulatory capital in its Form 10-Q filings from 2009-2014 and in its Form 10-K filings for financial years 2009-2013. The SEC alleged that BAC violated Section 13(b)(2)(A) and (B) of the Exchange Act. On September 19, 2014, BAC, without admitting or denying the SEC's findings, except as to the SEC's jurisdiction over it and the subject matter of the proceedings, agreed to (1) cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act, and (2) pay a civil money penalty of \$7,650,000. The SEC noted that BAC self-identified and self-reported the overstatements and the SEC noted that BAC had provided substantial cooperation to the SEC staff. The SEC also noted that BAC had voluntarily undertaken steps to remediate and address, among other things, the inadequate books and records and internal accounting control deficiencies that were the subject of the proceeding.

BAC Mortgage Obligations SEC Administrative Proceeding 8/21/2014

The SEC alleged that BAC failed to make required disclosures in the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Results of Operations ("MD&A") sections of periodic filings, related to known uncertainties as to whether certain costs related to loans BAC would ultimately be required to repurchase from certain insurers would have a material effect on BAC's future income from continuing operations. The SEC alleged that BAC violated Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20 and 13a-13 thereunder. BAC agreed to (1) cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20 and 13a-13 promulgated thereunder; and (2) pay a civil money penalty of \$20 million. In addition, BAC admitted to certain facts set out in an annex to the Administrative Order, acknowledged that its conduct set forth in the annex to the Administrative Order violated the federal securities law and admitted to the SEC's jurisdiction over it and the subject matter of the proceedings.

MLPF&S Blue Sheet AWC 6/04/2014

Without admitting or denying the findings, MLPF&S consented to a fine of \$1,000,000, a censure, certain undertakings, and to the entry of findings that it submitted at least 5,323 inaccurate blue sheets to various securities regulators, including the SEC and FINRA. The findings stated that the inaccurate blue sheets failed to include customer names and addresses for trades made on the day the customer opened a firm account. Between 2008 and January 2014, a trade could occur in a new customer's account before the customer's name and address data was fully populated. In such instances, MLPF&S listed "no name" on the blue sheets associated with such trades. As a result of this problem, MLPF&S submitted at least 2,980 inaccurate blue sheets to the SEC; 1,538 inaccurate blue sheets to FINRA; 733 inaccurate blue sheets to NYSE; and 72 inaccurate blue sheets to other regulators. The findings also stated that MLPF&S failed to have in place an audit system reasonably providing for accountability of its blue sheet submissions and designed to ensure compliance with federal securities laws. MLPF&S agreed to conduct a review of its policies, systems, and procedures (written or otherwise) relating to its compilation and submission of blue sheet data and the audit deficiencies addressed in the Acceptance, Waiver & Consent ("AWC").

BANA/FIA CFPB Consent Order 4/7/2014

On April 7, 2014, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB") issued a Consent Order against Bank of America, National Association ("BANA") and FIA Card Services, National Association. The Order identified deficiencies in connection with fulfillment of customer processing concerning the provision of identity theft protection products as well as vendor and risk management protocols concerning so-called "add-on" products. In addition, the CFPB identified what it alleged were deceptive statements in connection with the marketing and sale of credit card debt cancellation products. Without admitting or denying any findings of fact or violations of law or wrongdoing, BANA and FIA Card Services, National Association consented to a civil monetary penalty of \$20,000,000 and to cease and desist from engaging in further violations of law in connection with the marketing and administration of credit protection products and the billing and administration of identity protection products. Further, the Consent Order requires a restitution plan to be submitted to the CFPB and, following approval, the provision of restitution to borrowers. In addition, the Consent Order requires the submission of enhanced vendor management policies; enhanced risk management policies and procedures; and enhanced internal audit reviews of add-on products to assess Unfair, Deceptive, or Abusive Acts or Practices ("UDAAP") risk.

BANA/FIA OCC Consent Order 4/7/2014

On April 7, 2014, the OCC issued a Consent Order against BANA and FIA Card Services, National Association. The Order identified deficiencies in connection with fulfillment of customer processing concerning the provision of identity theft protection products as well as vendor and risk management protocols concerning so-called "add-on" products. Without admitting or denying the findings, BANA and FIA Card Services, National Association consented to a civil monetary penalty of \$25,000,000. Further, the Consent Order requires a restitution plan to be submitted to the OCC and, following approval, the provision of restitution to borrowers. In addition, the Consent Order requires the submission of enhanced vendor management policies; enhanced risk management policies and procedures; and enhanced internal audit reviews of add-on products to assess Unfair, Deceptive, or Abusive Acts or Practices ("UDAAP") risk.

BAC NYAG Settlement 3/25/2014

On February 4, 2010, the New York Attorney General filed a civil complaint in the Supreme Court of New York State, entitled *People of the State of New York v. Bank of America, et al.* The complaint named as defendants BAC and BAC's former chief executive and chief financial officers, Kenneth D. Lewis, and Joseph L. Price, and alleged violations of Sections 352, 352-c(1)(a), 352-c(1)(c), and 353 of the New York Martin Act, and Section 63(12) of the New York Executive Law. The complaint attacked the sufficiency and accuracy of Bank of America's disclosures and its practices related to practices related to Bank of America's merger with Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (the "Merger"), including: (i) the disclosure of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.'s financial condition and its interim and projected losses during the fourth quarter of 2008, (ii) BAC's contacts with federal government officials regarding the BAC's consideration of invoking the material adverse effect clause in the merger agreement with Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and the possibility of obtaining additional government assistance, (iii) the disclosure of the payment and timing of year-end incentive compensation to Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. employees, and (iv) public statements regarding the due diligence conducted in connection with the Merger and positive statements regarding the Merger. The complaint sought an unspecified amount in disgorgement, penalties, restitution, and damages, costs and other equitable relief, although the NYAG withdrew its demand for damages. On March 25, 2014, BAC entered into a settlement agreement terminating the New York Attorney General's lawsuit against BAC. BAC agreed to pay the New York Attorney General \$15,000,000 (as costs of investigation and subsequent litigation) as well as making several corporate governance changes.

NOTE: In addition, Bank of America Corporation and certain of its affiliates, including MLPF&S and BANA, have been involved in a number of civil proceedings and regulatory actions which concern matters arising in connection with the conduct of its business. Certain of such proceedings have resulted in findings of violations of federal or state securities laws. Such proceedings are reported and summarized in the MLPF&S Form BD as filed with the SEC, which descriptions are hereby incorporated by reference.

JOINT FILING AGREEMENT

Pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations thereunder, each party hereto hereby agrees to the joint filing, on behalf of each of them, of any filing required by such party under Section 13 or Section 16 of the Exchange Act or any rule or regulation thereunder (including any amendment, restatement, supplement, and/or exhibit thereto) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (and, if such security is registered on a national securities exchange, also with the exchange), and further agrees to the filing, furnishing, and/or incorporation by reference of this agreement as an exhibit thereto. This agreement shall remain in full force and effect until revoked by any party hereto in a signed writing provided to each other party hereto, and then only with respect to such revoking party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto, being duly authorized, has caused this agreement to be executed and effective as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 25, 2019

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ronnie Ojera
Name: Ronnie Ojera
Title: Attorney-in-fact

BANC OF AMERICA PREFERRED FUNDING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Michael Jentis
Name: Michael Jentis
Title: Authorized Signatory

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION**LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY**

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), does hereby make, constitute, and appoint each of Kim Louise Oakley Heslop, Kelvin Kwok, Ronnie Ojera, Ally Pecarro, and Tolu Tade as an attorney-in-fact for the Corporation acting for the Corporation and in the Corporation's name, place and stead, for the Corporation's use and benefit, to bind the Corporation by their execution of those agreements, forms and documents related specifically to Section 13 and Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and other large shareholder and short position regulatory reporting requirements in other jurisdictions.

Any documents executed by an attorney-in-fact in accordance with this Limited Power of Attorney shall fully bind and commit the Corporation and all other parties to such documents may rely upon the execution thereof by the attorney-in fact as if executed by the Corporation and as the true and lawful act of the Corporation.

This Limited Power of Attorney shall automatically terminate as to the authority of Kim Louise Oakley Heslop, Kelvin Kwok, Ronnie Ojera, Ally Pecarro, and Tolu Tade upon the earlier of the attorney-in-fact's resignation or termination from or transfer out of the Compliance Department; however; any such resignation, termination or transfer shall have no impact on any documents or instruments executed by any attorney-in-fact named above for the Corporation prior to such resignation, termination or transfer.

This Limited Power of Attorney shall revoke the Limited Power of Attorney executed by the Corporation on January 12, 2016; however such revocation shall have no impact on any actions taken pursuant to that Power of Attorney.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered by the Corporation to each Attorney-in-Fact on this 29th day of November, 2018.

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

By: /s/ Allison L. Gilliam
Name: Allison L. Gilliam
Title: Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary

VOTING TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS VOTING TRUST AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into effective for all purposes and in all respects as of March 15, 2019 by and among Lord Securities Corporation, as trustee (the "**Trustee**" or any successor thereto), Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation, a Delaware corporation, including its successors and assigns by operation of law ("**PFC**" or the "**Purchaser**") and Institutional Shareholder Services Inc. (the "**Voting Consultant**" or any successor thereto).

WHEREAS, the Purchaser is the legal and Beneficial Owner of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("**VRDP Shares**") of BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II (the "**Issuer**") pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Shares Fee Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between Bank of America, N.A. ("**BANA**") and the Issuer (the "**Fee Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Purchaser desires to transfer and assign irrevocably to the Trustee, and the Trustee desires to accept such transfer and assignment of, the right to vote and consent for the Purchaser in connection with all of its voting and consent rights and responsibilities, as set forth in Section 1 below, as a Beneficial Owner of (i) VRDP Shares acquired by the Purchaser pursuant to the Fee Agreement (such VRDP Shares, when owned by the Purchaser, the "**Subject Shares**") and (ii) any additional shares of VRDP Shares or preferred shares of any class or series of the Issuer having voting powers of which an Affiliate of PFC is the Beneficial Owner or that the Purchaser becomes the Beneficial Owner of during the term of this Agreement (any such additional preferred shares of the Issuer having voting powers being "**Additional Shares**" and when so acquired will become a part of the "**Subject Shares**" covered by this Agreement);

WHEREAS, the Voting Consultant shall analyze any matters requiring the owner of Subject Shares, to vote or consent in its capacity as an equity holder (whether at a meeting or via a consent solicitation), and shall provide a recommendation to the Trustee of how to vote or consent with respect to such voting or consent matters;

WHEREAS, the Voting Consultant and the Trustee are Independent of the Purchaser; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to set forth in writing their understandings and agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending legally and equitably to be bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Creation of Trust

The Purchaser hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Trustee, and the Trustee hereby accepts the transfer and assignment of, the right to vote and consent for the Purchaser in connection with all of its voting and consent rights and responsibilities as Beneficial Owner of the Subject Shares with respect to the following matters (collectively, the "**Voting Matters**"):

(a) the election of the two members of the Board for which Holders of VRDP Shares are exclusively entitled to vote under Section 18(a)(2)(C) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**1940 Act**") and all other rights given to Holders of VRDP Shares with respect to the election of the Board of the Issuer;

(b) the conversion of the Issuer from a closed-end management company to an open-end management company, or to change the Issuer's classification from diversified to non-diversified, each pursuant to Section 13(a)(1) of the 1940 Act (any of the foregoing, a "**Conversion**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences and the Fee Agreement that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Conversion that it would be impossible to give effect to the Conversion without implicating such additional voting or consent right; *provided* that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Conversion is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences or any definitions relevant to such Section;

(c) the deviation from a policy in respect of concentration of investments in any particular industry or group of industries as recited in the Issuer's registration statement, pursuant to Section 13(a)(3) of the 1940 Act (a "**Deviation**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences and the Fee Agreement that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Deviation that it would be impossible to give effect to the Deviation without implicating such additional voting or consent right; *provided* that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Deviation is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences or any definitions relevant to such Section; and

(d) borrowing money, issuing senior securities, underwriting securities issued by other Persons, purchasing or selling real estate or commodities or making loans to other Persons other than in accordance with the recitals of policy with respect thereto in the Issuer's registration statement, pursuant to Section 13(a)(2) of the 1940 Act (any of the foregoing, a "**Policy Change**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences and the Fee Agreement that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Policy Change that it would be impossible to give effect to the Policy Change without implicating such additional voting or consent right; *provided* that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Policy Change is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences or any definitions relevant to such Section.

In order to effect the transfer of voting and consent rights with respect to the Voting Matters, PFC hereby irrevocably appoints and constitutes, and will cause each of its Affiliates who are Beneficial Owners of any Subject Shares to irrevocably appoint and constitute, the Trustee as its attorney-in-fact and agrees, and agrees to cause each of such Affiliates, to grant the Trustee one or more irrevocable proxies with respect to the Voting Matters and further agrees to renew any such proxies that may lapse by their terms while the Subject Shares are still subject to this Agreement.

PFC will retain all other voting rights under the Related Documents and PFC, its Affiliates or designee will also be the registered owner of the VRDP Shares. If any dividend or other distribution in respect of the Subject Shares is paid, such dividend or distribution will be paid directly to PFC or its Affiliate or designee owning such Subject Shares; *provided*, that, any Additional Shares will become part of the Subject Shares covered by this Agreement.

2. Definitions

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, officer, employee or general partner (a) of such Person, (b) of any majority-owned subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (c) of any Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean (x) as defined for purposes of the 1940 Act and regulations thereunder, the power, direct or indirect, (A) to vote more than 25% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or (B) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise or (y) as defined for purposes of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 and regulations thereunder, (a) directly or indirectly owning, controlling, or holding with power to vote 25% or more of any class of voting securities of such Person, (B) controlling in any manner the election of a majority directors or trustees of such Person, or (c) having the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "Affiliate" shall include a TOB Trust (or similar investment vehicle) of which BANA and/or one or more of its Affiliates collectively owns a majority of the residual interests.

"Beneficial Owner" means, any Person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares (i) voting power which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, securities and/or (ii) investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, securities.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Issuer or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"Excluded Transfer" means any transfer of VRDP Shares (1) to a TOB Trust in which BANA and/or its Affiliates collectively own all of the residual interests, (2) in connection with a distribution in-kind to the holders of securities of or receipts representing an ownership interest in any TOB Trust in which BANA and/or its Affiliates collectively own all of the residual interests, (3) in connection with a repurchase financing transaction or (4) relating to a collateral pledge arrangement.

"Independent" means, as to any Person, any other Person who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or any material indirect financial interest in such Person, (ii) is not connected with such Person as an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, partner, director or Person performing similar functions and (iii) is not otherwise subject to the undue influence or control of such other Person. For purposes of this definition, no Person will fail to be Independent solely because such Person acts as a voting consultant or trustee in respect of property owned by another Person or its Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement. With respect to item (i) above, "material direct or material indirect financial interest" means, (1) as to any Person, owning directly or indirectly (as principal for such Person's own account) at least 5% of any class of the outstanding equity or debt securities issued by any other Person or (2) with respect to a Person (the **"Investor"**) owning directly or indirectly (as principal for the Investor's own account) outstanding equity or debt securities of any other Person in an amount at least equal to 5% of the total consolidated shareholders, equity of the Investor (measured in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles).

"Person" means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Statement of Preferences" means the Issuer's Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, dated as of September 13, 2011, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"TOB Trust" means a tender option bond trust or similar vehicles that are functionally equivalent to tender option bond trusts and used for providing financing for municipal obligations and municipal closed-end fund preferred shares.

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement of Preferences.

3. Right to Transfer

The Purchaser shall have the right to sell or otherwise transfer the Subject Shares at any time in its sole discretion, subject to the transfer restrictions contained in Section 3.01 of the Fee Agreement. Upon the transfer of the Subject Shares by the Purchaser to any third party (other than a transfer to an Affiliate of the Purchaser in which case such Subject Shares shall remain subject to this Agreement) such Subject Shares shall no longer be subject to this Agreement; *provided, however*, in connection with an Excluded Transfer:

(a) of the type specified in clause (1) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, the Subject Shares shall remain subject to this Agreement until such time as the Issuer, upon the request of BANA or the relevant Affiliate, enters into a voting arrangement satisfying Section 12(d)(1)(E)(iii) of the 1940 Act;

(b) of the type specified in clauses (3) or (4) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, to the extent BANA or any of its Affiliates retains the right to vote or direct voting in connection with such transactions, the Subject Shares shall remain subject to this Agreement until such time as there is a default by BANA or such Affiliate under such repurchase transaction or collateral pledge arrangement; and

(c) of the type specified in clauses (3) or (4) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, to the extent BANA or any of its Affiliates does not retain the right to vote or direct voting of such Subject Shares in such transactions, such transactions do not permit the removal of the Subject Shares' rights transferred to the Voting Trust pursuant to this Agreement within the first 60 days of closing of such transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of such Subject Shares unless there is a default by BANA or such Affiliate under such repurchase transaction or collateral pledge arrangement.

4. Trustee

(a) **Rights And Powers Of Trustee.** With respect to Subject Shares where the Purchaser is the Beneficial Owner, the Trustee shall, in person or by nominees, agents, attorneys-in-fact, or proxies, have the right and the obligation to exercise its discretion with respect to all Voting Matters requiring Holders of VRDP Shares to vote or consent with respect to and including voting or consenting to any corporate or shareholder action of any kind whatsoever, subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Trustee shall be obligated to vote any Voting Matter in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) **Liability Of Trustee.** In exercising the rights and powers of the Trustee, the Trustee will exercise any rights and powers in the Trustee's best judgment; *provided, however*, the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by such Trustee or the Trustee's agent, except for liability arising from the Trustee's bad faith, wilful misconduct or gross negligence. The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or other security for the discharge of the Trustee's duties.

(c) **Resignation of and Successor Trustee.** The Trustee may at any time resign the Trustee's position as Trustee by delivering a resignation in writing to the Purchaser and the Voting Consultant to become effective 90 days after the date of such delivery, but in any event such notice shall not become effective prior to the acceptance of a successor Trustee. The Trustee shall nominate a successor Trustee acceptable to the Purchaser, who shall have all rights, powers and obligations of the resigning Trustee as set forth in this Agreement, and all rights, powers and obligations of the resigning Trustee hereunder shall immediately terminate upon the acceptance by the successor Trustee of such nomination and the execution of this Agreement by the successor Trustee as "Trustee" hereunder. No such resignation shall become effective until such time as a successor Trustee has been appointed and such appointment has been accepted. The fact that any Trustee has resigned such Trustee's position as a Trustee shall not act, or be construed to act, as a release of any Subject Shares from the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(d) **Removal.** The Trustee may be removed by the Purchaser upon 30 days prior written notice upon either (i) a material breach by the Trustee of its obligations hereunder or (ii) any action or inaction of the Trustee which constitutes bad faith, negligence or wilful misconduct in the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(e) **Independent.** The Trustee represents that it is Independent of PFC.

5. Voting Consultant

(a) **Liability Of Voting Consultant.** In providing its voting recommendations on Voting Matters hereunder, the Voting Consultant will provide such recommendations in the Voting Consultant's best judgment with respect to the Voting Matters for the VRDP Shares; *provided, however*, the Voting Consultant shall not be liable for any action taken by such Voting Consultant or the Voting Consultant's agent, except for liability arising from the Voting Consultant's bad faith, wilful misconduct or gross negligence. For the avoidance of doubt, the Voting Consultant's maximum liability shall be limited to an amount not to exceed the total amounts of the fees the Voting Consultant receives from the Purchaser under the Master Agreement (as defined in Section 5(d)) in any one year period for any and all claims made within that one year period; *provided* that if a breach of Section 5(e) is determined to have occurred, the sole remedy shall be the immediate removal of the Voting Consultant by the Purchaser in the Purchaser's sole discretion and no monetary damages shall be due or payable. In addition, the Voting Consultant shall not be liable for any action taken by the Trustee

contrary to the recommendations provided by the Voting Consultant.

(b) Resignation of and Successor Voting Consultant. The Voting Consultant may at any time resign the Voting Consultant's position as Voting Consultant by delivering a resignation in writing to the Purchaser and to the Trustee to become effective 90 days after the date of such delivery. Upon receipt of the Voting Consultant's written resignation, the Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to appoint a successor Voting Consultant which has been consented to by the Trustee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. If the Voting Consultant shall resign but a successor Voting Consultant has not assumed all of the Voting Consultant's duties and obligations within 90 days of such resignation, the Voting Consultant may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Voting Consultant. No such resignation shall become effective until such time as a successor Voting Consultant has been appointed and such appointment has been accepted.

(c) Removal. The Voting Consultant may be removed by the Purchaser upon 30 days prior written notice upon either (i) a material breach by the Voting Consultant of its obligations hereunder or (ii) any action or inaction of the Voting Consultant which constitutes bad faith, gross negligence or wilful misconduct in the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(d) Contract. A separate contract, that certain Master Services Agreement No. (24828001-001) by and between the Voting Consultant and the Purchaser, as may be amended from time to time with the prior written consent of the parties thereto (the "**Master Agreement**"), sets forth additional details, including fees, pursuant to which the Voting Consultant is providing the services contemplated hereunder.

(e) Independent. The Voting Consultant represents that it is Independent of PFC; *provided, however*, if the Voting Consultant becomes aware that the Voting Consultant is no longer Independent of the Purchaser, the Voting Consultant shall promptly, and in no event later than two Business Days after becoming aware, notify the Purchaser and shall abstain from making voting recommendations during any period of time during which the Voting Consultant is not Independent of the Purchaser. If the Voting Consultant notifies the Purchaser that it is no longer Independent of the Purchaser, the Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to identify and appoint a replacement voting consultant.

6. Amount of Subject Shares Notification

On any and each date that the Purchaser sells or otherwise transfers any Subject Shares to another Beneficial Owner, the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Trustee of such occurrence and the number of VRDP Shares that the Purchaser then owns.

7. Voting Communications

The Purchaser shall notify the Trustee and the Voting Consultant as soon as possible, and in any event, not later than five Business Days after receipt of notice that a vote of the holders of VRDP Shares has been requested or permitted on any Voting Matter and the Purchaser shall, within such same time frame, forward any information sent to the Purchaser in connection with such vote to the Trustee and the Voting Consultant by Electronic Means.

The Voting Consultant shall analyze and provide a voting or consent recommendation to the Trustee with respect to each Voting Matter in respect of the Subject Shares. The Trustee is obligated to act in accordance with the voting or consent recommendation made by the Voting Consultant in its voting or consent direction to the Purchaser. In all Voting Matters, the Trustee shall use the proxies granted to it by the Purchaser to vote or consent the Subject Shares in accordance with the voting or consent recommendation made by the Voting Consultant and the Purchaser shall not exercise any voting or consent rights in such matters.

If the Voting Consultant fails to provide a voting or consent recommendation to the Trustee on or prior to the deadline for submission of such vote or consent, the Trustee shall not provide a vote or consent on behalf of the Purchaser on such deadline and shall provide notice of the failure to receive a voting or consent recommendation to the Purchaser and the Voting Consultant. For the avoidance of doubt, the Purchaser shall not retain the right to vote or consent on any Voting Matters for which the Trustee does not provide a vote or consent on behalf of the Purchaser.

8. Indemnification

(a) Of the Trustee and the Voting Consultant. The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold the Trustee and the Voting Consultant and such Trustee's and such Voting Consultant's agents harmless from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes, claims, actions, suits, reasonable costs, reasonable expenses or disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of any kind and nature whatsoever in connection with or growing out of (i) with respect to the Trustee, the administration of the voting trust created by this Agreement or (ii) with respect to the Trustee and the Voting Consultant, the exercise of any powers or the performance of any duties by the Trustee or the Voting Consultant as herein provided or contemplated, including, without limitation, any action taken or omitted to be taken, except, with respect to the Trustee and the Voting Consultant separately, such as may arise from the bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Trustee or the Voting Consultant, respectively. In no event shall the Purchaser be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages.

(b) Of the Purchaser and the Voting Consultant. The Trustee shall indemnify and hold the Purchaser and the Voting Consultant and the Purchaser's and the Voting Consultant's agents harmless from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes, claims, actions, suits, reasonable costs, reasonable expenses or disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of any kind and nature whatsoever which may be imposed, incurred or asserted against the Purchaser or the Voting Consultant in connection with the wilful misconduct or negligence of the Trustee in connection with the exercise of any powers or the performance of any duties by the Trustee as herein provided or contemplated, including, without limitation, any action taken or omitted to be taken, except, with respect to the Purchaser and the Voting Consultant separately, such as may arise from the wilful misconduct or gross negligence of the Purchaser or the Voting Consultant, respectively. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages.

(c) Of the Purchaser and the Trustee. The Voting Consultant shall indemnify and hold the Purchaser and the Trustee and the Purchaser's and the Trustee's agents harmless from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes, claims, actions, suits, reasonable costs, reasonable expenses or disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of any kind and nature whatsoever which may be imposed, incurred or asserted against the Purchaser or the Trustee in connection with the wilful misconduct or gross negligence of the Voting Consultant in connection with the exercise of any powers or the performance of any duties by the Voting Consultant as herein provided or contemplated, including, without limitation, any action taken or omitted to be taken, except, with respect to the Purchaser and the Trustee separately, such as may arise from the wilful misconduct or gross negligence of the Purchaser or the Trustee, respectively; *provided, however*, that the Voting Consultant's maximum liability under this Section 8(c) shall be limited to an amount not to exceed the total amount of the fees the Voting Consultant receives from the Purchaser under the Master Agreement in any one year period for any and all claims made within that one year period. In no event shall the Voting Consultant be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages.

(d) Conditions to Indemnification. An indemnified party must give the other party(ies) prompt written notice of any claim and allow the indemnifying party to defend or settle the claim as a condition to indemnification. No settlement shall bind any party without such party's written consent.

9. Termination of Agreement

(a) This Agreement and the voting trust created hereby shall terminate with respect to all of the Subject Shares (i) at the option of PFC, upon the non-payment of dividends on the VRDP Shares for two years, (ii) at the option of PFC, upon PFC and its Affiliates in the aggregate owning less than 20% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares or (iii) as provided with respect to certain transfers of Subject Shares in Section 3 above.

(b) Upon the termination of this Agreement with respect to the Subject Shares, the voting trust created pursuant to Section 1 hereof shall cease to have any effect with respect to the Subject Shares, and the parties hereto shall have no further rights or obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Subject Shares.

10. Trustee's Compensation

The Trustee shall be entitled to the compensation set forth in the letter agreement between the Purchaser and the Trustee dated as of March 15, 2019, as may be amended from time to time.

11. Voting Consultant's Compensation

The Voting Consultant shall be entitled to the compensation pursuant to the Master Agreement.

12. Tax Treatment

It is the intention of the parties hereto that for all federal, state and local income and other tax purposes the Purchaser or the applicable Beneficial Owner, as the case may be, shall be treated as the owner of the Subject Shares and, except as otherwise required by law, no party shall take a contrary position in any tax return or report or otherwise act in a contrary manner.

13. Notices

All notices, requests and other communications to the Purchaser, the Trustee or the Voting Consultant shall be in writing (including telecopy, electronic mail or similar writing), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or telecopy number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or telecopy number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, five days after such communication is deposited in the mail, return receipt requested, addressed as aforesaid, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

if to the Purchaser:

Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation
One Bryant Park
1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Thomas Visone
Jason Strand
Todd Blasiak
Michael Jentis
Lisa Irizarry
Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry)
(980) 386-4161 (Strand)
(212) 449-8300 (Jentis)
Email: thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com

if to the Trustee:

Lord Securities Corporation
48 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005
Attention: Edward O'Connell
Telephone: (212) 346-9018
Email: edward.oconnell@tmf-group.com

if to the Voting Consultant:

Institutional Shareholder Services Inc.
1177 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Lorraine Kelly, Executive Director
Telephone: 646-680-6355
Email: lorraine.kelly@issgovernance.com

with a copy to:

Institutional Shareholder Services Inc.
702 King Farm Blvd., Suite 400
Rockville MD 20850
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone: 301-556-0420
Email: steven.friedman@issgovernance.com

14. Modification

No modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by all of the parties hereto. Without the prior written consent of the Issuer (in its sole discretion), the Purchaser will not agree or consent to any amendment, supplement, modification or repeal of this Agreement, nor waive any provision hereof; *provided*, that in the case of any proposed amendment, supplement, modification or repeal of this Agreement which is a result of a change in law or regulation, the consent of the Issuer shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

15. Benefit and Burden

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the parties hereto and their legatees, distributees, estates, executors or administrators, personal and legal representatives, successors and assigns.

16. Severability

The invalidity of any particular provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.

17. Headings

The section headings herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

18. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

19. Waiver

THE PURCHASER, THE TRUSTEE AND THE VOTING CONSULTANT HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGAINST THE OTHER(S) ON ANY MATTERS WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT.

20. Assignment

None of the parties hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other parties; *provided* that, without the consent of either the Trustee or the Voting Consultant, the Purchaser may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement (i) to an Affiliate, (ii) to a successor entity following a consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or (iii) to a transferee that acquires all or substantially all of the Purchaser's assets. Any assignment other than in accordance with this section shall be void.

21. Conflicts with Other Documents

In the event that this Agreement requires any action to be taken with respect to any matter and the Master Agreement requires that a different action be taken with respect to such matter, and such actions are mutually exclusive, the provisions of this Agreement in respect thereof shall control.

22. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Any counterpart or other signature delivered by facsimile or by electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes as being a good and valid execution and delivery of this Agreement by that party.

[The rest of this page has been intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

BANC OF AMERICA PREFERRED FUNDING CORPORATION, as Purchaser

By: /s/ Thomas Visone
Name: Thomas Visone
Title: Authorized Signatory

LORD SECURITIES CORPORATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Edward O'Connell
Name: Edward O'Connell
Title: Senior Vice President

INSTITUTIONAL SHAREHOLDER SERVICES INC., as Voting Consultant

By: /s/ Allen Heery
Name: Allen Heery
Title: CFO

[Signature Page to BFY Voting Trust Agreement]

VRDP SHARES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

dated as of

March 15, 2019

between

The Bank of New York Mellon,
as Tender and Paying Agent

and

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Liquidity Provider

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II
Series W-7
Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("VRDP Shares")

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article I DEFINITIONS	4
SECTION 1.01.	4
SECTION 1.02.	12
Article II PURCHASE OBLIGATION	12
SECTION 2.01.	12
SECTION 2.02.	12
SECTION 2.03.	17
SECTION 2.04.	17
SECTION 2.05.	18
SECTION 2.06.	18
Article III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT	19
SECTION 3.01.	19
Article IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER	19
SECTION 4.01.	19
SECTION 4.02.	19
SECTION 4.03.	19
SECTION 4.04.	19
SECTION 4.05.	19
SECTION 4.06.	20
SECTION 4.07.	20
Article V DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT	20
Section 5.01.	20
Section 5.02.	20
Section 5.03.	22
Section 5.04.	22
Article VI COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER	23
SECTION 6.01.	23
SECTION 6.02.	23
SECTION 6.03.	23
SECTION 6.04.	23
Article VII MISCELLANEOUS	23
Section 7.01.	23
Section 7.02.	23
Section 7.03.	25
Section 7.04.	25
Section 7.05.	25
Section 7.06.	25
Section 7.07.	26
Section 7.08.	26
Section 7.09.	26
Section 7.10.	26
Section 7.11.	26
Section 7.12.	26
Section 7.13.	27
Section 7.14.	27
Section 7.15.	27
Section 7.16.	27
Section 7.17.	27
Section 7.18.	28
SCHEDULE I	I-1
SCHEDULE II	II-1
EXHIBIT A	A-1
EXHIBIT B	B-1
EXHIBIT C	C-1
EXHIBIT D	D-1

**VRDP SHARES
PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

VRDP SHARES PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of March 15, 2019, between THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, including its successors and assigns, as tender and paying agent (the "**Tender and Paying Agent**") and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., a national banking association, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the "**Liquidity Provider**").

WHEREAS, BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II, a closed-end investment company organized as a Delaware statutory trust (the "**Fund**"), has issued to Holders (as defined below) Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the "**VRDP Shares**");

WHEREAS, the Fund wishes to replace the current liquidity provider of the VRDP Shares with the Liquidity Provider and maintain the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders (as defined below) and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to tender VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement of Preferences (as defined below) and for the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (as defined below);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below), the Fund has retained the Tender and Paying Agent to perform certain duties with respect to the VRDP Shares, including entering into and performing its duties under this Agreement (as defined below);

WHEREAS, the Statement of Preferences provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares, as the case may be, shall (i) maintain an agreement providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) cause Holders and Beneficial Owners to receive advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

WHEREAS, the Fund has previously designated a Special Rate Period for the VRDP Shares pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Statement of Preferences (the "**Current Special Rate Period**"). The Current Special Rate Period will terminate on April 15, 2020 or such later date to which it may be extended in accordance with the terms set forth thereunder pursuant to the Amended and Restated Notice of Special Rate Period attached to the Statement of Preferences as Appendix A (the "**Current Notice of Special Rate Period**"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

SECTION 1.01. Definitions.

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

"**1940 Act**" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"**Agent Member**" means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

"**Agreement**" means this VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"**Agreement and Declaration of Trust**" means the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, as amended and supplemented, of the Fund.

"**Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement**" means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing this Agreement (or any replacement hereof) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially similar to the Purchase Obligation herein, as determined by the Fund.

"**Available Commitment**" as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared on such VRDP Shares.

"**Beneficial Owner**" means a Person in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time such a beneficial owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

"**Board**" means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"**Business Day**" means a day other than a day (a) on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close or (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Conditional Acceptance**" means a conditional acceptance by the Liquidity Provider of an extension of the Scheduled Termination Date.

"**Current Notice of Special Rate Period**" has the meaning set forth on page 4 of this Agreement.

"**Current Special Rate Period**" has the meaning set forth on page 4 of this Agreement.

"**Deposit Securities**" means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

(1) cash or any cash equivalent;

(2) any U.S. Government Security;

(3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one (1) NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations with substantially similar terms as of the date of the Statement of Preferences (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof

and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;

(4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or

(5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one (1) NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of similar banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement of Preferences (or such rating's future equivalent).

"Dividend Payment Date" except as otherwise provided in the Statement of Preferences, means the date that is the first (1st) Business Day of each calendar month.

"Effective Date" means March 15, 2019, which shall be the effective date of this Agreement.

"Effective Leverage Ratio" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Agreement.

"Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Agreement.

"Electronic Means" means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between any two (2) parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Extraordinary Corporate Event" means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of this Agreement and (b) has (i) short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or (ii) such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least ten (10) days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

"Failed Remarketing Condition" means a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition—Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares" means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption" means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a continuous period of six (6) months during which such VRDP Shares are tendered for Remarketing on each Business Day in accordance with the Related Documents but cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Fee Agreement and the Statement of Preferences.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Unpurchased VRDP Shares" means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a Tender in accordance with this Agreement, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ("Unpurchased VRDP Shares"), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a validly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

"Fee Agreement" means the VRDP Shares Fee Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor liquidity provider.

"Final Notice of Purchase" means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings, a part of the Fitch Group, which is a majority-owned subsidiary of Fimalac, S.A., and its successors.

"Fund" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Fund Insolvency Event" means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state, or any other law.

"Global VRDP Shares" means the VRDP Shares issued in book-entry form, deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Securities Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Securities Depository.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word **"including"** means "including without limitation."

"Investment Adviser" means BlackRock Advisors, LLC, or any successor company or entity.

"Liquidation Preference" with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Liquidity Provider Ratings Event" means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time (i) short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or (ii) such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

"Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date" means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of this Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than sixteen (16) days nor more than thirty (30) days following the date on which such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event first occurs.

"Losses" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(o).

"Mandatory Purchase" means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.

"Mandatory Purchase Date" means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase determined in accordance with the Statement of Preferences and this Agreement.

"Mandatory Purchase Event" means, (i) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth (15th) day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of this Agreement, or (ii) in connection with the termination of this Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth (15th) day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

"Mandatory Purchase Notice" means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with this Agreement and specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

"Mandatory Tender," with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and this Agreement.

"Mandatory Tender Event" means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) in the event of a failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee when due under the terms of the Fee Agreement if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth (8th) day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of this Agreement being replaced; (f) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement of Preferences; or (g) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider set forth in the Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within sixty (60) days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

"Mandatory Tender Notice" means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement as Annex II, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with this Agreement and specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

"Municipal Obligations" means Municipal Bonds as described in Schedule II herein.

"Notice of Purchase" means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

"Notice of Redemption" means any notice with respect to the redemption of VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement of Preferences.

"Notice of Revocation" means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit C, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"Notice of Tender" means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit A, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"NRSRO" means a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an "affiliated person" (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's and Fitch.

"Optional Tender" means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and this Agreement.

"Outstanding" means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement of Preferences, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of this Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

"Person" means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Preliminary Notice of Purchase" means a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Business Day immediately preceding a Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation.

"Purchase Date," with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh (7th) day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven (7) days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement and the effective date of such Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (which may not be later than the termination date of this Agreement); and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first (1st) day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

"Purchase Obligation" means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares.

"Purchase Price" means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

"Purchased VRDP Shares" means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Article II of this Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such VRDP Shares.

"Related Documents" means this Agreement, the Charter, the Statement of Preferences, the VRDP Shares, the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement, the Fee Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

"Related Party" means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

"Related Party Termination Date" means the effective date of the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.

"Related Party Termination Event" means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"Remarketing" means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement and the Statement of Preferences.

"Remarketing Agent" means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares, initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns, which shall be deemed to include BofAML Securities, Inc. The Liquidity Provider's execution of this Agreement shall constitute its consent to the designation of the Remarketing Agent set forth in Schedule I.

"Remarketing Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(h).

"Requisite NRSROs" means (i) any two (2) NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one (1) NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined from time to time in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

"Scheduled Termination Date" means April 15, 2020, or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.03.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

"Special Optional Tender Provisions" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(e).

"Special Rate Period" with respect to the VRDP Shares, has the meaning specified in paragraph (a) of Section 4 of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"Statement of Preferences" means the Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with respect to the Fund as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Tender" means either an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

"Tender and Paying Agent" means The Bank of New York Mellon or, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar,

dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to VRDP Shares.

"Tender and Paying Agent Agreement" means the amended and restated tender and paying agent agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, by and between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor tender and paying agent.

"Termination Event" means a termination of this Agreement (a) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (b) following written notice provided by the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 7.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof or (c) on a Related Party Termination Date.

"U.S. Government Securities" means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

"VRDP Shares" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement" means the VRDP Shares remarketing agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, by and between the Fund and the Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor remarketing agent, which shall be deemed to include BofAML Securities, Inc.

"written" or **"in writing"** means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement of Preferences. Any day not referred to herein as a Business Day shall mean a calendar day.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE OBLIGATION

SECTION 2.01. Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares.

(a) The Liquidity Provider agrees, commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, to purchase at the Purchase Price any Outstanding VRDP Shares that are properly tendered in accordance with the Statement of Preferences and this Agreement, including, without limitation to any other provision of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Tender in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase Event. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions hereof, without regard to, without limitation, any failure of the representations, warranties, agreements or performance of the Tender and Paying Agent set forth herein or of the Fund set forth in the Fee Agreement or the termination of the obligations of the Remarketing Agent under Section 10 of the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The obligation of the Liquidity Provider hereunder to purchase VRDP Shares of any Holder or Beneficial Owner on any Purchase Date shall be unconditional upon delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written Final Notice of Purchase from the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means or, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations hereunder, from any Holder or Beneficial Owner, with respect to an election by one or more Beneficial Owners to submit such VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider (subject to Section 2.02(k)); provided that, in the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Final Notice of Purchase shall automatically be deemed given upon the Mandatory Purchase Notice being delivered to the Liquidity Provider in accordance herewith.

(c) In the case of an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase only those VRDP Shares subject to a Final Notice of Purchase. In the case of a Mandatory Purchase, the Liquidity Provider shall be obligated to purchase all Outstanding VRDP Shares.

SECTION 2.02. Method of Purchasing.

(a) Pursuant to an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in one or more shares) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in the Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) by an effective delivery of a Notice of Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent. Each Notice of Tender will be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent and shall:

- (i) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;
- (ii) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased and the Purchase Date and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in Exhibit C to this Agreement; and
- (iii) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide a copy of such notice to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(c) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event. So long as the VRDP Shares are in book-entry form and held through the Securities Depository, any Mandatory Tender will be effected automatically through the book entry system of the Securities Depository, without any action required on the part of the Holders or Beneficial Owners.

(i) Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under the Statement of Preferences shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent shall place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund shall issue to the purchaser a replacement VRDP Shares certificate in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(d) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a Notice of Revocation, a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D, to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased. Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent shall contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by such time. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(e) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to the Statement of Preferences, the Board, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for optional tender provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period ("**Special Optional Tender Provisions**") whereby the minimum number of days' notice required for an Optional Tender may exceed seven (7) days as specified in the Special Optional Tender Provisions for such Special Rate Period.

(f) Pursuant to the Statement of Preferences, the Fund has agreed in the Fee Agreement to use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with experience in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to find purchasers for all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender. All such VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares.

(g) In connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of "FREE" delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.

(h) By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a "**Remarketing Notice**"), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if proceeds from a Remarketing for any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which proceeds from a Remarketing have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Remarketing Agent or the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing), shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and shall be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider shall equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares, stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

(i) The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Purchase Date for any VRDP Shares, wire transfer the aggregate Purchase Price of all VRDP Shares in respect of which Final Notices of Purchase have been delivered to it for purchase of VRDP Shares on such date, as follows: (i) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent, by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of the Tender and Paying Agent specified by the Tender and Paying Agent in any such Final Notice of Purchase and (ii) in the case of a Final Notice of Purchase delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by a Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Liquidity Provider has received a Remarketing Notice that such VRDP Shares have not been the subject of an agreement of sale in a Remarketing and has received written notice from the Fund that there is no Tender and Paying Agent or that the Tender and Paying Agent does not intend to perform its obligations hereunder, by payment against delivery of the VRDP Shares that are the subject of any such Final Notice of Purchase, through means of the Securities Depository in the case of Global VRDP Shares. The Fund is required pursuant to the Statement of Preferences, in the event there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under this Agreement, to (i) upon becoming aware thereof, promptly notify the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and Holders by Electronic Means of such event and (ii) so long as such event is continuing, use its best efforts to direct and request the Remarketing Agent to forward, concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Liquidity Provider or as promptly as practicable thereafter, any Remarketing Notice to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notices.

(j) Upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent from the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, in the case of an Optional Tender, or by the Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, of tendered VRDP Shares and the payment by the Tender and Paying Agent to such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member, or such Holder as the case may be, of the Purchase Price therefor on the applicable Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver to the Liquidity Provider, by means of "FREE" delivery through the system of the Securities Depository, VRDP Shares in satisfaction of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase Obligation on such Purchase Date. Any funds paid by the Liquidity Provider and held in the account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price shall be held in trust (i) in the case of an Optional Tender, on the Purchase Date, for the benefit of the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members and, after the Purchase Date, in trust for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider, for payment of the Purchase Price upon delivery of the VRDP Shares or, with respect to VRDP Shares that are not delivered, for return to the Liquidity Provider upon its request and (ii) in the case of a Mandatory Tender, for the benefit of the tendering Holders until delivery of the VRDP Shares by the tendering Holders against payment therefor. Any funds paid by the Remarketing Agent and held in an account of the Tender and Paying Agent for the payment of the Purchase Price in connection with a Remarketing shall be held in trust (i) in the case of an Optional Tender, on the Purchase Date, for the benefit of the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members until the VRDP Shares are delivered by the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members and, after the Purchase Date, in trust for the benefit of the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing or for the Remarketing Agent's account to the extent it has advanced the Purchase Price of any VRDP Shares (which it may or may not do in its sole discretion) on behalf of one or more purchasers, as applicable, for payment of the Purchase Price upon delivery of the VRDP Shares or, with respect to VRDP Shares that are not delivered, for return to the Remarketing Agent on account of purchasers purchasing in a Remarketing or for the Remarketing Agent's account to the extent it has advanced the Purchase Price of any VRDP Shares (which it may or may not do in its sole discretion) on behalf of one or more purchasers, as applicable, upon the Remarketing Agent's request and (ii) in the case of a Mandatory Tender, for the benefit of the tendering Holders until delivery of the VRDP Shares by the tendering Holders against payment therefor. Upon receipt of VRDP Shares from the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or from the tendering Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, by the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall pay, subject to receipt of the Purchase Price by the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of remarketing proceeds from the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, or in the form of payment pursuant to this Agreement from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to the VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to such tendering Beneficial Owner, Agent Member or Holder, as the case may be. In accordance with and subject to the foregoing, the Tender and Paying Agent shall effect any such payment on the applicable Purchase Date.

(k) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered Global VRDP Shares and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Securities Depository.

(l) In the event of a Failed Remarketing Condition, of which the Tender and Paying Agent has received notice labeled "Notice of Failed Remarketing Condition" by Electronic Means from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent shall provide notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of such notice of such Failed Remarketing Condition, by Electronic Means (or by first class mail, postage prepaid, in the case where the VRDP Shares are in physical form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository), to the Holders (with a copy to the Fund).

(m) At any time that no Purchase Obligation is in effect (or with respect to a remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing shall be returned to the tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent.

(n) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Purchase Notice by Electronic Means to Holders and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. The Mandatory Purchase Date shall not be later than seven (7) days following the date a Mandatory Purchase Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means, and in any event shall be not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of this Agreement. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Purchase under the Statement of Preferences shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice. Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser a replacement VRDP Shares certificate in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(o) The Liquidity Provider shall not have any responsibility for, or incur any liability in respect of, any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) ("**Losses**") relating to any act by the Tender and Paying Agent, or any failure to act or to perform any of its obligations, other than Losses arising out of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider.

(p) VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Section 2.02 shall be delivered to the Liquidity Provider or its nominee as specified by the Liquidity Provider.

(q) If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform any of its foregoing obligations hereunder on behalf of any Beneficial Owner or Holder, such Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member or Holder may perform any such obligations in place of the Tender and Paying Agent (if any) with respect to the VRDP Shares of such Beneficial Owner or Holder and payments shall be made to the account(s) specified by such Beneficial Owners or Holders.

SECTION 2.03.

Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.

Under the Fee Agreement, the Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than one hundred twenty (120) days nor less than ninety (90) days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period of up to 364 days or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties to the Fee Agreement, a period greater than 364 days, which request may be conditioned upon terms and conditions that are different from

the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Fee Agreement then in effect. The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than thirty (30) days after receiving such request, notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of such request, which acceptance by the Liquidity Provider may be a Conditional Acceptance conditioned upon terms and conditions which are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Fee Agreement then in effect or the terms and conditions proposed by the Fund in making an extension request. If the Liquidity Provider fails to notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of the Fund's request for extension within such 30-day period, such failure to respond shall constitute a rejection of such request. If the Liquidity Provider provides a Conditional Acceptance, then the Fund shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to notify the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of the terms and conditions specified in the Liquidity Provider's Conditional Acceptance. The Fund's failure to notify the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent within the 30-day period will be deemed a rejection of the terms and conditions specified in the Liquidity Provider's Conditional Acceptance. Under the Fee Agreement, the Fund will acknowledge and agree that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.

SECTION 2.04. Reduction of Available Commitment.

As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 2.05. Claw-Back Provision.

In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three (3) Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.05 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

SECTION 2.06. Current Special Rate Period.

The terms set forth in this Section 2.06 shall be applicable during the Current Special Rate Period and such terms shall supersede any other terms, provisions or obligations set forth in this Agreement during the Current Special Rate Period. This Section 2.06 shall have no force or effect after the last day of the Current Special Rate Period and the terms and provisions therein shall be deemed deleted and removed from this Agreement in its entirety thereafter without any further action from the Tender and Paying Agent or the Liquidity Provider.

- (a) During the Current Special Rate Period, Beneficial Owners and Holders shall not have the right to tender their VRDP Shares for Remarketing pursuant to an Optional Tender.
- (b) During the Current Special Rate Period, there shall be no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders or any consequences or penalties as a result of there being no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders.
- (c) During the Current Special Rate Period, the terms and provisions of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period shall be deemed a part of the Statement of Preferences.
- (d) In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period and the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (as amended by this Amendment) or the Related Documents (as amended by any amendments thereto), the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period shall govern.

**ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article III are given hereunder by the Tender and Paying Agent on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

SECTION 3.01. Existence; Binding Effect

The Tender and Paying Agent represents and warrants to the Liquidity Provider that (i) the Tender and Paying Agent is duly organized and is validly existing as a banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, (ii) it has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and (iii) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Tender and Paying Agent except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws related to or affecting the rights of creditors generally from time to time in effect and by general principles of equity.

**ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the Effective Date only and are not repeated on any subsequent date.

SECTION 4.01. Existence.

The Liquidity Provider is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation binding upon the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 4.03.***Binding Effect.***

This Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

SECTION 4.04.***Financial Information.***

The publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Liquidity Provider and its subsidiaries as of the date of such report. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 4.05.***Litigation.***

Except as disclosed in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the Effective Date, no filed action, suit, proceeding or any commenced investigation actually known to the Liquidity Provider is pending against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or that a reasonably expected adverse decision would affect the validity of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 4.06.***Consents.***

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency, bureau or agency required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the execution, delivery by, or the validity or enforceability against, the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the Liquidity Provider is a party have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

SECTION 4.07.***Ranking.***

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider hereunder rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).

ARTICLE V
DUTIES OF THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

SECTION 5.01.***Duties and Responsibilities.***

(a) The Tender and Paying Agent is acting solely as agent for the Fund hereunder and owes no duties, fiduciary or otherwise, to any other Person by reason of this Agreement, other than to the Liquidity Provider as and to the extent expressly provided for herein.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Tender and Paying Agent.

(c) In the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on its part, the Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless and to the extent it is negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

SECTION 5.02.***Rights of the Tender and Paying Agent.***

(a) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not incur liability for following the instructions herein contained or expressly provided for, or written instructions authorized hereby. The Tender and Paying Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any communication authorized hereby and upon any written instruction, notice, request, direction, consent, report, certificate, share certificate or other instrument, paper or document, believed by it, in the absence of manifest error or bad faith, to be genuine. The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be liable for acting upon any telephone communication authorized hereby which the Tender and Paying Agent reasonably believes in the absence of bad faith to have been given by the Fund, a Holder, a Beneficial Owner, an Agent Member, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent. The Tender and Paying Agent may record telephone communications with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent in connection with its duties hereunder.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be required to advance, expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(d) The Tender and Paying Agent may perform its duties and its rights hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and shall not be responsible for misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney not affiliated with the Tender and Paying Agent appointed by it with due care hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall notify the Fund of the appointment of any such non-affiliated agents or attorneys hereunder.

(e) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Tender and Paying Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Tender and Paying Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(f) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might, in its judgment, involve any expenses or liability, unless it has been furnished with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(g) The Tender and Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action. The Tender and Paying Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence performance of its obligations during any of the foregoing circumstances.

(h) The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to, and shall have no liability with respect to, the correctness of the recitals in, or the validity (except as to the due authorization and execution by the Tender and Paying Agent of this Agreement), accuracy or adequacy of this Agreement (including any schedules hereto), any VRDP Shares, the Statement of Preferences, any offering material used in connection with the offer and sale of any VRDP Shares or any other

agreement or instrument executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or in any thereof.

(i) The permissive right of the Tender and Paying Agent under this Agreement to take or omit to take any action shall not be construed as a duty.

(j) The Tender and Paying Agent may request that the Liquidity Provider deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign such a certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) Unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty or obligation to pay any interest or earnings on or with respect to amounts held or deposited hereunder or to invest any funds deposited with it at any time pursuant to this Agreement. In the event the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall otherwise agree, any interest or earnings on or with respect to any amount held or deposited hereunder shall be remitted to the Fund in accordance with such agreement. The Tender and Paying Agent shall be under no duty or obligation to collateralize or pledge any security therefor, or to segregate any amounts hereunder except as may be required by law; provided, however, that the Tender and Paying Agent shall hold any Purchase Price received from the Liquidity Provider, with respect to VRDP Shares subject to purchase pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or the Remarketing Agent, with respect to VRDP Shares remarketed by the Remarketing Agent, in separate accounts in trust for the benefit of the parties specified in Section 2.02(j) or the return of such Purchase Price to the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent as provided in Section 2.02(j).

(l) The Tender and Paying Agent, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of VRDP Shares with the same rights it would have if it were not Tender and Paying Agent.

(m) Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require the Tender and Paying Agent to advance its own funds to any Holder if sufficient funds have not been deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent by the Fund for the purpose of making payments hereunder.

(n) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to examine and shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any report, information or document delivered to it hereunder. The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no duty to determine the occurrence or continuance of any event or events that constitute a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, Mandatory Tender Event, Mandatory Purchase Event, Failed Remarketing Condition, Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or Related Party Termination Event, or to determine whether any agreement satisfies the requirements of an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

(o) The Tender and Paying Agent has no obligation under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise to enforce any rights or exercise any remedies that may be available to any Holder or Beneficial Owner or other Person that arise out of or relate to this Agreement or otherwise.

SECTION 5.03. Tender and Paying Agent's Disclaimer.

The Tender and Paying Agent makes no representation as to the validity (except as to the due authorization and execution by the Tender and Paying Agent of this Agreement) or adequacy of this Agreement or any VRDP Shares issued or to be issued.

SECTION 5.04. Concerning the Securities Depository.

(a) None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Beneficial Owner in the Global VRDP Shares, an Agent Member or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or its nominee or of any Agent Member, with respect to any ownership interest in the Global VRDP Shares or with respect to the delivery to any Agent Member, Beneficial Owner or other Person (other than the Securities Depository) of any notice (including any Notice of Redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such VRDP Shares. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under this Agreement or the other Related Documents shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered holders (which shall be the Securities Depository or its nominee in the case of Global VRDP Shares). The rights of Beneficial Owners in the Global VRDP Shares shall be exercised only through the Securities Depository subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon information furnished by the Securities Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners. The Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent shall be entitled to deal with the Securities Depository, and any nominee thereof that is the registered holder of any Global VRDP Shares for all purposes of this Agreement or the other Related Documents relating to such Global VRDP Shares (including the payment of dividends, redemption price, if any, and additional amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such Global VRDP Shares), as the sole holder of such Global VRDP Shares and shall have no obligations to the Beneficial Owners thereof. None of the Liquidity Provider or the Tender and Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of the Securities Depository with respect to such Global VRDP Shares, for the records of the Securities Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such Global VRDP Shares, for any transactions between the Securities Depository and any Agent Member or between or among the Securities Depository, any such Agent Member and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Global VRDP Shares, or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such Global VRDP Shares.

(b) The Tender and Paying Agent shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the other Related Documents or this Agreement or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any VRDP Shares (including any transfers between or among Agent Members or Beneficial Owners of interests in any Global VRDP Shares), other than to require delivery of such certificates, other documentation or evidence, if any, as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

**ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER**

The Liquidity Provider agrees that, so long as there is any Purchase Obligation hereunder or any amount payable hereunder or under any VRDP Shares remains outstanding:

SECTION 6.01. Fund Insolvency Event.

The Liquidity Provider agrees to perform all of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation to purchase the VRDP Shares in accordance with Article II herein, notwithstanding a Fund Insolvency Event.

SECTION 6.02. Waiver.

In the event of a termination of this Agreement as a result of a Termination Event, the Liquidity Provider agrees to waive its right with respect to Purchased VRDP Shares to exercise the Purchase Obligation provided by any subsequent Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that any Purchased VRDP Shares that are subsequently sold by the Liquidity Provider in a successful Remarketing shall at the time of such sale and thereafter have the full benefit of the Purchase Obligation of any subsequent Liquidity Provider; and, provided, further, that any Purchase Obligation of a subsequent Liquidity Provider with respect to the Purchased VRDP Shares shall be on parity with the Purchase Obligation of such Liquidity Provider with respect to all other Outstanding VRDP Shares.

SECTION 6.03. Notice of Extraordinary Corporate Event.

To the extent permitted under applicable confidentiality restrictions, the Liquidity Provider shall provide (a) written notice of an Extraordinary Corporate Event and

(b) the written notice referred to in clause (y) in the definition of an Extraordinary Corporate Event, to the Fund at least ten (10) days prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event or ten (10) days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in clause (i) of such definition, respectively.

SECTION 6.04.

Additional Information.

If at any time the Liquidity Provider's bank holding company is not furnishing information to the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Liquidity Provider shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of VRDP Shares, upon request, information with respect to the Liquidity Provider satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS**

SECTION 7.01.

Resignation or Removal of the Tender and Paying Agent.

Any resignation or removal of the Tender and Paying Agent shall be effective only upon a replacement Tender and Paying Agent entering into a replacement of this Agreement with the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 7.02.

Notices.

All notices, requests and other communications to the Liquidity Provider shall be in writing (including telecopy, electronic mail or similar writing), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or telecopy number or email address set forth below or to such other Person and/or such other address or telecopy number or email address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other party. All notices, requests, demands and communications to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be sent by Electronic Means to the attention of the Tender and Paying Agent at the office of the Tender and Paying Agent as set forth below or to such other Persons and/or such other addresses, telecopy numbers or email addresses as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose of notice to the other party. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, upon receipt, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Liquidity Provider:

Bank of America, N.A.
One Bryant Park
1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Thomas Visone
Jason Strand
Todd Blasiak
Michael Jentis
Lisa Irizarry
Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry)
(980) 386-4161 (Strand)
(212) 4498300 (Jentis)
Email: thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
DG.pfloats@baml.com

Wire Instructions:

Account with bank:
Bank of America
ABA 026009593
New York, NY
Acct. # 1366212250600
Attn: Corporate Credit Service

Deal Name: XXXXXX

(b) if to the Tender and Paying Agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Corporate Trust Division
Dealing and Trading Group
240 Greenwich Street
Floor 7 East
New York, New York 10286
Fax: (212) 815-2830

Monika Kozdra- Rusin, Vice President
Tel: 212-815-5787
Fax: 732-667-9221
Email: monika.kozdra@bnymellon.com

Wire Instructions:

The Bank of New York Mellon
New York, New York
ABA#021 000 018
For Further Credit to Account # 7041788400
Acct Name: BLACKROCK NY M INC TST II - FUND
Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g., Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)
Attn: Monika Kozdra-Rusin, Tel: 212-815-5787

Any payments required to be made by either party to the other, or any VRDP Shares required to be delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider, unless otherwise provided in a Related Document or otherwise instructed in writing by the applicable party, shall be made in immediately available funds or delivered, by wire transfer, to the account of the applicable party listed under "Wire Instructions."

SECTION 7.03. No Waivers.

(a) The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that the Liquidity Provider, as a holder of any VRDP Shares, may have under the terms of such VRDP Shares or any Related Document or otherwise.

(b) No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under the VRDP Shares shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Liquidity Provider hereunder or thereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

SECTION 7.04. Amendments and Waivers.

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived with the consent of the Fund if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider; provided, that no amendment or waiver that affects any preference, right or power of the VRDP Shares or the Holders thereof shall be made except as permitted under the Charter and the Statement of Preferences, and agreed to by the Fund. The provision of Section 7.10 relating to the third party beneficiary rights of Holders and Beneficial Owners may be amended only with the prior written consent of Holders of 100% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

SECTION 7.05. Successors and Assigns.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and the Fund, except pursuant to the proviso to the definition of "Extraordinary Corporate Event". Any assignment or transfer without such prior written consent shall be void. The obligations of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall run to the benefit of those beneficiaries identified in Section 7.10 and the Purchase Obligation evidenced hereby shall not be transferable except in connection with a transfer of VRDP Shares or any beneficial interest therein, whereupon the Purchase Obligation shall automatically run to the benefit of the transferee.

SECTION 7.06. Term of this Agreement.

(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earlier of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund, may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) in accordance with this Section 7.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event. The Liquidity Provider will use reasonable efforts to notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Fund as soon as practicable at any time the Liquidity Provider believes it is highly likely a Related Party Termination Event will occur.

(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement of Preferences including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 7.07. New York Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

SECTION 7.08. Waiver of Jury Trial.

Each of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider and each third party beneficiary of this Agreement hereby waives trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

SECTION 7.09. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

SECTION 7.10. Beneficiaries.

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder, except that the agreement of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is made for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the VRDP Shares and shall be directly enforceable by the Holders or Beneficial Owners against the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 7.11. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

SECTION 7.12. Regulatory Matters.

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.

SECTION 7.13. Severability.

If any clause, provision or section hereof shall be ruled invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity or unenforceability of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof.

SECTION 7.14. Articles and Section Headings.

The Articles and Section headings and the Table of Contents herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction, or limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

SECTION 7.15. Nonpetition Covenant—Liquidity Provider.

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Bank of America, N.A., solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one (1) year and one (1) day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequesteror or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one (1) year and one (1) day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

SECTION 7.16. Nonpetition Covenant—Tender and Paying Agent.

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, The Bank of New York Mellon, solely in its capacity as Tender and Paying Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one (1) year and one (1) day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequesteror or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Tender and Paying Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one (1) year and one (1) day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Tender and Paying Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

SECTION 7.17. Patriot Act Compliance.

In order to comply with laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering and the Customer Identification Program ("CIP") requirements under the USA PATRIOT Act and its implementing regulations, pursuant to which the Tender and Paying Agent must obtain, verify and record information that allows the Tender and Paying Agent to identify customers ("Applicable Law"), the Tender and Paying Agent is required to obtain, verify and record certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Tender and Paying Agent. Accordingly, the Liquidity Provider agrees to provide to the Tender and Paying Agent upon its request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Tender and Paying Agent to comply with Applicable Law, including, but not limited to, information as to name, physical address, tax identification number and other information that will help the Tender and Paying Agent to identify and verify the Liquidity Provider, such as organizational documents, certificates of good standing, licenses to do business or other pertinent identifying information.

SECTION 7.18. Information Sharing.

The Tender and Paying Agent is a global financial organization that operates in and provides services and products to clients through its affiliates and subsidiaries located in multiple jurisdictions (the "BNY Mellon Group"). The BNY Mellon Group may (i) centralize in one or more affiliates and subsidiaries certain activities (the "Centralized Functions"), including audit, accounting, administration, risk management, legal, compliance, sales, product communication, relationship management, and the compilation and analysis of information and data regarding the Liquidity Provider (which, for purposes of this provision, includes the name and business contact information for the Liquidity Provider employees and representatives) and the accounts established pursuant to this Agreement ("Liquidity Provider Information") and (ii) use third party service providers to store, maintain and process the Liquidity Provider Information ("Outsourced Functions"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement and solely in connection with the Centralized Functions and/or Outsourced Functions, the Liquidity Provider consents to the disclosure of, and authorizes the Tender and Paying Agent to disclose, the Liquidity Provider Information to (i) other members of the BNY Mellon Group (and their respective officers, directors and employees) and to (ii) third-party service providers (but solely in connection with Outsourced Functions) who are required to maintain the confidentiality of the Liquidity Provider Information. In addition, the BNY Mellon Group may aggregate the Liquidity Provider Information with other data collected and/or calculated by the BNY Mellon Group, and the BNY Mellon Group will own all such aggregated data, provided that the BNY Mellon Group shall not distribute the aggregated data in a format that identifies the Liquidity Provider Information with the Liquidity Provider specifically. The Liquidity Provider represents that the Liquidity Provider is authorized to consent to the foregoing and that the disclosure of the Liquidity Provider Information in connection with the Centralized Functions and/or Outsourced Functions does not violate any relevant data protection legislation. The Liquidity Provider also consents to the disclosure of the Liquidity Provider Information to governmental and regulatory authorities in jurisdictions where the BNY Mellon Group operates and otherwise as required by law.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
AS TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

By:

/s/ Glenn McKeever

Name: Glenn McKeever

Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., AS LIQUIDITY PROVIDER

By:

/s/ Thomas J. Visone

Name: Thomas J. Visone

Title: Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:

444 Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, par value \$0.001 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share.

Remarketing Agent:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

SCHEDULE II

DESCRIPTION OF MUNICIPAL BONDS

The description of Municipal Bonds herein may be amended or supplemented from time to time by any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and other information of the Fund that were prepared and made publicly available by the Fund ("Publicly Available Information"). Any amendments, supplements or modifications to the information herein in any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and Publicly Available Information after the date hereof shall be incorporated in this Schedule II by reference with the same force and effect as though fully set forth herein.

Investment Objective and Policies

The Fund's investment objective is to provide current income exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. The Fund's investment policies provide that, as a matter of fundamental policy, under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investments the income from which is exempt from federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax (except that interest may be subject to the alternative minimum tax). "Managed Assets" means the total assets of the Fund (including any assets attributable to any Preferred Shares that may be outstanding) minus the sum of accrued liabilities (other than debt representing financial leverage). The Fund may not change its investment objective or the foregoing fundamental policy without the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Common Shares and the outstanding Preferred Shares, including the VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, and of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Preferred Shares, including the VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class. A majority of the outstanding means (1) 67% or more of the shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares are present or represented by proxy, or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding shares, whichever is less.

The Fund's investment policies provide that, under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investment grade quality municipal bonds. Investment grade quality means that such bonds are rated, at the time of investment, within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better by Moody's, S&P or Fitch) or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser. Municipal bonds rated Baa by Moody's are investment grade, but Moody's considers municipal bonds rated Baa to have speculative characteristics. Changes in economic conditions or other circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity for issuers of municipal bonds that are rated BBB or Baa (or that have equivalent ratings) to make principal and interest payments than is the case for issuers of higher grade municipal bonds. In the case of short term notes, the investment grade rating categories are SP-1+ through SP-2 for S&P, MIG-1 through MIG-3 for Moody's and F-1+ through F-3 for Fitch. In the case of tax exempt commercial paper, the investment grade rating categories are A-1+ through A-3 for S&P, Prime-1 through Prime-3 for Moody's and F-1+ through F-3 for Fitch. Obligations ranked in the lowest investment grade rating category (BBB, SP-2 and A-3 for S&P; Baa, MIG-3 and Prime-3 for Moody's and BBB and F-3 for Fitch), while considered "investment grade," may have certain speculative characteristics. There may be sub-categories or gradations indicating relative standing within the rating categories set forth above. In assessing the quality of municipal bonds with respect to the foregoing requirements, the Investment Adviser takes into account the nature of any letters of credit or similar credit enhancement to which particular municipal bonds are entitled and the creditworthiness of the financial institution that provided such credit enhancement.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in municipal bonds that are rated, at the time of investment, Ba/BB or B by Moody's, S&P or Fitch or that are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser. Bonds of below investment grade quality (Ba/BB or below) are commonly referred to as "junk bonds." Bonds of below investment grade quality are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Such securities, sometimes referred to as "high yield" or "junk" bonds, are predominantly speculative with respect to the capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the security and generally involve a greater volatility of price than securities in higher rating categories. Below investment grade securities and comparable unrated securities involve substantial risk of loss, are considered speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to pay interest and any required redemption or principal payments and are susceptible to default or decline in market value due to adverse economic and business developments.

The foregoing credit quality policies apply only at the time a security is purchased, and the Fund is not required to dispose of a security if a rating agency downgrades its assessment of the credit characteristics of a particular issue. In determining whether to retain or sell a security that a rating agency has downgraded, the Investment Adviser may consider such factors as the Investment Adviser's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer of the security, the price at which the security could be sold and the rating, if any, assigned to the security by other rating agencies. In the event that the Fund disposes of a portfolio security subsequent to its being downgraded, the Fund may experience a greater risk of loss than if such security had been sold prior to such downgrade.

Subject to the Fund's policy of investing, under normal market conditions, at least 80% of its managed assets (as defined for this policy) in investments the income from which is exempt from federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax, the Fund may invest in securities that pay interest that is not exempt from New York State and New York City personal income tax when, in the judgment of the Investment Adviser, the return to the shareholders after payment of applicable New York State and New York City personal income tax would be higher than the return available from comparable securities that pay interest that is, or make other distributions that are, exempt from New York State and New York City personal income tax.

The Fund may also invest in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the types in which the Fund may invest directly and in tax-exempt preferred shares that pay dividends that are exempt from regular federal income tax. In addition, the Fund may purchase municipal bonds that are additionally secured by insurance, bank credit agreements or escrow accounts. The credit quality of companies which provide these credit enhancements will affect the value of those securities. Although the insurance feature reduces certain financial risks, the premiums for insurance and the higher market price paid for insured obligations may reduce the Fund's income. The insurance feature does not guarantee the market value of the insured obligations or the net asset value of the common shares.

The Fund may invest in certain tax exempt securities classified as "private activity bonds" (or industrial development bonds, under pre-1986 law) (in general, bonds that benefit non-governmental entities) that may subject certain investors in the Fund to a federal alternative minimum tax. The percentage of the Fund's total assets invested in private activity bonds will vary from time to time. The Fund has not established any limit on the percentage of its portfolio that may be invested in municipal bonds subject to the federal alternative minimum tax provisions of federal tax law, and the Fund expects that a portion of the income it produces will be includable in alternative minimum taxable income. VRDP Shares therefore would not ordinarily be a suitable investment for investors who are subject to the federal alternative minimum tax or who would become subject to such tax by purchasing VRDP Shares. The suitability of an investment in VRDP Shares will depend upon a comparison of the after-tax yield likely to be provided from the Fund with that from comparable tax-exempt investments not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax, and from comparable fully taxable investments, in light of each such investor's tax position. Special considerations may apply to corporate investors.

The average maturity of the Fund's portfolio securities varies from time to time based upon an assessment of economic and market conditions by the Investment Adviser. The Fund's portfolio at any given time may include both long-term and intermediate-term municipal bonds.

The Fund's stated expectation is that it will invest in municipal bonds that, in the Investment Adviser's opinion, are underrated or undervalued. Underrated municipal bonds are those whose ratings do not, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, reflect their true higher creditworthiness. Undervalued municipal bonds are bonds that, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, are worth more than the value assigned to them in the marketplace. The Investment Adviser may at times believe that bonds associated with a particular municipal market sector (for example, but not limited to electric utilities), or issued by a particular municipal issuer, are undervalued. The Investment Adviser may purchase those bonds for the Fund's portfolio because they represent a market sector or issuer that the Investment Adviser considers undervalued, even if the value of those particular bonds appears to be consistent with the value of similar bonds. Municipal bonds of particular types (for example, but not limited to hospital bonds, industrial revenue bonds or bonds issued by a particular municipal issuer) may be undervalued because there is a temporary excess of supply in that market sector, or because of a general decline in the market price of municipal bonds of the market sector for reasons that do not apply to the particular municipal bonds that are considered undervalued. The Fund's investment in underrated or undervalued municipal bonds will be based on the Investment Adviser's belief that their yield is higher than that available on bonds bearing equivalent levels of interest rate risk, credit risk and other forms of risk, and that their prices will ultimately rise, relative to the market, to reflect their true value. Any capital appreciation realized by the Fund will generally result in capital gain distributions subject to federal capital gains taxation. The Fund ordinarily does not intend to realize significant investment income not exempt from federal income tax. From time to time, the Fund may realize taxable capital gains.

Description of Municipal Bonds

Municipal bonds include debt obligations issued to obtain funds for various public purposes, including the construction of a wide range of public facilities, refunding of outstanding obligations and obtaining funds for general operating expenses and loans to other public institutions and facilities. In addition, certain types of private activity bonds ("PABs") are issued by or on behalf of public authorities to finance various privately owned or operated facilities, including among other things, airports, public ports, mass commuting facilities, multi-family housing projects, as well as facilities for water supply, gas, electricity, sewage or solid waste disposal and other specialized facilities. Other types of PABs, the proceeds of which are used for the construction, equipment or improvement of privately operated industrial or commercial facilities, may constitute municipal bonds. The interest on municipal bonds may bear a fixed rate or be payable at a variable or floating rate. The two principal classifications of Municipal bonds are "general obligation" bonds and "revenue" bonds, which latter category includes PABs and, for bonds issued on or before August 15, 1986, industrial development bonds or "IDBs."

Municipal bonds are either general obligation or revenue bonds and typically are issued to finance public projects, such as roads or public buildings, to pay general operating expenses or to refinance outstanding debt. Municipal bonds may also be issued for private activities, such as housing, medical and educational facility construction, or for privately owned industrial development and pollution control projects. General obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit, or taxing authority, of the issuer and may be repaid from any revenue source. Revenue bonds may be repaid only from the revenues of a specific facility or source. Municipal bonds may be issued on a long term basis to provide permanent financing. The repayment of such debt may be secured generally by a pledge of the full faith and credit taxing power of the issuer, a limited or special tax, or any other revenue source, including project revenues, which may include tolls, fees and other user charges, lease payments and mortgage payments. Municipal bonds may also be issued to finance projects on a short-term interim basis, anticipating repayment with the proceeds of the later issuance of long-term debt.

The municipal bonds in which the Fund invests pay interest that, in the opinion of bond counsel to the issuer, or on the basis of another authority believed by the Investment Adviser to be reliable, is exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. The Investment Adviser will not conduct its own analysis of the tax status of the interest paid by municipal bonds held by the Fund. The Fund may also invest in municipal bonds issued by United States Territories (such as Puerto Rico or Guam) that are exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. In addition to the types of municipal bonds described in this Offering Memorandum, the Fund may invest in other securities that pay interest that is, or make other distributions that are, exempt from regular federal income tax and/or state and local personal taxes, regardless of the technical structure of the issuer of the instrument. The Fund treats all of such tax-exempt securities as municipal bonds.

Yields on municipal bonds are dependent on a variety of factors, including prevailing interest rates and the general condition of the money market and of the municipal bond market, the size of a particular offering, the financial condition of the issuer, the maturity of the obligation and the rating of the issue. A municipal bond's market value generally will depend upon its form, maturity, call features and interest rate, as well as the credit quality of the issuer, all such factors examined in the context of the municipal bond market and interest rate levels and trends. The market value of municipal bonds will vary with changes in interest rate levels and as a result of changing evaluations of the ability of bond issuers to meet interest and principal payments. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective is also dependent on the continuing ability of the issuers of the securities in which the Fund invests to meet their obligations for the payment of interest and principal when due. There are variations in the risks involved in holding municipal bonds, both within a particular classification and between classifications, depending on numerous factors. Furthermore, the rights of owners of municipal bonds and the obligations of the issuer of such municipal bonds may be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws and court decisions affecting the rights of creditors generally and to general equitable principles, which may limit the enforcement of certain remedies.

Obligations of issuers of municipal bonds are subject to the provisions of bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors. In addition, the obligations of such issuers may become subject to the laws enacted in the future by Congress, state legislatures or referenda extending the time for payment of principal or interest, or both, or imposing other constraints upon enforcement of such obligations or upon municipalities to levy taxes. There is also the possibility that, as a result of legislation or other conditions, the power or ability of any issuer to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on its municipal bonds may be materially affected. In addition, legislation may be enacted in the future that may affect the availability of municipal bonds for investment by the Fund. To enforce its rights in the event of a default in the payment of interest or repayment of principal, or both, the Fund may take possession of and manage the assets or have a receiver appointed to collect and disburse pledged revenues securing the issuer's obligations on such securities, which may increase the operating expenses and adversely affect the net asset value of the Fund. Any income derived from the ownership or operation of such assets may not be tax-exempt. In addition, the Fund's qualification as a "regulated investment company" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may limit the extent to which the Fund may exercise its rights by taking possession of such assets, because as a regulated investment company, the Fund is subject to certain limitations on its investments and on the nature of its income.

General Obligation Bonds. General obligation bonds are typically secured by the issuer's pledge of faith, credit and taxing power for the repayment of principal and the payment of interest. The taxing power of any governmental entity may be limited, however, by provisions of its state constitution or laws, and an entity's creditworthiness will depend on many factors, including potential erosion of its tax base due to population declines, natural disasters, declines in the state's industrial base or inability to attract new industries, economic limits on the ability to tax without eroding the tax base, state legislative proposals or voter initiatives to limit ad valorem real property taxes and the extent to which the entity relies on federal or state aid, access to capital markets or other factors beyond the state's or entity's control. Accordingly, the capacity of the issuer of a general obligation bond as to the timely payment of interest and the repayment of principal when due is affected by the issuer's maintenance of its tax base.

Revenue Bonds. Revenue or special obligation bonds are typically payable only from the revenues derived from a particular facility or class of facilities or, in some cases, from the proceeds of a special excise tax or other specific revenue source such as from the user of the facility being financed. Accordingly, the timely payment of interest and the repayment of principal in accordance with the terms of the revenue or special obligation bond is a function of the economic viability of such facility or such revenue source. Revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to finance the development of low-income, multi-family housing involve special risks in addition to those associated with municipal securities generally, including that the underlying properties may not generate sufficient income to pay expenses and interest costs. Such bonds are generally non-recourse against the property owner, may be junior to the rights of others with an interest in the properties, may pay interest that changes based in part on the financial performance of the property, may be prepayable without penalty and may be used to finance the construction of housing developments which, until completed and rented, do not generate income to pay interest. Increases in interest rates payable on senior obligations may make it more difficult for issuers to meet payment obligations on subordinated bonds.

Moral Obligation Bonds. Municipal bonds may also include "moral obligation" bonds, which are normally issued by special purpose public authorities. If an issuer of moral obligation bonds is unable to meet its obligations, the repayment of such bonds becomes a moral commitment but not a legal obligation of the state or municipality in question.

Municipal Lease Obligations. Municipal bonds include participations in lease obligations or installment purchase contract obligations (hereinafter collectively called "Municipal Lease Obligations") of municipal authorities or entities. Although a Municipal Lease Obligation does not constitute a general obligation of the municipality for which the municipality's taxing power is pledged, a Municipal Lease Obligation is ordinarily backed by the municipality's covenant to budget for, appropriate and make the payments due under the Municipal Lease Obligation. However, certain Municipal Lease Obligations contain "non-appropriation" clauses, which provide that the municipality has no obligation to make lease or installment purchase payments in future years unless money is appropriated for such purpose on a yearly basis. In the case of a "non-appropriation" lease, the Fund's ability to recover under the lease in the event of non-appropriation or default will be limited solely to the repossession of the leased property, without recourse to the general credit of the lessee, and the disposition or re-leasing of the property might prove difficult.

Certificates of Participation. Municipal bonds include certificates of participation, which represent an undivided interest in unmanaged pools of municipal leases, installment purchase agreements or other instruments. The certificates are typically issued by a municipal agency, a trust or other entity that has received an assignment of the payments to be made by the state or political subdivision under such leases or installment purchase agreements. Such certificates provide the Fund with the right to a pro rata undivided interest in the underlying municipal securities. In addition, such participations generally provide the Fund with the right to demand payment, on not more than seven days' notice, of all or any part of the Fund's participation interest in the underlying municipal securities, plus accrued interest.

Zero Coupon Bonds. Municipal bonds may include zero-coupon bonds. Zero coupon bonds are securities that are sold at a discount to par value and do not pay

interest during the life of the security. The discount approximates the total amount of interest the security will accrue and compound over the period until maturity at a rate of interest reflecting the market rate of the security at the time of issuance. Upon maturity, the holder of a zero coupon bond is entitled to receive the par value of the security.

While interest payments are not made on such securities, holders of such securities are deemed to have received income ("phantom income") annually, notwithstanding that cash may not be received currently. The effect of owning instruments that do not make current interest payments is that a fixed yield is earned not only on the original investment but also, in effect, on all discount accretion during the life of the obligations. This implicit reinvestment of earnings at a fixed rate eliminates the risk of being unable to invest distributions at a rate as high as the implicit yield on the zero coupon bond, but at the same time eliminates the holder's ability to reinvest at higher rates in the future. For this reason, some of these securities may be subject to substantially greater price fluctuations during periods of changing market interest rates than are comparable securities that pay interest currently. Longer term zero coupon bonds are more exposed to interest rate risk than shorter term zero coupon bonds. These investments benefit the issuer by mitigating its need for cash to meet debt service, but also require a higher rate of return to attract investors who are willing to defer receipt of cash.

The Fund accrues income with respect to these securities for U.S. federal income tax and accounting purposes prior to the receipt of cash payments. Zero coupon bonds may be subject to greater fluctuation in value and less liquidity in the event of adverse market conditions than comparably rated securities that pay cash interest at regular intervals.

Further, to maintain its qualification for pass-through treatment under the federal tax laws, the Fund is required to distribute income to its shareholders and, consequently, may have to dispose of other, more liquid portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances or may have to leverage itself by borrowing in order to generate the cash to satisfy these distributions. The required distributions may result in an increase in the Fund's exposure to zero coupon bonds.

In addition to the above-described risks, there are certain other risks related to investing in zero coupon bonds. During a period of severe market conditions, the market for such securities may become even less liquid. In addition, as these securities do not pay cash interest, the Fund's investment exposure to these securities and their risks, including credit risk, will increase during the time these securities are held in the Fund's portfolio.

Pre-Refunded Municipal Securities. Municipal bonds include pre-refunded municipal securities. The principal of, and interest on, pre-refunded municipal securities are no longer paid from the original revenue source for the securities. Instead, the source of such payments is typically an escrow fund consisting of U.S. government securities. The assets in the escrow fund are derived from the proceeds of refunding bonds issued by the same issuer as the pre-refunded municipal securities. Issuers of municipal securities use this advance refunding technique to obtain more favorable terms with respect to securities that are not yet subject to call or redemption by the issuer. For example, advance refunding enables an issuer to refinance debt at lower market interest rates, restructure debt to improve cash flow or eliminate restrictive covenants in the indenture or other governing instrument for the pre-refunded municipal securities. However, except for a change in the revenue source from which principal and interest payments are made, the pre-refunded municipal securities remain outstanding on their original terms until they mature or are redeemed by the issuer.

Private Activity Bonds. Municipal bonds include private activity bonds, formerly referred to as industrial development bonds, which are issued by or on behalf of public authorities to obtain funds to provide privately operated housing facilities, airport, mass transit or port facilities, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal or hazardous waste treatment or disposal facilities and certain local facilities for water supply, gas or electricity. Other types of private activity bonds, the proceeds of which are used for the construction, equipment, repair or improvement of privately operated industrial or commercial facilities, may constitute municipal securities, although the current federal tax laws place substantial limitations on the size of such issues. Such bonds are secured primarily by revenues derived from loan repayments or lease payments due from the entity which may or may not be guaranteed by a parent company or otherwise secured. Private activity bonds generally are not secured by a pledge of the taxing power of the issuer of such bonds. Therefore, an investor should be aware that repayment of such bonds generally depends on the revenues of a private entity and be aware of the risks that such an investment may entail. Continued ability of an entity to generate sufficient revenues for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds will be affected by many factors including the size of the entity, capital structure, demand for its products or services, competition, general economic conditions, government regulation and the entity's dependence on revenues for the operation of the particular facility being financed.

Special Taxing Districts. Municipal bonds may include special taxing districts. Special taxing districts are organized to plan and finance infrastructure developments to induce residential, commercial and industrial growth and redevelopment. The bond financing methods such as tax increment finance, tax assessment, special services district and Mello-Roos bonds (a type of municipal security established by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982), are generally payable solely from taxes or other revenues attributable to the specific projects financed by the bonds without recourse to the credit or taxing power of related or overlapping municipalities. They often are exposed to real estate development-related risks and can have more taxpayer concentration risk than general tax-supported bonds, such as general obligation bonds. Further, the fees, special taxes, or tax allocations and other revenues that are established to secure such financings are generally limited as to the rate or amount that may be levied or assessed and are not subject to increase pursuant to rate covenants or municipal or corporate guarantees. The bonds could default if development failed to progress as anticipated or if larger taxpayers failed to pay the assessments, fees and taxes as provided in the financing plans of the districts.

Variable Rate Demand Obligations. Municipal bonds may include Variable Rate Demand Obligations ("VRDOs"), which are tax-exempt obligations that contain a floating or variable interest rate adjustment formula and right of demand on the part of the holder thereof to receive payment of the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest upon a short notice period not to exceed seven days. There is, however, the possibility that because of default or insolvency the demand feature of VRDOs may not be honored. The interest rates are adjustable at intervals (ranging from daily to up to one year) to some prevailing market rate for similar investments, such adjustment formula being calculated to maintain the market value of the VRDOs, at approximately the par value of the VRDOs on the adjustment date. The adjustments typically are based upon SIFMA Municipal Swap Index or some other appropriate interest rate adjustment index. The Fund may invest in all types of tax-exempt instruments currently outstanding or to be issued in the future which satisfy its short term maturity and quality standards. VRDOs that contain an unconditional right of demand to receive payment of the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest on a notice period exceeding seven days may be deemed to be illiquid securities.

Municipal Notes. Municipal notes are shorter term municipal debt obligations. They may provide interim financing in anticipation of tax collection, bond sales or revenue receipts. If there is a shortfall in the anticipated proceeds, repayment on the note may be delayed or the note may not be fully repaid, and the Fund may lose money.

Municipal Commercial Paper. Municipal commercial paper is generally unsecured and issued to meet short-term financing needs. The lack of security presents some risk of loss to the Fund since, in the event of an issuer's bankruptcy, unsecured creditors are repaid only after the secured creditors out of the assets, if any, that remain.

Call Rights. A municipal bond issuer may have the right to call all or a portion of such municipal bond for mandatory tender for purchase (a "Call Right"). A holder of a Call Right may exercise such right to require a mandatory tender for the purchase of related municipal bonds, subject to certain conditions. A Call Right that is not exercised prior to the maturity of the related municipal bond will expire without value. The economic effect of holding both the Call Right and the related municipal bond is identical to holding a municipal bond as a non-callable security. Certain investments in such obligations may be illiquid.

Tender Option Bond Transactions.

The Fund currently leverages its assets through the use of residual interest municipal tender option bonds ("TOB Residuals"), which are derivative interests in municipal bonds. The TOB Residuals in which the Fund will invest pay interest or income that, in the opinion of counsel to the issuer of such TOB Residuals, is exempt from regular U.S. federal income tax. No independent investigation will be made to confirm the tax-exempt status of the interest or income paid by TOB Residuals held by the Fund. Although volatile, TOB Residuals typically offer the potential for yields exceeding the yields available on fixed rate municipal bonds with comparable credit quality.

TOB Residuals represent beneficial interests in a special purpose trust formed for the purpose of holding municipal bonds contributed by one or more funds (a "TOB Trust"). A TOB Trust typically issues two classes of beneficial interests: short-term floating rate interests ("TOB Floaters"), which are sold to third party investors, and TOB Residuals, which are generally issued to the fund(s) that transferred municipal bonds to the TOB Trust. The Fund may invest in both TOB Floaters and TOB Residuals. TOB Floaters may have first priority on the cash flow from the municipal bonds held by the TOB Trust and are enhanced with a liquidity support arrangement from a third party TOBs Liquidity Provider (defined below) which allows holders to tender their position at par (plus accrued interest). The Fund, as a holder of TOB Residuals, is paid the

residual cash flow from the TOB Trust. The Fund contributes municipal bonds to the TOB Trust and is paid the cash received by the TOB Trust from the sale of the TOB Floaters, less certain transaction costs, and typically will invest the cash to purchase additional municipal bonds or other investments permitted by its investment policies. If the Fund ever purchases all or a portion of the TOB Floaters sold by the TOB Trust, it may surrender those TOB Floaters together with a proportionate amount of TOB Residuals to the TOB Trust in exchange for a proportionate amount of the municipal bonds owned by the TOB Trust.

Other funds advised by the Investment Adviser ("BlackRock-Advised Funds") may contribute municipal bonds to a TOB Trust into which the Fund has contributed municipal bonds. If multiple BlackRock-Advised Funds participate in the same TOB Trust, the economic rights and obligations under the TOB Residual will generally be shared among the funds ratably in proportion to their participation in the TOB Trust.

The municipal bonds transferred to a TOB Trust typically are high grade municipal bonds. In certain cases, when municipal bonds transferred are lower grade municipal bonds, the TOB Trust transaction includes a credit enhancement feature that provides for the timely payment of principal and interest on the bonds to the TOB Trust by a credit enhancement provider. The TOB Trust would be responsible for the payment of the credit enhancement fee and the Fund, as a TOB Residual holder, would be responsible for reimbursement of any payments of principal and interest made by the credit enhancement provider.

The TOB Residuals held by the Fund generally provide the Fund with the right to cause the holders of a proportional share of the TOB Floaters to tender their notes to the TOB Trust at par plus accrued interest. Thereafter, the Fund may withdraw a corresponding share of the municipal bonds from the TOB Trust. As a result, a TOB transaction, in effect, creates exposure for the Fund to the entire return of the municipal bonds in the TOB Trust, with a net cash investment by the Fund that is less than the value of the municipal bonds in the TOB Trust. This multiplies the positive or negative impact of the municipal bonds' return within the Fund (thereby creating leverage). The leverage within a TOB Trust depends on the value of the municipal bonds deposited in the TOB Trust relative to the value of the TOB Floaters it issues.

The Fund may invest in highly leveraged TOB Residuals. A TOB Residual generally is considered highly leveraged if the principal amount of the TOB Floaters issued by the related TOB Trust exceeds 75% of the principal amount of the municipal bonds owned by the TOB Trust.

The leverage attributable to the Fund's use of TOB Residuals may be "called away" on relatively short notice and therefore may be less permanent than more traditional forms of leverage. The TOB Trust may be collapsed without the consent of the Fund upon the occurrence of termination events, as defined in the TOB Trust agreements. Upon the occurrence of a termination event, a TOB Trust would be liquidated with the proceeds applied first to any accrued fees owed to the trustee of the TOB Trust, the remarketing agent of the TOB Floaters and the TOBs Liquidity Provider. Upon certain termination events, the holders of the TOB Floaters would be paid before the TOB Residual holders (i.e., the Fund) whereas in other termination events, the holders of TOB Floaters and the TOB Residual holders would be paid pro rata.

TOB Trusts are typically supported by a liquidity facility provided by a TOBs Liquidity Provider that allows the holders of the TOB Floaters to tender their TOB Floaters in exchange for payment of par plus accrued interest on any business day (subject to the non-occurrence of a termination event). The tendered TOB Floaters are remarketed by a remarketing agent. In the event of a failed remarketing, the TOB Trust may draw upon a loan from the TOBs Liquidity Provider to purchase the tendered TOB Floaters. Any loans made by the TOBs Liquidity Provider will be secured by the purchased TOB Floaters held by the TOB Trust and will be subject to an increased interest rate based on number of days the loan is outstanding.

The Fund may invest in a TOB Trust on either a non-recourse or recourse basis. When the Fund invests in TOB Trusts on a non-recourse basis, and the TOBs Liquidity Provider is required to make a payment under the liquidity facility, the TOBs Liquidity Provider will typically liquidate all or a portion of the municipal bonds held in the TOB Trust and then fund the balance, if any, of the Liquidation Shortfall. If the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a recourse basis, it will typically enter into a reimbursement agreement with the TOBs Liquidity Provider pursuant to which the Fund is required to reimburse the TOBs Liquidity Provider the amount of any Liquidation Shortfall. As a result, if the Fund invests in a recourse TOB Trust, the Fund will bear the risk of loss with respect to any Liquidation Shortfall. If multiple BlackRock-Advised Funds participate in any such TOB Trust, these losses will be shared ratably, in proportion to their participation in the TOB Trust.

Under accounting rules, municipal bonds of the Fund that are deposited into a TOB Trust are investments of the Fund and are presented on the Fund's Schedule of Investments and outstanding TOB Floaters issued by a TOB Trust are presented as liabilities in the Fund's Statement of Assets and Liabilities. Interest income from the underlying municipal bonds is recorded by the Fund on an accrual basis. Interest expense incurred on the TOB Floaters and other expenses related to remarketing, administration, trustee and other services to a TOB Trust are reported as expenses of the Fund. In addition, under accounting rules, loans made to a TOB Trust sponsored by the Fund may be presented as loans of the Fund in the Fund's financial statements even if there is no recourse to the Fund's assets.

For TOB Floaters, generally, the interest rate earned will be based upon the market rates for municipal bonds with maturities or remarketing provisions that are comparable in duration to the periodic interval of the tender option. Since the tender option feature has a shorter term than the final maturity or first call date of the underlying municipal bonds deposited in the TOB Trust, the holder of the TOB Floaters relies upon the terms of the agreement with the financial institution furnishing the liquidity facility as well as the credit strength of that institution. The risk associated with TOB Floaters, however, may be increased in the current market environment as a result of recent downgrades to the credit ratings, and thus the perceived reliability and creditworthiness, of many major financial institutions, some of which sponsor and/or provide liquidity support to TOB Trusts. This in turn may reduce the desirability of TOB Floaters as investments, which could impair the viability or availability of TOB Trusts.

The use of TOB Residuals will require the Fund to earmark or segregate liquid assets in an amount equal to any TOB Floaters, plus any accrued but unpaid interest due on the TOB Floaters, issued by TOB Trusts sponsored by, or on behalf of, the Fund that are not owned by the Fund. The use of TOB Residuals may also require the Fund to earmark or segregate liquid assets in an amount equal to loans provided by the TOBs Liquidity Provider to the TOB Trust to purchase tendered TOB Floaters. The Fund reserves the right to modify its asset segregation policies in the future to the extent that such changes are in accordance with applicable regulations or interpretations. Future regulatory requirements or SEC guidance may necessitate more onerous contractual or regulatory requirements, which may increase the costs or reduce the degree of potential economic benefits of TOB Trust transactions or limit the Fund's ability to enter into or manage TOB Trust transactions.

When-Issued and Forward Commitment Securities

The Fund may purchase municipal bonds on a "when-issued" basis and may purchase or sell municipal bonds on a "forward commitment" basis. When such transactions are negotiated, the price, which is generally expressed in yield terms, is fixed at the time the commitment is made, but delivery and payment for the securities take place at a later date. When-issued and forward commitment securities may be sold prior to the settlement date, but the Fund expects to enter into when-issued and forward commitment securities only with the intention of actually receiving or delivering the securities, as the case may be. If the Fund disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition or disposes of its right to deliver or receive against a forward commitment, it can incur a gain or loss.

At the time the Fund enters into a transaction on a when-issued basis, it will segregate or designate on its books and records cash or liquid assets with a value not less than the value of the when-issued securities.

There can be no assurance that a security purchased on a when issued basis will be issued or that a security purchased or sold through a forward commitment will be delivered. A default by a counterparty may result in the Fund missing the opportunity of obtaining a price considered to be advantageous. The value of securities in these transactions on the delivery date may be more or less than the Fund's purchase price. The Fund may bear the risk of a decline in the value of the security in these transactions and may not benefit from an appreciation in the value of the security during the commitment period.

If deemed advisable as a matter of investment strategy, the Fund may dispose of or renegotiate a commitment after it has been entered into, and may sell securities it has committed to purchase before those securities are delivered to the Fund on the settlement date. In these cases the Fund may realize a taxable capital gain or loss.

When the Fund engages in when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, it relies on the other party to consummate the trade. Failure of such party to do so may result in the Fund's incurring a loss or missing an opportunity to obtain a price considered to be advantageous.

The market value of the securities underlying a commitment to purchase securities, and any subsequent fluctuations in their market value, is taken into account when determining the market value of the Fund starting on the day the Fund agrees to purchase the securities. The Fund does not earn interest on the securities it has committed to purchase until they are paid for and delivered on the settlement date.

Other Investment Companies

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the types in which the Fund may invest directly. Under the 1940 Act, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in the aggregate in shares of other investment companies and up to 5% of its total assets in any one investment company, provided the investment does not represent more than 3% of the voting stock of the acquired investment company at the time such shares are purchased. The Fund generally expects to invest in other investment companies either during periods when it has large amounts of uninvested cash or during periods when there is a shortage of attractive, high-yielding municipal bonds available in the market. As a shareholder in an investment company, the Fund will bear its ratable share of that investment company's expenses, and would remain subject to payment of the Fund's advisory and other fees and expenses with respect to assets so invested. The Investment Adviser will take expenses into account when evaluating the investment merits of an investment in an investment company relative to available municipal bond investments. In addition, the securities of other investment companies may be leveraged and will therefore be subject to leverage risks. The net asset value and market value of leveraged shares will be more volatile and the yield to shareholders will tend to fluctuate more than the yield generated by unleveraged shares. Investment companies may have investment policies that differ from those of the Fund. In addition, to the extent that the Fund invests in other investment companies, the Fund will be dependent upon the investment and research abilities of persons other than the Investment Adviser. The Fund treats its investments in such open- or closed-end investment companies as investments in municipal bonds.

Tax-Exempt Preferred Shares

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred interests of other investment funds that pay dividends that are exempt from regular federal income tax. A portion of such dividends may be capital gain distributions subject to federal capital gains tax. Such funds in turn invest in municipal bonds and other assets that pay interest or make distributions that are exempt from regular federal income tax, such as revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to fund the development of low-income, multi-family housing. Investment in such tax-exempt preferred shares involves many of the same issues as investing in other open- or closed-end investment companies as discussed above. These investments also have additional risks, including liquidity risk, the absence of regulation governing investment practices, capital structure and leverage, affiliated transactions and other matters, and concentration of investments in particular issuers or industries. Revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to finance the development of low-income, multi-family housing involve special risks in addition to those associated with municipal bonds generally, including that the underlying properties may not generate sufficient income to pay expenses and interest costs. Such bonds are generally non-recourse against the property owner, may be junior to the rights of others with an interest in the properties, may pay interest that changes based in part on the financial performance of the property, may be prepayable without penalty and may be used to finance the construction of housing developments which, until completed and rented, do not generate income to pay interest. Increases in interest rates payable on senior obligations may make it more difficult for issuers to meet payment obligations on subordinated bonds. The Fund will treat investments in tax-exempt preferred shares as investments in municipal bonds.

High Yield Securities

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in securities rated below investment grade such as those rated Ba or B by Moody's and BB or B by S&P or securities comparably rated by other rating agencies or in unrated securities determined by the Investment Adviser to be of comparable quality. These lower grade securities are commonly known as "junk bonds." Securities rated below investment grade are judged to have speculative characteristics with respect to their interest and principal payments. Such securities may face major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial or economic conditions which could lead to inadequate capacity to meet timely interest and principal payments. Lower grade securities, though high yielding, are characterized by high risk. They may be subject to certain risk with respect to the issuing entity and to greater market fluctuations than certain lower yielding, higher rated securities. The retail secondary market for lower grade securities may be less liquid than that of higher rated securities; adverse conditions could make it difficult at times for the Fund to sell certain of these securities or could result in lower prices than those used in calculating the Fund's net asset value.

Temporary Investments

During temporary defensive periods (e.g., times when, in Advisor's opinion, temporary imbalances of supply and demand or other temporary dislocations in the tax-exempt bond market adversely affect the price at which long-term or intermediate-term municipal bonds are available), and in order to keep cash on hand fully invested, the Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in liquid, short-term investments including high quality, short-term securities which may be either tax-exempt or taxable and securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the type in which the Fund may invest directly. The Fund intends to invest in taxable short-term investments only in the event that suitable tax-exempt temporary investments are not available at reasonable prices and yields. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will invest only in taxable temporary investments which are U.S. government securities or securities rated within the highest grade by Moody's, S&P or Fitch, and which mature within one year from the date of purchase or carry a variable or floating rate of interest (such short-term obligations being referred to herein as "Temporary Investments"). Temporary Investments of the Fund may include certificates of deposit issued by U.S. banks with assets of at least \$1 billion, commercial paper or corporate notes, bonds or debentures with a remaining maturity of one year or less, or repurchase agreements. To the extent the Fund invests in Temporary Investments, the Fund will not at such times be in a position to achieve its investment objective of tax-exempt income.

Short-term taxable fixed income investments include, without limitation, the following:

(1) U.S. Government Securities, including bills, notes and bonds differing as to maturity and rates of interest that are either issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or by U.S. Government agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government Securities include securities issued by (a) the Federal Housing Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Small Business Administration, and the Government National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States; (b) the Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and the Tennessee Valley Authority, whose securities are supported by the right of the agency to borrow from the U.S. Treasury; (c) the Federal National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase certain obligations of the agency or instrumentality; and (d) the Student Loan Marketing Association, whose securities are supported only by its credit. While the U.S. Government provides financial support to such U.S. Government-sponsored agencies or instrumentalities, no assurance can be given that it always will do so since it is not so obligated by law. The U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities do not guarantee the market value of their securities. Consequently, the value of such securities may fluctuate.

(2) Certificates of deposit issued against funds deposited in a bank or a savings and loan association. Such certificates are for a definite period of time, earn a specified rate of return, and are normally negotiable. The issuer of a certificate of deposit agrees to pay the amount deposited plus interest to the bearer of the certificate on the date specified thereon. Certificates of deposit purchased by the Fund may not be fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(3) Repurchase agreements, which involve purchases of debt securities. At the time the Fund purchases securities pursuant to a repurchase agreement, it simultaneously agrees to resell and redeliver such securities to the seller, who also simultaneously agrees to buy back the securities at a fixed price and time. This assures a predetermined yield for the Fund during its holding period, since the resale price is always greater than the purchase price and reflects an agreed-upon market rate. Such actions afford an opportunity for the Fund to invest temporarily available cash. The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements only with respect to obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; or bankers' acceptances in which the Fund may invest. The Fund expects to enter into repurchase agreements with registered securities dealers or domestic banks that, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, present minimal credit risk. Repurchase agreements may be considered loans to the seller, collateralized by the underlying securities. The risk to the Fund is limited to the ability of the seller to pay the agreed-upon sum on the repurchase date; in the event of default, the repurchase agreement provides that the Fund is entitled to sell the underlying collateral. If the value of the collateral declines after the agreement is entered into, and if the seller defaults under a repurchase agreement when the value of the underlying collateral is less than the repurchase price, the Fund could incur a loss of both principal and interest. If the seller were to be subject to a federal bankruptcy proceeding, the ability of the Fund to liquidate the collateral could be

delayed or impaired because of certain provisions of the bankruptcy laws.

(4) Commercial paper, which consists of short-term unsecured promissory notes, including variable rate master demand notes issued by corporations to finance their current operations. Master demand notes are direct lending arrangements between the Fund and a corporation. There is no secondary market for such notes. However, they are redeemable by the Fund at any time. The Investment Adviser will consider the financial condition of the corporation (*e.g.*, earning power, cash flow and other liquidity ratios) and will continuously monitor the corporation's ability to meet all of its financial obligations, because the Fund's liquidity might be impaired if the corporation were unable to pay principal and interest on demand. The Fund's investment policies provide that its investments in commercial paper will be limited to commercial paper rated in the highest categories by a major rating agency and which mature within one year of the date of purchase or carry a variable or floating rate of interest.

Tax-exempt temporary investments include various obligations issued by state and local governmental issuers, such as tax-exempt notes (bond anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes or other such municipal bonds maturing in three years or less from the date of issuance) and municipal commercial paper. Short-term tax-exempt fixed income securities include, without limitation, the following:

Bond Anticipation Notes ("BANs") are usually general obligations of state and local governmental issuers which are sold to obtain interim financing for projects that will eventually be funded through the sale of long-term debt obligations or bonds. The ability of an issuer to meet its obligations on its BANs is primarily dependent on the issuer's access to the long-term municipal bond market and the likelihood that the proceeds of such bond sales will be used to pay the principal and interest on the BANs.

Tax Anticipation Notes ("TANs") are issued by state and local governments to finance the current operations of such governments. Repayment is generally to be derived from specific future tax revenues. TANs are usually general obligations of the issuer. A weakness in an issuer's capacity to raise taxes due to, among other things, a decline in its tax base or a rise in delinquencies could adversely affect the issuer's ability to meet its obligations on outstanding TANs.

Revenue Anticipation Notes ("RANs") are issued by governments or governmental bodies with the expectation that future revenues from a designated source will be used to repay the notes. In general, they also constitute general obligations of the issuer. A decline in the receipt of projected revenues, such as anticipated revenues from another level of government, could adversely affect an issuer's ability to meet its obligations on outstanding RANs. In addition, the possibility that the revenues would, when received, be used to meet other obligations could affect the ability of the issuer to pay the principal and interest on RANs.

Construction Loan Notes are issued to provide construction financing for specific projects. Frequently, these notes are redeemed with funds obtained from the Federal Housing Administration.

Bank Notes are notes issued by local government bodies and agencies to commercial banks as evidence of borrowings. The purposes for which the notes are issued are varied but they are frequently issued to meet short-term working capital or capital-project needs. These notes may have risks similar to the risks associated with TANs and RANs.

Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper ("municipal paper") represents very short-term unsecured, negotiable promissory notes, issued by states, municipalities and their agencies. Payment of principal and interest on issues of municipal paper may be made from various sources, to the extent the funds are available therefrom. Maturities on municipal paper generally will be shorter than the maturities of TANs, BANs or RANs. There is a limited secondary market for issues of municipal paper.

Certain municipal bonds may carry variable or floating rates of interest whereby the rate of interest is not fixed but varies with changes in specified market rates or indices, such as a bank prime rate or tax-exempt money market indices.

While the various types of notes described above as a group represent the major portion of the tax-exempt note market, other types of notes are available in the marketplace and the Fund may invest in such other types of notes to the extent permitted under its investment objective, policies and limitations. Such notes may be issued for different purposes and may be secured differently from those mentioned above.

Strategic Transactions and Other Management Techniques

The Fund may use a variety of other investment management techniques and instruments. The Fund may purchase and sell futures contracts, enter into various interest rate transactions and may purchase and sell exchange-listed and over-the-counter put and call options on securities, financial indices and futures contracts (collectively, "Strategic Transactions"). These Strategic Transactions may be used for duration management and other risk management to attempt to protect against possible changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio resulting from trends in the debt securities markets and changes in interest rates, to protect the Fund's unrealized gains in the value of its portfolio securities, to facilitate the sale of such securities for investment purposes, to establish a position in the securities markets as a temporary substitute for purchasing particular securities and to enhance income or gain.

There is no particular strategy that requires use of one technique rather than another as the decision to use any particular strategy or instrument is a function of market conditions and the composition of the portfolio. The ability of the Fund to use Strategic Transactions successfully will depend on the Investment Adviser's ability to predict pertinent market movements as well as sufficient correlation among the instruments, which cannot be assured. Strategic Transactions subject the Fund to the risk that, if the Investment Adviser incorrectly forecasts market values, interest rates or other applicable factors, the Fund's performance could suffer. Certain of these Strategic Transactions, such as investments in inverse floating rate securities and credit default swaps, may provide investment leverage to the Fund's portfolio. The Fund is not required to use derivatives or other portfolio strategies to seek to hedge its portfolio and may choose not to do so.

The use of Strategic Transactions may result in losses greater than if they had not been used, may require the Fund to sell or purchase portfolio securities at inopportune times or for prices other than current market values, may limit the amount of appreciation the Fund can realize on an investment or may cause the Fund to hold a security that it might otherwise sell. In addition, because of the leveraged nature of the Common Shares, Strategic Transactions will result in a larger impact on the net asset value of the Common Shares than would be the case if the Common Shares were not leveraged. Furthermore, the Fund may only engage in Strategic Transactions from time to time and may not necessarily be engaging in hedging activities when movements in interest rates occur.

Inasmuch as any obligations of the Fund that arise from the use of Strategic Transactions will be covered by segregated or earmarked liquid assets or offsetting transactions, the Fund and the Investment Adviser believe such obligations do not constitute senior securities and, accordingly, will not treat such transactions as being subject to its borrowing restrictions. Additionally, segregated or earmarked liquid assets, amounts paid by the Fund as premiums and cash or other assets held in margin accounts with respect to Strategic Transactions are not otherwise available to the Fund for investment purposes.

For so long as the VRDP Shares are rated by a rating agency, the Fund's use of options and certain financial futures and options thereon will be subject to such rating agency's guidelines and limitations on such transactions. In order to maintain ratings on the VRDP Shares from one or more rating agencies, the Fund may be required to limit its use of Strategic Transactions in accordance with the specified guidelines of the applicable rating agencies.

Certain federal income tax requirements may restrict or affect the ability of the Fund to engage in Strategic Transactions. In addition, the use of certain Strategic Transactions may give rise to taxable income and have certain other consequences.

Interest Rate Transactions. The Fund may enter into interest rate swaps and the purchase or sale of interest rate caps and floors. The Fund expects to enter into these transactions primarily to preserve a return or spread on a particular investment or portion of its portfolio as a duration management technique or to protect against any increase in the price of securities the Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date. The Fund will ordinarily use these transactions as a hedge or for duration or risk management although it is permitted to enter into them to enhance income or gain. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not sell interest rate caps or floors that it does not own.

Interest rate swap transactions include Municipal Market Data AAA Cash Curve swaps ("MMD Swaps") or Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index swaps ("SIFMA Swaps"). In a SIFMA Swap, the Fund exchanges with another party their respective commitments to pay or receive interest (e.g., an exchange of fixed rate payments for floating rate payments linked to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index). Because the underlying index is a tax-exempt index, SIFMA Swaps may reduce cross-market risks incurred by the Fund and increase the Fund's ability to hedge effectively. SIFMA Swaps are typically quoted for the entire yield curve, beginning with a seven day floating rate index out to 30 years. The duration of a SIFMA Swap is approximately equal to the duration of a fixed-rate municipal bond with the same attributes as the swap (e.g., coupon, maturity, call feature).

The Fund may also purchase and sell MMD Swaps, also known as MMD rate locks. An MMD Swap permits the Fund to lock in a specified municipal interest rate for a portion of its portfolio to preserve a return on a particular investment or a portion of its portfolio as a duration management technique or to protect against any increase in the price of securities to be purchased at a later date. By using an MMD Swap, the Fund can create a synthetic long or short position, allowing the Fund to select the most attractive part of the yield curve. An MMD Swap is a contract between the Fund and an MMD Swap provider pursuant to which the parties agree to make payments to each other on a notional amount, contingent upon whether the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is above or below a specified level on the expiration date of the contract. For example, if the Fund buys an MMD Swap and the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is below the specified level on the expiration date, the counterparty to the contract will make a payment to the Fund equal to the specified level minus the actual level, multiplied by the notional amount of the contract. If the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is above the specified level on the expiration date, the Fund will make a payment to the counterparty equal to the actual level minus the specified level, multiplied by the notional amount of the contract.

The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not enter into MMD Swaps if, as a result, more than 50% of its assets would be required to cover its potential obligations under its hedging and other investment transactions.

In connection with investments in SIFMA and MMD Swaps, there is a risk that municipal yields will move in the opposite direction than anticipated by the Fund, which would cause the Fund to make payments to its counterparty in the transaction that could adversely affect the Fund's performance.

The Fund has no obligation to enter into SIFMA Swaps or MMD Swaps and may elect not to do so. The net amount of the excess, if any, of the Fund's obligations over its entitlements with respect to each interest rate swap will be accrued on a daily basis, and the Fund will segregate or designate on its books and records liquid assets having an aggregate net asset value at least equal to the accrued excess.

If there is a default by the other party to an uncleared interest rate swap transaction, generally the Fund will have contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. With respect to interest rate swap transactions cleared through a central clearing counterparty, a clearing organization will be substituted for the counterparty and will guarantee the parties' performance under the swap agreement. However, there can be no assurances that the clearing organization will satisfy its obligation to the Fund or that the Fund would be able to recover the full amount of assets deposited on its behalf with the clearing organization in the event of the default by the clearing organization or the Fund's clearing broker. Certain U.S. federal income tax requirements may limit the Fund's ability to engage in interest rate swaps. Distributions attributable to transactions in interest rate swaps generally will be taxable as ordinary income to shareholders.

Credit Default Swap Agreements. The Fund may enter into credit default swap agreements for hedging purposes or to seek to increase its return. The credit default swap agreement may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" in a credit default contract may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an upfront or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller generally must pay the buyer the "par value" (full notional value) of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity described in the swap, or the seller may be required to deliver the related net cash amount, if the swap is cash settled. The Fund may be either the buyer or seller in the transaction. If the Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs, the Fund may recover nothing if the swap is held through its termination date. However, if a credit event occurs, the buyer generally may elect to receive the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity whose value may have significantly decreased. As a seller, the Fund generally receives an upfront payment or a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the swap, which typically is between six months and three years, provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, generally the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity whose value may have significantly decreased. As the seller, the Fund would effectively add leverage to its portfolio because, in addition to its total net assets, the Fund would be subject to investment exposure on the notional amount of the swap.

Credit default swap agreements involve greater risks than if the Fund had invested in the reference obligation directly since, in addition to general market risks, credit default swaps are subject to illiquidity risk, counterparty risk and credit risks. The Fund will enter into credit default swap agreements only with counterparties the Investment Adviser believes to be creditworthy at the time they enter into such transactions. A buyer generally also will lose its investment and recover nothing should no credit event occur and the swap is held to its termination date. If a credit event were to occur, the value of any deliverable obligation received by the seller, coupled with the upfront or periodic payments previously received, may be less than the full notional value it pays to the buyer, resulting in a loss of value to the seller. The Fund's obligations under a credit default swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owing to the Fund).

The Fund will at all times segregate or designate on its books and records in connection with each such transaction liquid assets or cash with a value at least equal to the Fund's exposure (any accrued but unpaid net amounts owed by the Fund to any counterparty) on a marked-to-market basis (as calculated pursuant to requirements of the SEC). If the Fund is a seller of protection in a credit default swap transaction, it will segregate or designate on its books and records in connection with such transaction liquid assets or cash with a value at least equal to the full notional amount of the contract. Such segregation or designation will ensure that the Fund has assets available to satisfy its obligations with respect to the transaction and will avoid any potential leveraging of the Fund's portfolio. Such segregation or designation will not limit the Fund's exposure to loss.

Futures Contracts and Options on Futures Contracts The Fund may also enter into contracts for the purchase or sale for future delivery ("futures contracts") of debt securities, aggregates of debt securities or indices or prices thereof, other financial indices and U.S. government debt securities or options on the above. The Fund will ordinarily engage in such transactions only for bona fide hedging, risk management (including duration management) and other portfolio management purposes. However, the Fund is also permitted to enter into such transactions for non-hedging purposes to enhance income or gain, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the CFTC.

The CFTC subjects advisers to registered investment companies to regulation by the CFTC if a fund that is advised by the investment adviser either (i) invests, directly or indirectly, more than a prescribed level of its liquidation value in CFTC-regulated futures, options and swaps ("CFTC Derivatives"), or (ii) markets itself as providing investment exposure to such instruments. To the extent the Fund uses CFTC Derivatives, it intends to do so below such prescribed levels and will not market itself as a "commodity pool" or a vehicle for trading such instruments. Accordingly, The Investment Adviser has claimed an exclusion from the definition of the term "commodity pool operator" under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA") pursuant to Rule 4.5 under the CEA. The Investment Adviser is not, therefore, subject to registration or regulation as a "commodity pool operator" under the CEA in respect of the Fund.

Calls on Securities Indices and Futures Contracts. The Fund may sell or purchase call options ("calls") on municipal bonds and indices based upon the prices of future contracts and debt securities that are traded on U.S. and foreign securities exchanges and in the over-the-counter markets. A call gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and obligates the seller to sell, the underlying security, futures contract or index at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. All such calls sold by the Fund must be "covered" as long as the call is outstanding (i.e., the Fund must own the securities or futures contract subject to the call or other securities acceptable for applicable escrow requirements). A call sold by the Fund exposes the Fund during the term of the option to possible loss of opportunity to realize appreciation in the market price of the underlying security, index or futures contract and may require the Fund to hold a security of futures contract which it might otherwise have sold. The purchase of a call gives the Fund the right to buy a security, futures contract or index at a fixed price. Calls on futures on municipal bonds must also be covered by deliverable securities or the futures contract or by liquid high grade debt securities segregated to satisfy the Fund's obligations pursuant to such instruments.

Puts on Securities, Indices and Futures Contracts. The Fund may purchase put options ("puts") that relate to municipal bonds (whether or not it holds such securities in its portfolio), indices or futures contracts. The Fund may also sell puts on municipal bonds, indices or futures contracts on such securities if the Fund's contingent

obligations on such puts are secured by segregating or designating liquid assets on the Fund's books and records. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not sell puts if, as a result, more than 50% of the Fund's assets would be required to cover its potential obligations under its hedging and other investment transactions. In selling puts, there is a risk that the Fund may be required to buy the underlying security at a price higher than the current market price.

Counterparty Credit Standards. To the extent that the Fund engages in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, over-the-counter options, forward currency transactions, swap transactions, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and the purchase and sale of bonds and other fixed income securities, it must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparties under such transactions. In certain instances, the credit risk of a counterparty is increased by the lack of a central clearing house for certain transactions, including certain swap contracts. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty, the Fund may not be able to recover its assets, in full or at all, during the insolvency process. Counterparties to investments may have no obligation to make markets in such investments and may have the ability to apply essentially discretionary margin and credit requirements. Similarly, the Fund will be subject to the risk of bankruptcy of, or the inability or refusal to perform with respect to such investments by, the counterparties with which it deals. The Investment Adviser will seek to minimize the Fund's exposure to counterparty risk by entering into such transactions with counterparties the Investment Adviser believes to be creditworthy at the time it enters into the transaction. Certain option transactions and Strategic Transactions may require the Fund to provide collateral to secure its performance obligations under a contract, which would also entail counterparty credit risk.

Short Sales

The Fund may make short sales of municipal bonds. A short sale is a transaction in which the Fund sells a security it does not own in anticipation that the market price of that security will decline. The Fund may make short sales to hedge positions, for duration and risk management, in order to maintain portfolio flexibility or, to the extent applicable, to enhance income or gain. When the Fund makes a short sale, it must borrow the security sold short and deliver it to the broker-dealer through which it made the short sale as collateral for its obligation to deliver the security upon conclusion of the sale. The Fund may have to pay a fee to borrow particular securities and is often obligated to pay over to the securities lender any income, distributions or dividends received on such borrowed securities until it returns the security to the securities lender. The Fund's obligation to replace the borrowed security will be secured by collateral deposited with the securities lender, usually cash, U.S. government securities or other liquid assets. The Fund will also be required to segregate or earmark similar collateral with its custodian to the extent, if any, necessary so that the aggregate collateral value is at all times at least equal to the current market value of the security sold short. Depending on arrangements made with the securities lender regarding payment over of any income, distributions or dividends received by the Fund on such security, the Fund may not receive any payments (including interest) on its collateral deposited with such securities lender. If the price of the security sold short increases between the time of the short sale and the time the Fund replaces the borrowed security, the Fund will incur a loss; conversely, if the price declines, the Fund will realize a gain. Any gain will be decreased, and any loss increased, by the transaction costs described above. Although the Fund's gain is limited to the price at which it sold the security short, its potential loss is theoretically unlimited.

Restricted and Illiquid Securities

Certain of the Fund's investments may be illiquid. Illiquid securities are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on disposition or lack of an established secondary trading market. The sale of restricted and illiquid securities often requires more time and results in higher brokerage charges or dealer discounts and other selling expenses than does the sale of securities eligible for trading on national securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter markets. Restricted securities may sell at a price lower than similar securities that are not subject to restrictions on resale.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements

The Fund may enter into reverse repurchase agreements with respect to its portfolio investments subject to the investment restrictions set forth herein. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the sale of securities held by the Fund with an agreement by the Fund to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price, date and interest payment. At the time the Fund enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, it may establish and maintain a segregated account with the custodian containing, or designate on its books and records, cash and/or liquid assets having a value not less than the repurchase price (including accrued interest). If the Fund establishes and maintains such a segregated account, or earmarks such assets as described, a reverse repurchase agreement will not be considered a senior security under the 1940 Act and therefore will not be considered a borrowing by the Fund; however, under certain circumstances in which the Fund does not establish and maintain such segregated account, or earmark such assets on its books and records, such reverse repurchase agreement will be considered a borrowing for the purpose of the Fund's limitation on borrowings. The use by the Fund of reverse repurchase agreements involves many of the same risks of leverage since the proceeds derived from such reverse repurchase agreements may be invested in additional securities. The Fund's use of leverage through reverse repurchase agreements will be subject to the Fund's policy with respect to the use of leverage. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the market value of the securities acquired in connection with the reverse repurchase agreement may decline below the price of the securities the Fund has sold but is obligated to repurchase. Also, reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the market value of the securities retained in lieu of sale by the Fund in connection with the reverse repurchase agreement may decline in price.

If the buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, such buyer or its trustee or receiver may receive an extension of time to determine whether to enforce the Fund's obligation to repurchase the securities and the Fund's use of the proceeds of the reverse repurchase agreement may effectively be restricted pending such decision. Also, the Fund would bear the risk of loss to the extent that the proceeds of the reverse repurchase agreement are less than the value of the securities subject to such agreement.

The Fund also may effect simultaneous purchase and sale transactions that are known as "sale-buybacks." A sale-buyback is similar to a reverse repurchase agreement, except that in a sale-buyback, the counterparty that purchases the security is entitled to receive any principal or interest payments made on the underlying security pending settlement of the Fund's repurchase of the underlying security.

Borrowings

The Fund reserves the right to borrow funds to the extent permitted as described under the below caption "—Investment Restrictions." The proceeds of borrowings may be used for any valid purpose including, without limitation, liquidity, investments and repurchases of shares of the Fund. Borrowing is a form of leverage and, in that respect, entails risks comparable to those associated with the issuance of Preferred Shares.

Lending of Securities

The Fund may lend portfolio securities to certain borrowers determined to be creditworthy by the Investment Adviser, including to borrowers affiliated with the Investment Adviser. The borrowers provide collateral that is maintained in an amount at least equal to the current market value of the securities loaned. No securities loan will be made on behalf of the Fund if, as a result, the aggregate value of all securities loans of the Fund exceeds one-third of the value of the Fund's total assets (including the value of the collateral received). The Fund may terminate a loan at any time and obtain the return of the securities loaned. The Fund receives the value of any interest or cash or non-cash distributions paid on the loaned securities.

With respect to loans that are collateralized by cash, the borrower may be entitled to receive a fee based on the amount of cash collateral. The Fund is compensated by the difference between the amount earned on the reinvestment of cash collateral and the fee paid to the borrower. In the case of collateral other than cash, the Fund is compensated by a fee paid by the borrower equal to a percentage of the market value of the loaned securities. Any cash collateral received by the Fund for such loans, and uninvested cash, may be invested, among other things, in a private investment company managed by an affiliate of the Investment Adviser or in registered money market funds advised by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates; such investments are subject to investment risk.

The Fund conducts its securities lending pursuant to an exemptive order from the SEC permitting it to lend portfolio securities to borrowers affiliated with the Fund and to retain an affiliate of the Fund as lending agent. To the extent that the Fund engages in securities lending, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC ("BIM"), an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, acts as securities lending agent for the Fund, subject to the overall supervision of the Investment Adviser. BIM administers the lending program in accordance with guidelines approved by the Board. Pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, BIM may lend securities only when the difference

between the borrower rebate rate and the risk free rate exceeds a certain level (such securities, the "specials only securities").

To the extent that the Fund engages in securities lending, the Fund retains a portion of securities lending income and remits a remaining portion to BIM as compensation for its services as securities lending agent.

Securities lending income is equal to the total of income earned from the reinvestment of cash collateral (and excludes collateral investment expenses as defined below), and any fees or other payments to and from borrowers of securities. As securities lending agent, BIM bears all operational costs directly related to securities lending. The Fund is responsible for expenses in connection with the investment of cash collateral received for securities on loan in a private investment company managed by an affiliate of the Investment Adviser (the "collateral investment expenses"), however, BIM has agreed to cap the collateral investment expenses the Fund bears to an annual rate of 0.04% of the daily net assets of such private investment company. In addition, in accordance with the exemptive order, the investment adviser to the private investment company will not charge any advisory fees with respect to shares purchased by the Fund. Such shares also will not be subject to a sales load, redemption fee, distribution fee or service fee.

Pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, the Fund retains 80% of securities lending income (which excludes collateral investment expenses).

In addition, commencing the business day following the date that the aggregate securities lending income earned across the BlackRock closed-end fund complex in a calendar year exceeds the breakpoint dollar threshold applicable in the given year set forth in the securities lending agreement, the Fund, pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, will receive for the remainder of that calendar year securities lending income in an amount equal to 85% of securities lending income (which excludes collateral investment expenses).

Investment Restrictions

The following are fundamental investment restrictions of the Fund and may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of the Fund's outstanding Common Shares and outstanding Preferred Shares, voting together as a single class, and a majority of the outstanding Preferred Shares, voting as a separate class (which for this purpose and under the 1940 Act means the lesser of (i) 67% of the shares of each class of shares represented at a meeting at which more than 50% of the outstanding shares of each class of shares are represented or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of each class of shares). The Fund may not:

1. invest 25% or more of the value of its Managed Assets in any one industry, provided that this limitation does not apply to municipal bonds other than those municipal bonds backed only by assets and revenues of non-governmental issuers;
2. issue senior securities or borrow money other than as permitted by the 1940 Act or pledge its assets other than to secure such issuances or in connection with hedging transactions, short sales, when-issued and forward commitment transactions and similar investment strategies;
3. make loans of money or property to any person, except through loans of portfolio securities, the purchase of fixed income securities consistent with the Fund's investment objective and policies or the entry into repurchase agreements;
4. underwrite the securities of other issuers, except to the extent that in connection with the disposition of portfolio securities or the sale of its own securities the Fund may be deemed to be an underwriter;
5. purchase or sell real estate or interests therein other than municipal bonds secured by real estate or interests therein; provided that the Fund may hold and sell any real estate acquired in connection with its investment in portfolio securities; or
6. purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts for any purposes except as, and to the extent, permitted by applicable law without the Fund becoming subject to registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") as a commodity pool.

For purposes of applying the limitation set forth in subparagraph (1) above, securities of the U.S. government, its agencies, or instrumentalities, and securities backed by the credit of a governmental entity are not considered to represent industries. However, obligations backed only by the assets and revenues of non-governmental issuers may for this purpose be deemed to be issued by such non-governmental issuers. Thus, the 25% limitation would apply to such obligations. It is nonetheless possible that the Fund may invest more than 25% of its Managed Assets in a broader economic sector of the market for municipal bonds, such as revenue obligations of hospitals and other health care facilities or electrical utility revenue obligations. The Fund reserves the right to invest more than 25% of its Managed Assets in industrial development bonds and private activity securities.

For the purpose of applying the limitation set forth in subparagraph (1) above, a non-governmental issuer will be deemed the sole issuer of a security when its assets and revenues are separate from other governmental entities and its securities are backed only by its assets and revenues. Similarly, in the case of a non-governmental issuer, such as an industrial corporation or a privately owned or operated hospital, if the security is backed only by the assets and revenues of the non-governmental issuer, then such non-governmental issuer would be deemed to be the sole issuer. Where a security is also backed by the enforceable obligation of a superior or unrelated governmental or other entity (other than a bond insurer), it will also be included in the computation of securities owned that are issued by such governmental or other entity. Where a security is guaranteed by a governmental entity or some other facility, such as a bank guarantee or letter of credit, such a guarantee or letter of credit would be considered a separate security and would be treated as an issue of such government, other entity or bank. When a municipal bond is insured by bond insurance, it will not be considered a security that is issued or guaranteed by the insurer; instead, the issuer of such municipal bond will be determined in accordance with the principles set forth above. The foregoing restrictions do not limit the percentage of the Fund's assets that may be invested in municipal bonds insured by any given insurer.

In addition to the foregoing fundamental investment policies, the Fund is also subject to the following non-fundamental restrictions and policies, which may be changed by the Board. The Fund may not:

1. make any short sale of securities except in conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations and unless, after giving effect to such sale, the market value of all securities sold short does not exceed 25% of the value of the Fund's Managed Assets and the Fund's aggregate short sales of a particular class of securities does not exceed 25% of the then outstanding securities of that class. The Fund may also make short sales "against the box" without respect to such limitations. In this type of short sale, at the time of the sale, the Fund owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire at no additional cost the identical security;
2. purchase securities of open-end or closed-end investment companies except in compliance with the 1940 Act or any exemptive relief obtained thereunder; or
3. purchase securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control.

If a percentage restriction on the investment policies or the investment or use of assets set forth above is adhered to at the time a transaction is effected, later changes in percentage resulting from changing values will not be considered a violation.

To be completed by Tender and Paying Agent only—Check applicable box:

This is a Preliminary Notice of Purchase

This is a Final Notice of Purchase

NOTICE OF PURCHASE

[Date]

Bank of America, N.A.
One Bryant Park
1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Thomas Visone, Jason Strand, Todd Blasiak, Michael Jentis, Lisa Irizarry
Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry)
(980) 386-4161 (Strand)
(212) 449-8300 (Jentis)
Email: thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
DG.pfloats@baml.com

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, DE 19809

Re: BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II - Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement dated as of March 15, 2019 (as heretofore amended, modified or supplemented, the "Agreement") between The Bank of New York Mellon, as the Tender and Paying Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as the Liquidity Provider. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of the Agreement, the undersigned [Tender and Paying Agent] [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner] [Holder] hereby notifies you of [number] VRDP Shares (CUSIP []) to be purchased by you today (the "Purchase Date") pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Agreement. The aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares is _____ dollars (\$_____). Of such aggregate Purchase Price, _____ dollars (\$_____) comprises the aggregate liquidation preference of such VRDP Shares and _____ dollars (\$_____) comprises accumulated but unpaid dividends on such VRDP Shares to and including the Purchase Date.

The Purchase Price should be provided in immediately available funds to:

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions for the Tender and Paying Agent]

[If there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations:]

[Insert Appropriate Wire Instructions]

Very truly yours,
The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:
[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]
In the case of a Beneficial Owner:

By: _____
Name:
Title:
[Address of Beneficial Owner]
[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]
In the case of an Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner:

By: _____
Name:
Title:
[Address of Agent Member of a Beneficial Owner]
[To be executed only if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations]

By:

In the case of a Holder:

Name:

Title:

[Address of Holder]

**BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II (THE "FUND")
SERIES W-7
VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ("VRDP Shares")**

CUSIP NO. 09249R300¹

MANDATORY PURCHASE NOTICE

In accordance with the Fund's Statement of Preferences of VRDP Shares, dated September 13, 2011 (the "Statement of Preferences"), the Fund hereby notifies Holders and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Purchase of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Purchase Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Purchase Event:

The termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement prior to or on a Scheduled Termination Date where:

- (i) at least fifteen (15) days prior to any such termination, the Liquidity Provider has not agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement currently in effect;
- (ii) at least fifteen (15) days prior to such termination, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced; or
- (iii) by the fifteenth (15th) day prior to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund has not obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced.

The Mandatory Purchase Date for purchase of all Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider will be _____, 20__.

All Outstanding VRDP Shares will be automatically subject to Mandatory Purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price on the Mandatory Purchase Date, including any VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book-entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder fails to deliver any VRDP Shares to which the Mandatory Purchase relates, on or prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date, and the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any monies held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares shall be held in a separate account, shall not be invested, and shall be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares shall be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser a replacement VRDP Shares certificate in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

The Final Notice of Purchase to the Liquidity Provider will automatically be deemed given upon the delivery of this Mandatory Purchase Notice to the Liquidity Provider as provided in the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

The Mandatory Purchase Notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive this notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement of Preferences

Dated: _____

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II

By: _____

Name:

Title:

¹ NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Shares certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to Holders of VRDP Shares.

**BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II (THE "FUND")
SERIES W-7
VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ("VRDP Shares")**

NOTICE OF TENDER

Note: The substance of this notice must be given by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent (the "**Tender and Paying Agent**"), appointed under the Amended and Restated Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II and the Tender and Paying Agent, in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. Any Notice of Tender delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day and the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day following the Purchase Date specified in this Notice of Tender. The determination of the Tender and Paying Agent as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding upon the Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

TO: The Bank of New York Mellon, as Tender and Paying Agent

1. In accordance with the Fund's Statement of Preferences of VRDP Shares, dated September 13, 2011, (the "Statement of Preferences"), the undersigned, _____, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] of the following VRDP Shares:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Tendered ²
	09249R300	

hereby notifies you of the election by the Beneficial Owner of the referenced VRDP Shares to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase in the amount set forth above on the Purchase Date specified below, which is a Business Day and a date on which such VRDP Shares are subject to Optional Tender for purchase pursuant to a notice given on the date hereof. Such Purchase Date shall be on any day not less than seven (7) days (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of this Notice of Tender.

Purchase Date: _____
The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is: _____

Name of Agent Member: _____
DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: _____
Name of Beneficial Owner: _____
Beneficial Owner's account number: _____

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: _____
Telephone No: _____
Email address: _____

The Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member acknowledges and agrees that the Person or Persons to whom or to whose order the Purchase Price of the tendered VRDP Shares is to be paid is/are the same as identified above.

2. The undersigned acknowledges the obligation of the tendering Beneficial Owner to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of this Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked in accordance with the procedures referenced in Item 5 below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time on the Purchase Date, and, in accordance with such obligation, the undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver or to cause to be delivered the VRDP Shares being sold [directly] or [through an Agent Member] to the Tender and Paying Agent, through the "funds against delivery" procedures of the Securities Depository, no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date. The undersigned hereby also assigns and transfers and directs the Securities Depository or its nominee or the Tender and Paying Agent to transfer the tendered VRDP Shares to the purchaser in accordance with the procedures described under the caption "Remarketing" in the Remarketing Memorandum, dated [], [], (the "Remarketing Memorandum"), relating to the VRDP Shares, and otherwise according to the Securities Depository's procedures, in exchange for the payment of the Purchase Price thereof on the Purchase Date.

3. The undersigned confirms its agreement that it hereby transfers to the purchaser of the VRDP Shares tendered pursuant to this Notice of Tender the right to receive from the Fund any dividends declared and unpaid for each day prior to the purchaser becoming the Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares in exchange for payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares by the purchaser.

4. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants for the benefit of the Tender and Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Fund that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, assign and transfer the VRDP Shares to be tendered hereby, and that the transferee will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are tendered.

5. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Tender is irrevocable and effective upon the receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent, except that a Notice of Revocation to tender any or all of the VRDP Shares specified in this Notice of Tender may be delivered by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date; provided, that the revocation will be effective only to the extent set forth in the Remarketing Memorandum.

6. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement of Preferences.

Dated: _____

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

Print name of Beneficial Owner

By: _____
Name: _____

Title:
[OR]

Print name of Agent Member

By:

Name:
Title:

2VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

SCHEDULE 1

**NOTICE OF TENDER DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR
THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT AND
FOR THE REMARKETING AGENT**

This Notice of Tender must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the "Tender and Paying Agent") by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day. If this Notice of Tender is delivered after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, it will be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date will be adjusted such that the Purchase Date will be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in this Notice of Tender:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Corporate Trust Division
Dealing and Trading Group
240 Greenwich Street
Floor 7 East
New York, New York 10286

Email: BlackRockTenders@bnymellon.com
Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

This Notice of Tender shall not be deemed to be delivered unless and until the Tender and Paying Agent actually receives it by the above-described means.

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II (THE "FUND")
 SERIES W-7 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ("VRDP Shares")

NOTICE OF REVOCATION

Note: The substance of this notice must be given to The Bank of New York Mellon (the "Tender and Paying Agent"), in the manner provided in Schedule 1 hereto by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

2. In accordance with the Fund's Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("VRDP Shares") dated September 13, 2011 (the "Statement of Preferences"), the undersigned [Beneficial Owner] or [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent on _____, _____ a Notice of Tender (the "Notice of Tender") in connection with an Optional Tender relating to the following VRDP Shares:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Tendered ³
	09249R300	

and specifying the following additional information applicable to such Optional Tender and Notice of Tender:

Purchase Date: _____
 The name and DTC Participant No. of the Agent Member tendering on behalf of the Beneficial Owner is:
 Name of Agent Member: _____
 DTC Participant No. of Agent Member: _____
 Name of Beneficial Owner: _____
 Beneficial Owner's account number: _____

The person to contact at the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member and the related contact information are as follows:

Name: _____
 Telephone No: _____
 Email address: _____

3. The undersigned, _____, [Beneficial Owner] [Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner] hereby requests revocation of the following number of VRDP Shares that were the subject of the Notice of Tender:

VRDP Shares Series	CUSIP Number	Number of VRDP Shares to be Revoked ⁴
	09249R300	

4. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall only be effective as a revocation of the Optional Tender of such number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender if all of the following conditions are met:

- (i) the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares; and
- (ii) this Notice of Revocation is received by the Tender and Paying Agent by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date.

5. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation is irrevocable.

6. The undersigned acknowledges that this Notice of Revocation shall be effective to revoke the number of VRDP Shares requested to be revoked hereby only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has so determined the effectiveness of such revocation with respect to such number of VRDP Shares (as evidenced by the Remarketing Agent below) and, to the extent not so effective, the Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member on its behalf) continues to be obligated to tender such VRDP Shares for purchase for Optional Tender pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notice of Tender.

7. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement of Preferences.

Dated: _____

[Complete applicable signature block below.]

 Print name of Beneficial Owner

By: _____
 Name:
 Title:
 [OR]

 Print name of Agent Member

By: _____
 Name:
 Title:

³VRDP Shares may be tendered only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

⁴VRDP Shares may be revoked only in denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Extent to which this Notice of Revocation is Effective

The undersigned Remarketing Agent has determined in accordance with the Remarketing procedures set forth in the Remarketing Memorandum that the foregoing Notice of Revocation is effective for the following number of VRDP Shares that are the subject of the Notice of Tender: _____ VRDP Shares.

By: [●]
Name:
Title:

Dated: _____

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF REVOCATION DELIVERY INFORMATION FOR THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT

This Notice of Revocation must be delivered by the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to The Bank of New York Mellon (the "Tender and Paying Agent") by email transmission at the email address listed below or such other email address as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate, (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission to the fax number listed below or such other fax number as the Tender and Paying Agent shall designate) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Corporate Trust Division
Dealing and Trading Group
240 Greenwich Street
Floor 7 East
New York, New York 10286

Email: BlackRockTenders@bnymellon.com

Fax: (212) 815-2830 (only if email transmission is unavailable)

VRDP SHARES FEE AGREEMENT

dated as of

March 15, 2019

between

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II
as Issuer

and

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.
as Liquidity Provider

BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II
Series W-7
Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("VRDP Shares")

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 1.01.	1
SECTION 1.02.	17
ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION	17
SECTION 2.01.	17
SECTION 2.02.	18
SECTION 2.03.	18
SECTION 2.04.	19
SECTION 2.05.	19
SECTION 2.06.	20
SECTION 2.07.	20
SECTION 2.08.	22
ARTICLE III CLOSING DATE	23
SECTION 3.01.	23
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE FUND	24
SECTION 4.01.	24
SECTION 4.02.	24
SECTION 4.03.	24
SECTION 4.04.	25
SECTION 4.05.	25
SECTION 4.06.	25
SECTION 4.07.	25
SECTION 4.08.	25
SECTION 4.09.	26
SECTION 4.10.	26
SECTION 4.11.	26
SECTION 4.12.	26
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER	26
SECTION 5.01.	27
SECTION 5.02.	27
SECTION 5.03.	27
SECTION 5.04.	27
SECTION 5.05.	27
SECTION 5.06.	28
SECTION 5.07.	28
SECTION 5.08.	28
SECTION 5.09.	28
SECTION 5.10.	28
ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE FUND	28
SECTION 6.01.	28
SECTION 6.02.	31
SECTION 6.03.	31
SECTION 6.04.	32
SECTION 6.05.	32
SECTION 6.06.	32
SECTION 6.07.	32
SECTION 6.08.	32
SECTION 6.09.	33
SECTION 6.10.	33
SECTION 6.11.	33
SECTION 6.12.	33
SECTION 6.13.	34
SECTION 6.14.	34
SECTION 6.15.	34
SECTION 6.16.	34
SECTION 6.17.	34
SECTION 6.18.	34
SECTION 6.19.	35
SECTION 6.20.	35
SECTION 6.21.	35
SECTION 6.22.	36
SECTION 6.23.	38
SECTION 6.24.	38
SECTION 6.25.	38
ARTICLE VII COVENANTS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER	39
SECTION 7.01.	39
SECTION 7.02.	39
SECTION 7.03.	39
SECTION 7.04.	39
SECTION 7.05.	40
SECTION 7.06.	40
SECTION 7.07.	40
SECTION 7.08.	40
SECTION 7.09.	40
ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS	41
SECTION 8.01.	41

SECTION 8.02.	No Waivers	42
SECTION 8.03.	Expenses and Indemnification	42
SECTION 8.04.	Amendments and Waivers	45
SECTION 8.05.	Successors and Assigns	45
SECTION 8.06.	Term of this Agreement	45
SECTION 8.07.	Governing Law	46
SECTION 8.08.	Waiver of Jury Trial	46
SECTION 8.09.	Counterparts	47
SECTION 8.10.	Beneficiaries	47
SECTION 8.11.	Entire Agreement	47
SECTION 8.12.	Inconsistency Between Documents	47
SECTION 8.13.	Regulatory Matters	47
SECTION 8.14.	Nonpetition Covenant	47
SECTION 8.15.	Confidentiality	47
SECTION 8.16.	Applicable Law	49
Schedule I	Description of VRDP Shares; Remarketing Agent	
Schedule II	Litigation	
Schedule III	Current Special Rate Period	
Schedule IV	Investment Objective and Policies and Municipal Bonds	
Exhibit A	Forms of Opinions of Counsel for the Fund	
Exhibit A-1	Form of Corporate Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP	
Exhibit A-2	Form of Tax Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP	
Exhibit B	Forms of Opinions of Counsel for the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent	
Exhibit B-1	Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Liquidity Provider (Fee Agreement)	
Exhibit B-2	Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Liquidity Provider (Purchase Agreement)	
Exhibit B-3	Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Remarketing Agent	
Exhibit B-4	Form of Opinion of In-house Counsel with respect to bank regulatory matters (Fee Agreement)	
Exhibit B-5	Form of Opinion of In-house Counsel with respect to bank regulatory matters (Purchase Agreement)	
Exhibit C	Form of Opinion of Counsel for the Tender and Paying Agent	
Exhibit D	Eligible Assets	

VRDP SHARES FEE AGREEMENT

VRDP SHARES FEE AGREEMENT dated as of March 15, 2019, between **BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II**, a closed-end investment company organized as a Delaware statutory trust, as issuer (the "**Fund**"), and **BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.**, a national banking association, including its successors and assigns, as liquidity provider (the "**Liquidity Provider**").

WHEREAS, the Fund has issued Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, as set forth on Schedule I hereto, which are subject to this Agreement (the "**VRDP Shares**");

WHEREAS, the Fund wishes to replace the current liquidity provider of the VRDP Shares with the Liquidity Provider and maintain the liquidity of the VRDP Shares by providing for the right of Holders (as defined below) and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) to tender VRDP Shares pursuant to the Statement of Preferences (as defined below) and for the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (as defined below);

WHEREAS, the Statement of Preferences provides that the Fund for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares shall (i) maintain a VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (as defined below) providing a Purchase Obligation on an ongoing basis to the extent that the Fund can do so on a commercially reasonable basis, and (ii) provide Holders and Beneficial Owners with advance notice of any termination of the Purchase Obligation;

WHEREAS, the Fund has previously designated a Special Rate Period for the VRDP Shares pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Statement of Preferences (the "**Current Special Rate Period**"). The Current Special Rate Period will terminate on April 15, 2020 or such later date to which it may be extended in accordance with the terms set forth thereunder pursuant to the Amended and Restated Notice of Special Rate Period attached to the Statement of Preferences as Appendix A (the "**Current Notice of Special Rate Period**"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the respective agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. Definitions.

The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

"**1940 Act**" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"**Agent Member**" means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

"**Agreement**" means this VRDP Shares Fee Agreement, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"**Agreement and Declaration of Trust**" means the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, as amended and supplemented, of the Fund.

"**Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement**" means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially similar to the Purchase Obligation therein, as determined by the Fund.

"**Applicable Rate**" means the dividend rate per annum on any share of VRDP Shares for a Rate Period determined as set forth in Section 2(e)(i) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences or in the definition of "Maximum Rate," as applicable.

"**Available Commitment**" as of any day means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the sum of the aggregate Liquidation Preference of the VRDP Shares then

Outstanding plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, whether or not earned or declared.

"Basic Maintenance Amount," as of any Valuation Date, has the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

"Beneficial Owner" means a Person in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time such a beneficial owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"Business Day" means a day other than a day (a) on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close or (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Closing Date" means March 15, 2019 subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 3.01.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Common Shares" means common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Fund.

"Conditional Acceptance" means a conditional acceptance by the Liquidity Provider of an extension of the Scheduled Termination Date.

"Confidential Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.15.

"Custodian" means a bank, as defined in Section 2(a)(5) of the 1940 Act, that has the qualifications prescribed in paragraph 1 of Section 26(a) of the 1940 Act, or such other entity as shall be providing custodian services to the Fund as permitted by the 1940 Act or any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, and shall include, as appropriate, any similarly qualified sub-custodian duly appointed by the Custodian.

"Date of Original Issue," with respect to the VRDP Shares, means the date on which the Fund initially issued such VRDP Shares.

"Defeased Securities" means a security for which cash, cash equivalents or other eligible property has been pledged in an amount sufficient to make all required payments on such security to and including maturity, in accordance with the instrument governing the issuance of such security.

"Deposit Securities" means, as of any date, any United States dollar-denominated security or other investment of a type described below that either (i) is a demand obligation payable to the holder thereof on any Business Day or (ii) has a maturity date, mandatory redemption date or mandatory payment date, on its face or at the option of the holder, preceding the relevant payment date in respect of which such security or other investment has been deposited or set aside as a Deposit Security:

(1) cash or any cash equivalent;

(2) any U.S. Government Security;

(3) any Municipal Obligation that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to Municipal Obligations with substantially similar terms as of the date of the Statement of Preferences (or such rating's future equivalent), including (A) any such Municipal Obligation that has been pre-refunded by the issuer thereof with the proceeds of such refunding having been irrevocably deposited in trust or escrow for the repayment thereof and (B) any such fixed or variable rate Municipal Obligation that qualifies as an eligible security under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act;

(4) any investment in any money market fund registered under the 1940 Act that qualifies under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, or similar investment vehicle described in Rule 12d1-1(b)(2) under the 1940 Act, that invests principally in Municipal Obligations or U.S. Government Securities or any combination thereof; or

(5) any letter of credit from a bank or other financial institution that has a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is the highest applicable rating generally ascribed by such NRSRO to bank deposits or short-term debt of similar banks or other financial institutions as of the date of the Statement of Preferences (or such rating's future equivalent).

"Derivative Contract" means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, forward swap transactions, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, futures contracts, repurchase transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "Master Agreement"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

"Derivative Termination Value" means, in respect of any one or more Derivative Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Derivative Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Derivative Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Derivative Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Derivative Contracts (which may include the Liquidity Provider or an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider).

"Discounted Value" as of any Valuation Date, shall have the meaning set forth in the Rating Agency Guidelines.

"Dividend Payment Date" except as otherwise provided in Section 2(d) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences, means the date that is the first Business Day of each calendar month.

"Dividend Period," with respect to VRDP Shares, means the period from, and including, the Date of Original Issue of VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the initial Dividend Payment Date for VRDP Shares and any period thereafter from, and including, one Dividend Payment Date for VRDP Shares to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date for VRDP Shares.

"Effective Leverage Ratio" means the quotient of:

(A) the sum of (i) the aggregate liquidation preference of the Fund's "senior securities" (as that term is defined in the 1940 Act) that are stock, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, excluding, without duplication, (x) any such senior securities for which the Fund has issued a Notice of Redemption and either has delivered Deposit Securities to the Tender and Paying Agent or otherwise has adequate Deposit Securities on hand and segregated on the books and records of the Custodian

for the purpose of such redemption; (ii) the aggregate principal amount of a Fund's "senior securities representing indebtedness" (as that term is defined in the 1940 Act), plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereon; (iii) the aggregate principal amount of floating rate trust certificates corresponding to the associated residual floating rate trust certificates owned by the Fund (less the aggregate principal amount of any such floating rate trust certificates owned by the Fund and corresponding to the associated residual floating rate trust certificates owned by the Fund); and (iv) the aggregate amount of the Fund's repurchase obligations under repurchase agreements.

divided by

(B) the Market Value of the Fund's total assets (including amounts attributable to assets financed with the proceeds of the instruments referred to in clause (A) above but excluding Deposit Securities segregated at the Custodian in accordance with clause (A) above).

"Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.18.

"Electronic Means" means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between any two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

"Eligible Assets" means the instruments listed on Exhibit D to this Agreement, as amended from time to time with the prior consent of the Liquidity Provider.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Extraordinary Corporate Event" means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement and (b) has (i) short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or (ii) such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

"Failed Remarketing Condition" means a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares or a Failed Remarketing Condition—Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares" means that the Liquidity Provider acquires and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of any VRDP Shares in connection with purchases made pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) on any Purchase Date including VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes after the expiration or termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption" means redemption by the Fund, at a redemption price equal to \$100,000 per share *plus* accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed by the Board for redemption, of VRDP Shares that the Liquidity Provider shall have acquired pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continued to be the beneficial owner of for federal income tax purposes for a continuous period of six months during which such VRDP Shares are tendered for Remarketing on each Business Day in accordance with the Related Documents but cannot be successfully remarketed (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such VRDP Shares), determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Section 6.21 of this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences.

"Failed Remarketing Condition—Unpurchased VRDP Shares" means that a Beneficial Owner (other than the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates) continues to hold VRDP Shares, that were subject to a Tender in accordance with the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, after any Purchase Date as a result of the failure by the Liquidity Provider for any reason to purchase such VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation (whether as a result of an unsuccessful Remarketing or a Mandatory Purchase) ("**Unpurchased VRDP Shares**"), until such time as all Outstanding Unpurchased VRDP Shares are (i) successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing, (ii) purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or (iii) if not successfully remarketed pursuant to a Remarketing or purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, the subject of a properly tendered Notice of Revocation (or any combination of the foregoing); and any Unpurchased VRDP Shares shall be deemed tendered for Remarketing until the earliest to occur of the foregoing events (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Unpurchased VRDP Shares.

"Final Notice of Purchase" means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings, a part of the Fitch Group, which is a majority-owned subsidiary of Fimalac, S.A., and its successors.

"Fitch Discount Factor" means the discount factors set forth in the Fitch Guidelines for use in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Fitch's long-term preferred shares ratings of the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund.

"Fitch Eligible Assets" means assets of the Fund set forth in the Fitch Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Fitch's long-term preferred shares ratings of the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund

"Fitch Guidelines" means the guidelines applicable to Fitch's current long-term preferred shares ratings of the VRDP Shares, provided by Fitch in connection with Fitch's long-term preferred shares ratings of shares of a Series of VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund (a copy of which is available on request to the Fund), in effect on the date hereof and as may be amended from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment will not be effective for thirty (30) days from the date that Fitch provides final notice of such amendment to the Fund

"Fund" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Fund Insolvency Event" means that the Fund becomes a debtor under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or becomes subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings under any United States federal or state, or any other law.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a VRDP Share is registered in the registration books of the Fund maintained by the Tender and Paying Agent.

The word "**including**" means "including without limitation."

"Indemnified Persons" means, as applicable, the Fund and its affiliates and trustees, officers, partners, employees, agents, representatives and control persons within

the meaning of the Exchange Act, entitled to indemnification by the Liquidity Provider, or the Liquidity Provider and its affiliates and directors, officers, partners, employees, agents, representatives and control persons within the meaning of the Exchange Act, entitled to indemnification by the Fund, in each case, under Section 8.03.

"Initial Rate Period" with respect to the VRDP Shares, means the period commencing on and including the Date of Original Issue thereof and ending on, and including, the next succeeding Wednesday, as set forth under "Designation" in the Statement of Preferences.

"Investment Adviser" means BlackRock Advisors LLC, or any successor company or entity.

"Legal Process" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.15.

"Liquidation Preference," with respect to a given number of VRDP Shares, means \$100,000 times that number.

"Liquidity Account" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.22(a).

"Liquidity Account Investments" means Deposit Securities or any other security or investment owned by the Fund that is rated not less than A-/A3 or the equivalent rating (or any such rating's future equivalent) by each NRSRO then rating such security or investment (or if rated by only one NRSRO, by such NRSRO) or, if no NRSRO is then rating such security, deemed to be, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of an equivalent rating by the Investment Adviser on the Fund's books and records.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Liquidity Provider Information" means any information in the Remarketing Materials under the captions "Summary Liquidity Provider" or "Liquidity Provider", which in each case has been furnished in writing by the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates for inclusion therein (including without limitation through incorporation by reference).

"Liquidity Provider Ratings Event" means the Liquidity Provider shall fail to maintain at any time (i) short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or (ii) such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act.

"Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date" means the date established by the Tender and Paying Agent, acting upon instructions of the Fund pursuant to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, for termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement upon the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, which date shall be not less than 16 days nor more than 30 days following the date on which such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event first occur.

"Liquidity Requirement" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.22(b).

"Managed Assets" means the Fund's total assets (including any assets attributable to money borrowed for investment purposes) minus the sum of the Fund's accrued liabilities (other than money borrowed for investment purposes). For the avoidance of doubt, assets attributable to money borrowed for investment purposes includes the portion of the Fund's assets in a TOB Trust of which the Fund owns the residual interest (without regard to the value of the residual interest to avoid double counting).

"Mandatory Purchase" means the mandatory purchase of Outstanding VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement in connection with a Mandatory Purchase Event.

"Mandatory Purchase Date" means the Purchase Date for a Mandatory Purchase in accordance with the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Mandatory Purchase Event" means, (i) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement due to its expiration as of a Scheduled Termination Date, by the fifteenth day prior to any such Scheduled Termination Date, (a) the Liquidity Provider shall not have agreed to an extension or further extension of the Scheduled Termination Date to a date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement then in effect, and (b) the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Scheduled Termination Date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced, or (ii) in connection with the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement due to a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or Related Party Termination Event, by the fifteenth day prior to the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, the Fund shall not have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with a termination date not earlier than 180 days from the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced. The Mandatory Purchase Event shall be deemed to occur on such fifteenth day prior to any Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be.

"Mandatory Purchase Notice" means, in connection with the Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares, a notice substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement specifying a Mandatory Purchase Date.

"Mandatory Tender," with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing, or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Mandatory Tender Event" means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) in the event of a failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee when due under the terms of this Agreement if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement by the 15th day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement of Preferences; or (g) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider set forth in Section 6.18 of this Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

"Mandatory Tender Notice" means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement as Annex II, delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date.

"**Market Value**" of any asset of the Fund means the market value thereof determined by an independent third-party pricing service designated pursuant to the Fund's valuation policies and procedures approved from time to time by the Board for use in connection with the determination of the Fund's net asset value. Market Value of any asset shall include any interest or dividends, as applicable, accrued thereon. The pricing service values portfolio securities at the mean between the quoted bid and asked price or the yield equivalent when quotations are readily available. Securities for which quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the pricing service using methods which include consideration of: yields or prices of municipal bonds of comparable quality, type of issue, coupon, maturity and rating; indications as to value from dealers; and general market conditions. The pricing service may employ electronic data processing techniques or a matrix system, or both, to determine valuations.

"**Maximum Rate**" with respect to the VRDP Shares, has the meaning specified in the Statement of Preferences.

"**Minimum Rate Period**" means any Rate Period consisting of seven Rate Period Days, as adjusted to reflect any changes when the regular day that is a Rate Determination Date is not a Business Day.

"**Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage**" means asset coverage, as defined in Section 18(h) of the 1940 Act as of the date hereof (excluding (1) from the denominator of such asset coverage test any such senior securities for which the Fund has issued a Notice of Redemption and either has delivered Deposit Securities to the Tender and Paying Agent or otherwise has adequate Deposit Securities on hand and segregated on the books and records of the Custodian for the purpose of such redemption and (2) from the numerator of such asset coverage test, any Deposit Securities referred to in the previous clause (1)), with such changes thereafter as agreed with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, of at least 200% or such higher percentage as required and specified in this Agreement, but, in any event, not more than 250%, with respect to all outstanding senior securities of the Fund which are stock, including all Outstanding VRDP Shares (or, in each case, if higher, such other asset coverage as may in the future be specified in or under the 1940 Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities which are stock of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its common shares or stock).

"**Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage Cure Date**" with respect to the failure by the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage (as required by the Statement of Preferences and this Agreement) as of the last Business Day of each month, means the tenth Business Day of the following month.

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

"**Moody's Discount Factor**" means the discount factors set forth in the Moody's Guidelines for use in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Moody's long-term preferred share ratings of the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund.

"**Moody's Eligible Assets**" means assets of the Fund set forth in the Moody's Guidelines as eligible for inclusion in calculating the Discounted Value of the Fund's assets in connection with Moody's long-term preferred share ratings of the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund.

"**Moody's Guidelines**" means the guidelines applicable to Moody's current long-term preferred share ratings of the VRDP Shares, provided by Moody's in connection with Moody's ratings of shares of a Series of VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund (a copy of which is available on request of the Fund), in effect on the date hereof and as may be amended from time to time, provided, however that any such amendment will not be effective for thirty (30) days from the date that Moody's provides final notice of such amendment to the Fund.

"**Municipal Obligations**" means municipal bonds as described in Schedule IV herein.

"**Notice of Purchase**" means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"**Notice of Redemption**" means any notice with respect to the redemption of VRDP Shares pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"**Notice of Revocation**" means, in connection with the revocation by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member of its Notice of Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit C, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to revoke the tender of some or all of the VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"**Notice of Tender**" means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement as Exhibit A, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"**NRSRO**" means a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, that is not an "affiliated person" (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, including, at the date hereof, Moody's and Fitch.

"**Optional Tender**" means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date, or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

The word "**or**" is used in its inclusive sense.

"**Other Rating Agency**" means each NRSRO, if any, other than Moody's or Fitch, then providing a short-term or long-term preferred shares rating for the VRDP Shares pursuant to the request of the Fund.

"**Other Rating Agency Guidelines**" means the guidelines applicable to each Other Rating Agency's long-term preferred shares ratings of the VRDP Shares, provided by an Other Rating Agency in connection with such Other Rating Agency's long-term preferred shares ratings of shares of a Series of VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund (a copy of which is available on request to the Fund), as may be amended from time to time, provided, however that any such amendment will not be effective except as agreed between the Other Rating Agency and the Fund.

"**Outstanding**" means, as of any date with respect to the VRDP Shares, the number of VRDP Shares theretofore issued by the Fund except, without duplication, (i) any VRDP Shares theretofore cancelled or delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for cancellation or redemption by the Fund, (ii) any VRDP Shares with respect to which the Fund has given a Notice of Redemption and irrevocably deposited with the Tender and Paying Agent sufficient Deposit Securities to redeem such VRDP Shares, pursuant to Section 10 of Part I of the Statement of Preferences, (iii) any VRDP Shares as to which the Fund shall be a Beneficial Owner, and (iv) any VRDP Shares represented by any certificate in lieu of which a new certificate has been executed and delivered by the Fund; provided, however, with respect to clause (ii), any such VRDP Shares will be deemed to be Outstanding for purposes of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement until redeemed by the Fund.

"**Person**" means and includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated association, a joint venture or other entity or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Preferred Shares" means the preferred shares of the Fund, and includes the VRDP Shares.

"Purchase Date," with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced and the effective date of such Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (which may not be later than the termination date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement); and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

"Purchase Obligation" means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares.

"Purchase Price" means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

"Purchased VRDP Shares" means all VRDP Shares purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, so long as the Liquidity Provider continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such VRDP Shares.

"QIB" means a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Rate Determination Date" means, with respect to any series of VRDP Shares, the last day of a Rate Period for such series or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that the next succeeding Rate Determination Date will be determined without regard to any prior extension of a Rate Determination Date to a Business Day.

"Rate Period" with respect to the VRDP Shares, means the Initial Rate Period and any Subsequent Rate Period, including any Special Rate Period.

"Rate Period Days" for any Rate Period, means the number of days that would constitute such Rate Period, but for the application of Section 2(d) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences or Section 4(b) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"Rating Agency" means each of Fitch (if Fitch is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund), Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund) and any Other Rating Agency (if such Other Rating Agency is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund).

"Rating Agency Guidelines" means Moody's Guidelines (if Moody's is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund), Fitch Guidelines (if Fitch is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund) and any Other Rating Agency Guidelines (if such Other Rating Agency is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund).

"Redemption Date" means any date fixed for redemption in accordance with Section 10(c) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"Redemption Price" means the applicable redemption price specified in Section 10(a) or 10(b) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"Related Documents" means this Agreement, the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, the Statement of Preferences, the VRDP Shares, the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

"Related Party" means a related party for purposes of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code, as such provisions may be amended from time to time.

"Related Party Termination Date" means the effective date of the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement in accordance with its terms following the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event.

"Related Party Termination Event" means the Liquidity Provider becoming a Related Party of the Fund other than through the acquisition of VRDP Shares pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement

"Remarketing" means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement and the Statement of Preferences.

"Remarketing Agent" means, with respect to the VRDP Shares, the Person or Persons designated, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) as Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares, initially as set forth in Schedule I hereto, and its or their permitted successors and assigns, which shall be deemed to include BofAML Securities, Inc.

"Remarketing Materials" means (i) the Fund's most recent annual report and, if available, subsequent semi-annual report, which shall be deemed to have been made available upon the electronic availability of any such document on a public website, (ii) the most recent annual and, if available, interim report of the Liquidity Provider, which shall be deemed to have been made available upon the electronic availability of any such document on a public website, (iii) such other publicly available information as the Fund or the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may reasonably request from time to time, of the Liquidity Provider, the Fund or the Remarketing Agent, and such other documentation, representations, warranties and certifications as the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may reasonably request, it being understood that the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may, in its discretion, determine to deliver to purchasers and prospective purchasers, in connection with the offer and sale of VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider, a Remarketing Memorandum, and (iv) such other publicly available information necessary, in the opinion of counsel for the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, to amend or supplement the foregoing materials, in order that the foregoing materials will not include any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time made available to or delivered to a purchaser.

"Remarketing Memorandum" means any written communication describing the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and/or the terms of the VRDP Shares and the Purchase Obligation, which has been approved by each party hereto in writing for use in connection with Remarketing prior to its use, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

"Representatives" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.15.

"**Requisite NRSROs**" means (i) any two NRSROs that have issued a rating with respect to a security or class of debt obligations of an issuer; or (ii) if only one NRSRO has issued a rating with respect to such security or class of debt obligations of an issuer at the time a purchaser Acquires (as such term is defined from time to time in Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act) the security, that NRSRO.

"**Scheduled Termination Date**" means April 15, 2020, or any succeeding date to which the term of this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 2.02.

"**SEC**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Securities Act**" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Securities Depository**" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

"**Special Rate Period**" with respect to the VRDP Shares, has the meaning specified in Section 4(a) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"**Special Redemption Provisions**" has the meaning specified in Section 10(a)(i) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences.

"**Statement of Preferences**" means the Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with respect to the Fund as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"**Subsequent Rate Period**" with respect to the VRDP Shares, means the period from, and including, the first day following the Initial Rate Period of the VRDP Shares to, and including, the next Rate Determination Date for the VRDP Shares and any period thereafter from, and including, the first day following a Rate Determination Date for the VRDP Shares to, and including, the next succeeding Rate Determination Date for the VRDP Shares; provided, however, that if any Subsequent Rate Period is also a Special Rate Period, such term shall mean the period commencing on the first day of such Special Rate Period and ending on, and including, the last day of the last Dividend Period thereof; except for Special Rate Periods, each Subsequent Rate Period will be a Minimum Rate Period.

"**Tender**" means either a Mandatory Tender or an Optional Tender, as applicable.

"**Tender and Paying Agent**" means The Bank of New York Mellon or, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), any successor Person, which has entered into an agreement with the Fund to act in such capacity as the Fund's tender agent, transfer agent, registrar, dividend disbursing agent, paying agent, redemption price disbursing agent and calculation agent in connection with the payment of regularly scheduled dividends with respect to VRDP Shares.

"**Tender and Paying Agent Agreement**" means the amended and restated tender and paying agent agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, by and between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor tender and paying agent.

"**Termination Event**" means a termination of this Agreement (a) on a Scheduled Termination Date, as such date may be extended pursuant to the terms hereof, (b) following written notice provided by the Fund pursuant to Section 8.06(b) hereof following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event at any time during the term hereof or (c) on a Related Party Termination Date.

"**TOB Trust**" means a tender option bond trust or similar vehicles that are functionally equivalent to tender option bond trusts and used for providing financing for municipal obligations and municipal closed-end fund preferred shares.

"**Transactions**" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.15.

"**U.S. Government Securities**" means direct obligations of the United States or of its agencies or instrumentalities that are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States and that, other than United States Treasury Bills, provide for the periodic payment of interest and the full payment of principal at maturity or call for redemption.

"**Valuation Date**" means, for purposes of determining whether the Fund is maintaining the VRDP Shares Basic Maintenance Amount, (i) each Friday occurring after the Date of Original Issue that is a Business Day or, for any such Friday that is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) the Date of Original Issue.

"**VRDP Shares**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement**" means the VRDP Shares purchase agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, by and between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"**VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement**" means the VRDP Shares remarketing agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares, dated as of March 15, 2019, by and between the Fund and the Remarketing Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor remarketing agent, which shall be deemed to include BofAML Securities, Inc.

"**written**" or "**in writing**" means any form of written communication, including communication by means of telex, telecopier or electronic mail.

SECTION 1.02. Incorporation of Certain Definitions by Reference.

Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning provided therefor (including by incorporation by reference) in the Statement of Preferences. Any day not referred to herein as a Business Day shall mean a calendar day.

ARTICLE II PURCHASE OBLIGATION

SECTION 2.01. Commitment to Purchase VRDP Shares; Fees.

(a) The Fund and the Liquidity Provider are entering into this Agreement in connection with the Liquidity Provider's agreement to provide the Purchase Obligation under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees that in no event shall amounts paid by it in respect of the Purchase Price be paid from funds or property of the Fund, including, without limitation, any funds derived from funds that the Fund may have on deposit with the Liquidity Provider. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to purchase VRDP Shares pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement shall run to the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares and shall be unconditional and irrevocable in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(b) Pursuant to the Statement of Preferences, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized

securities dealer with experience in remarketing variable-rate securities whose appointment has been consented to in writing by the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) to use its best efforts to find purchasers for all VRDP Shares properly tendered pursuant to a Tender. All such VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares.

(c) Upon the occurrence of the Closing Date, the Fund shall use its best efforts to engage at all times a Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties specified in the Statement of Preferences, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 2.02. Extension of Scheduled Termination Date.

The Fund shall have the right, exercisable not more than 120 days nor less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, to request that the Liquidity Provider extend the term of such Scheduled Termination Date for an additional period of up to 364 days or, if mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto, a period greater than 364 days, which request may be conditioned upon terms and conditions that are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement then in effect. The Liquidity Provider shall, no later than 30 days after receiving such request, notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of such request, which acceptance by the Liquidity Provider may be a Conditional Acceptance conditioned upon terms and conditions which are different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement then in effect or the terms and conditions proposed by the Fund in making an extension request. If the Liquidity Provider fails to notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of the Fund's request for extension within such 30-day period, such failure to respond shall constitute a rejection of such request. If the Liquidity Provider provides a Conditional Acceptance, then the Fund shall have 30 days thereafter to notify the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent of its acceptance or rejection of the terms and conditions specified in the Liquidity Provider's Conditional Acceptance. The Fund's failure to notify the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent within the 30-day period will be deemed a rejection of the terms and conditions specified in the Liquidity Provider's Conditional Acceptance. The Fund acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidity Provider may grant or deny any request for extension of the Scheduled Termination Date in its sole and absolute discretion.

SECTION 2.03. Sale of VRDP Shares.

(a) The Liquidity Provider shall make available to the Remarketing Agent those VRDP Shares held by it pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement for Remarketing in accordance with the terms of the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement and the remarketing procedures thereunder; provided, however, that the Liquidity Provider expressly reserves the right to sell VRDP Shares held by it at any time to any Person that it reasonably believes is a QIB and by any other means deemed appropriate by the Liquidity Provider in its sole discretion in accordance with applicable law; provided, that the Liquidity Provider shall not sell any VRDP Shares held by it outside of a Remarketing to any Person that is not a registered investment company under the 1940 Act (a "RIC") other than (i) an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider or Remarketing Agent or (ii) in connection with a repurchase financing transaction, without the prior consent of the Fund. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Fund's prior consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed with respect to sales to (1) a TOB Trust (all of the investors in which are RICs, banks, insurance companies or any companies that are included in the S&P 500 (or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof)) or (2) to any bank, insurance company or any company that is included in the S&P 500 (or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof); provided, that with respect to any other purchaser, any consent withheld by the Fund because of the identity of such purchaser shall not be deemed unreasonable. The Liquidity Provider agrees that offers and sales will be made only to persons it reasonably believes are QIBs, pursuant to Rule 144A or another available exemption from registration under the Securities Act, in a manner not involving any public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

(b) In order to facilitate the sale of VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider, the Fund and the Liquidity Provider agree to timely make available their respective Remarketing Materials for inclusion in any Remarketing Memorandum.

SECTION 2.04. Reduction of Available Commitment.

(a) As of the opening of business on the day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of written notice (which the Tender and Paying Agent will provide within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the Fund) of any redemption or other repurchase of VRDP Shares consummated by the Fund, the Available Commitment shall automatically be reduced by the amount applicable to the VRDP Shares so redeemed or otherwise repurchased; and the Available Commitment in respect of such VRDP Shares shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter be revived, except with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider.

(b) In the event that any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares prior to the occurrence of a Fund Insolvency Event are required to be, and are, paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction arising out of a Fund Insolvency Event, any Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares that has paid over to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund pursuant to such judgment any dividends or redemption proceeds previously received from the Fund may demand reimbursement from the Liquidity Provider of any amounts so paid. The Liquidity Provider agrees to make such reimbursement payment within three (3) Business Days of receipt of any such demand for payment made in writing and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of payment made to the bankruptcy estate of the Fund by or on behalf of the demanding party. In connection with any reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) of VRDP Shares shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned and conveyed to the Liquidity Provider the right to receive from the Fund and the bankruptcy estate of the Fund any such dividends or redemption proceeds in exchange for the reimbursement payment by the Liquidity Provider, and the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further conveyances, assignments and other documents as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request and are reasonably necessary in order to effectuate such assignment. The provisions of this Section 2.04 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, in respect of any dividends or redemption proceeds paid by the Fund on Outstanding VRDP Shares during the term of this Agreement, and shall be in addition to any other obligation of the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement.

SECTION 2.05. Fees.

(a) The Fund shall pay to the Liquidity Provider from the Closing Date to and including the date on which the Purchase Obligation under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement for all VRDP Shares has terminated, a monthly fee for each VRDP Share outstanding on the first calendar day of the immediately preceding calendar month, in an amount, equal to (a) the product of (i) 0.70 % of 101.85% times \$100,000 multiplied by (ii) the actual number of days from and including such first calendar day of the immediately preceding calendar month to and including the last calendar day of such immediately preceding month or, if applicable, the date of any prior redemption or liquidation for such VRDP Share (as the case may be) divided by (b) 365. The fee for the period from and including the Closing Date to and including March 31, 2019 shall be paid on April 15, 2019 provided, that the day count for such fee calculation pursuant to clause (a)(ii) of the immediately preceding sentence for such payment on April 15, 2019 shall be 17 days and the fee shall be calculated in respect of each VRDP Share Outstanding on the Closing Date instead of the first calendar day of the immediately preceding month.

(b) With respect to the fees payable pursuant to the first sentence of Section 2.05(a), such fee shall be invoiced by the Liquidity Provider and shall be payable monthly in arrears on the 15th calendar day of each month and if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, and upon the date of termination of this Agreement, unless such payment date is a Dividend Payment Date, in which case such fee shall be paid on the Business Day immediately preceding such payment date. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any optional redemption of VRDP Shares during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on April 15, 2020, on the related Redemption Date the Fund shall pay to the Liquidity Provider a make-whole amount equal to the fee that would otherwise have been payable in respect of such redeemed VRDP Shares for the remainder of such period calculated as if such VRDP Shares remained Outstanding and not purchased by the Liquidity Provider during such remaining period.

SECTION 2.06. Operating Expenses.

The Fund shall pay amounts due to be paid by it hereunder (including any incidental expenses but not including redemption or dividend payments on the VRDP Shares) as operating expenses.

SECTION 2.07.

No Deductions; Increased Costs.

(a) To the extent set forth in clauses (b) and (c) below, all "Sums Payable Hereunder" shall be paid in full, without any deduction or withholding whatsoever. For purposes of this Section 2.07, "Sums Payable Hereunder" shall mean amounts payable by the Fund hereunder, whether of fees, expenses or otherwise (but excluding any sums payable with respect to VRDP Shares of liquidation preference or dividends whether in connection with a Failed Remarketing Condition —Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or otherwise).

(b) If any change in applicable law, regulation, condition, directive or interpretation thereof applicable to transactions of the type contemplated in this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (including any request, guideline or policy whether or not having the force of law (which the Liquidity Provider, in the reasonable exercise of its judgment, complies with) and including, without limitation, Regulation D promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as now and from time to time hereafter in effect and in connection with the implementation of Basel III, but excluding, changes in tax laws) or interpretation thereof by any authority charged with the administration or interpretation thereof with respect to the regulation of national banks occurs after the date hereof which:

(i) imposes, modifies or deems applicable any reserve or deposit or similar requirements against any assets held by or in connection with the Liquidity Provider's commitment to provide the Purchase Obligation or this Agreement; or

(ii) imposes upon the Liquidity Provider any other condition with respect to Sums Payable Hereunder or amounts payable by the Liquidity Provider with respect to this Agreement or any other Related Document to which the Liquidity Provider is a party or its commitment to provide the Purchase Obligation; and the result of any of the foregoing is (x) to increase the cost to the Liquidity Provider of entering into or performing this Agreement or any other Related Document to which the Liquidity Provider is a party, making any payment pursuant to its Purchase Obligation or maintaining its commitment to provide the Purchase Obligation, (y) to reduce the amount of any Sums Payable Hereunder to the Liquidity Provider or (z) to require the Liquidity Provider to make any payment to a regulatory authority on or calculated by reference to the gross amount of any sum received by it, in each case by an amount which the Liquidity Provider deems material, then:

(1) the Liquidity Provider shall promptly notify the Fund in writing of the happening of such event;

(2) the Liquidity Provider shall promptly deliver to the Fund a certificate stating in reasonable detail the change which has occurred or the reserve requirements or other conditions which have been imposed on the Liquidity Provider or the request, direction or requirement with which it has complied, together with the date thereof, the amount of such increased cost, reduction or payment and the way in which such amount has been calculated; and

(3) the Fund shall within thirty (30) days after demand and the Fund's receipt of the certificate described in subclause (2) above pay to the Liquidity Provider such an amount or amounts as will compensate the Liquidity Provider for such additional cost, reduction or payment as set forth on such certificate.

The reasonably detailed certificate of the Liquidity Provider prepared in good faith, signed by an authorized signatory of the Liquidity Provider, as to the additional amounts payable pursuant to this paragraph delivered to the Fund shall be conclusive and binding on the Fund absent manifest error of the amount thereof. In the event any such amounts paid by the Fund are subsequently refunded to the Liquidity Provider by the authority imposing such costs, the Liquidity Provider will reimburse the Fund for such amounts to the extent they are refunded to the Liquidity Provider, but without interest; provided, however, that it is understood and agreed that the Liquidity Provider has no duty or obligation to contest the imposition of or seek the recovery of any such costs.

For the avoidance of doubt, no payment will be due under this subsection in respect of a cost arising solely out of the ownership of VRDP Shares after performance by the Liquidity Provider of its obligations under this Agreement.

(c) If any applicable law, rule or regulation regarding capital adequacy, or any change therein (including, without limitation, in connection with the implementation of Basel III), in each case adopted after the date hereof, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof after the date hereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by the Liquidity Provider (or any of its branches) with any request or directive made after the date hereof regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on the Liquidity Provider's capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder or under its commitment to provide the Purchase Obligation or the transactions referenced herein or contemplated hereby to a level below that which the Liquidity Provider could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration the Liquidity Provider's policies with respect to liquidity and capital adequacy) by an amount deemed by the Liquidity Provider to be material, then, within thirty (30) days of demand by the Liquidity Provider and receipt by the Fund of a certificate stating in reasonable detail the basis on which such amount was determined, the amount requested and the way in which such amount has been calculated, the Fund shall pay to the Liquidity Provider such additional amount or amounts determined by the Liquidity Provider set forth on such certificate as will compensate the Liquidity Provider for such reduced rate of return. The reasonably detailed certificate of the Liquidity Provider prepared in good faith, signed by an authorized signatory of the Liquidity Provider, as to the additional amounts payable pursuant to this paragraph delivered to the Fund shall be conclusive and binding on the Fund absent manifest error of the amount thereof.

For the avoidance of doubt, no payment will be due under this subsection in respect of a cost arising solely out of the ownership of VRDP Shares after performance by the Liquidity Provider of its obligations under this Agreement.

(d) With respect to the Liquidity Provider's claim for any compensation under this Section 2.07, the Fund shall not be required to compensate the Liquidity Provider for any amount incurred more than one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the date that the Liquidity Provider notifies the Fund of the event that gives rise to such claim; provided that if the circumstances giving rise to such claim is retroactive, then such 180-day period referenced above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect.

SECTION 2.08.

Current Special Rate Period.

The terms set forth in Schedule III hereto shall be applicable during the Current Special Rate Period and such terms shall supersede any other terms, provisions or obligations set forth in this Agreement during the Current Special Rate Period. Schedule III shall have no force or effect after the last day of the Current Special Rate Period and the terms and provisions therein shall be deemed deleted and removed from this Agreement in its entirety thereafter without any further action from the Fund or the Liquidity Provider.

**ARTICLE III
CLOSING DATE**

SECTION 3.01.

Conditions to Closing Date

It shall be a condition to the Closing Date that each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived as of such date, and upon such satisfaction or waiver, this Agreement shall be effective:

(a) this Agreement shall have been duly executed and delivered by the parties hereto;

- (b) the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement shall have been duly executed and delivered by the parties hereto or thereto;
- (c) the VRDP Shares shall have a long-term preferred share rating of Aa3 from Moody's or AAA from Fitch on the Closing Date;
- (d) the Liquidity Provider shall have short-term debt ratings of P-1 from Moody's and F1+ from Fitch;
- (e) receipt by the Liquidity Provider of executed originals, or copies certified by a duly authorized officer of the Fund to be in full force and effect and not otherwise amended, of: the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares; a true and complete copy of the Agreement and Declaration of Trust as in full force and effect on the Closing Date; and an incumbency certificate with respect to the authorized signatories thereto;
- (f) receipt by the Liquidity Provider of opinions of counsel for the Fund in the form of Exhibit A;
- (g) receipt by the Fund of opinions of counsel for the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent, in the form of Exhibit B;
- (h) receipt by the Fund and the Liquidity Provider of opinions of counsel for the Tender and Paying Agent in the form of Exhibit C;
- (i) the reasonable fees and expenses and all other amounts (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses related to the issuance of the VRDP Shares) payable to the Liquidity Provider on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to this Agreement shall have been paid; and
- (j) there shall have been delivered to the Liquidity Provider such information and copies of documents, approvals (if any) and records certified, where appropriate, of organizational and legal proceedings as the Liquidity Provider may have requested relating to the Fund's entering into and performing this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which it is a party, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. Such documents shall, in any event, include a certificate of the Fund, in form and substance satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider and its counsel, executed by an executive officer of the Fund, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the all representations and warranties made by the Fund herein or in any of the Related Documents to which it is a party shall be true and correct in all material respects with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made at and as of such time, unless such representations and warranties expressly relate to a specific earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, that all fees and expenses and other amounts and obligations payable by the Fund under this Agreement have been paid or satisfied as of such date and that all actions required to be taken, all consents required to be obtained, and all resolutions required to be adopted (which resolutions shall be attached to such certificate), in each case by the Fund under applicable law, have been done, obtained and adopted.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE FUND

The representations and warranties set out in this Article IV are given hereunder by the Fund on the Closing Date (in respect of Section 4.01 to Section 4.06 (inclusive), Section 4.08 and Section 4.9) and as of the Closing Date and each date subsequent to the date thereof, except that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.07, 4.10, Section 4.11 and Section 4.12 shall be given only on the Closing Date.

SECTION 4.01. Existence.

The Fund is validly existing as a statutory trust under the laws of the State of Delaware, with full right and power to issue the VRDP Shares and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each other Related Document.

SECTION 4.02. Authorization; Contravention.

The execution, delivery and performance by the Fund of this Agreement and each other Related Document are within the Fund's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation or of any material agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument binding upon the Fund or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Fund, except for such violations or contraventions which would not have a material adverse effect on the Fund's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, any of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Documents; provided, however, that the foregoing exception shall not apply to any violation or contravention of the Agreement and Declaration of Trust.

SECTION 4.03. Binding Effect.

This Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement, if executed and delivered on the date this representation is made, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Fund, or, if not yet executed and delivered, will, when executed and delivered, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Fund, in each case enforceable in accordance with their respective terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws. The VRDP Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued by the Fund and are fully paid and nonassessable and are free of any preemptive or similar rights.

SECTION 4.04. Financial Information.

The financial statements of the Fund as of its most recent fiscal year-end, and the auditors' report with respect thereto, copies of which have heretofore been furnished to the Liquidity Provider, present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Fund, at such date and for such period, and were prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied. The audits of these statements were conducted in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board. Since the date of the financial statements, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Fund which materially and adversely affect the issuance of any of the VRDP Shares or the Fund's ability to pay when due or otherwise perform its obligations under this Agreement, any of the VRDP Shares and the Related Documents.

SECTION 4.05. Litigation.

Except as disclosed in Schedule II hereto, no action, suit, proceeding or investigation is pending or (to the best knowledge of the Fund) overtly threatened in writing against the Fund in any court or before any governmental authority (i) in any way contesting or that, if decided adversely, would affect the validity of any other Related Document or this Agreement; or (ii) in which a final adverse decision would adversely affect provisions for or materially adversely affect the sources for payment of liquidation preference or of dividends on the VRDP Shares.

SECTION 4.06. Consents.

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any governmental agency or bureau required to be obtained in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability against the Fund of this Agreement and the other Related Documents (including the VRDP Shares) to which the Fund is or will be a party have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

SECTION 4.07. *[Reserved.]*

SECTION 4.08. *Complete and Correct Information.*

All information, reports and other papers and data with respect to the Fund furnished to the Liquidity Provider were, at the time the same were so furnished, complete and correct in all material respects. Any financial, budget and other projections furnished to the Liquidity Provider were prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were fair and reasonable in light of conditions existing at the time of delivery of such financial, budget or other projections, and represented, and as of the date of this representation, represent, the Fund's best estimate of the Fund's future financial performance. No fact is known to the Fund that materially and adversely affects or in the future may (so far as it can reasonably foresee) materially and adversely affect the VRDP Shares, or the Fund's ability to pay when due its obligations under this Agreement, any of the VRDP Shares and the other Related Documents that has not been set forth in the financial information and other documents referred to in this Section 4.08 or in such information, reports, papers and data or otherwise disclosed in writing to the Liquidity Provider. The documents furnished and written statements made by the Fund in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement and the other Related Documents do not contain untrue statements of material facts or omit to state material facts necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

SECTION 4.09. *1940 Act Registration.*

The Fund is duly registered as a closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act and such registration is in full force and effect.

SECTION 4.10. *Effective Leverage Ratio; Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage.*

As of the Closing Date, the Fund is in compliance with the Effective Leverage Ratio and the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage.

SECTION 4.11. *Investment Policies.*

As of the Closing Date, the Fund owns only Eligible Assets.

SECTION 4.12. *Credit Quality.*

The Fund has invested at least 80% of its Managed Assets in Municipal Obligations that, at the time of investment, were rated within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better) by at least one NRSRO or were unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser.

ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER

The representations and warranties set out in this Article V are given hereunder by the Liquidity Provider on the Closing Date, except with respect to the representation and warranty set forth in Section 5.07 which shall be given on the Closing Date.

SECTION 5.01. *Existence.*

The Liquidity Provider is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States. The Liquidity Provider has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 5.02. *Authorization; Contravention.*

The execution, delivery and performance by the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, are within the Liquidity Provider's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and do not violate or contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law, charter, ordinance or regulation.

SECTION 5.03. *Binding Effect.*

Each of this Agreement and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, constitutes, in the case of this Agreement, a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, and, in the case of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation, will, when executed and delivered, constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Liquidity Provider, in each case, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as (i) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies may be limited by equitable principles of general applicability, it being understood that the enforceability of indemnification provisions may be subject to limitations imposed under applicable securities laws.

SECTION 5.04. *Financial Information.*

The publicly available portions of the Liquidity Provider's most recent Call Report, and any amendments and supplements thereto, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Liquidity Provider and its subsidiaries as of the date of such report. Since the date of the most recent such Call Report, no transaction or event has occurred and no change has occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Liquidity Provider that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 5.05. *Litigation.*

Except as disclosed in a schedule delivered to the Fund prior to the Closing Date, no filed action, suit, proceeding or any commenced investigation actually known to the Liquidity Provider is pending against the Liquidity Provider in any court or before any governmental authority in any way contesting or that a reasonably expected adverse decision would affect the validity of this Agreement or the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchase Obligation.

SECTION 5.06. *Consents.*

All consents, licenses, approvals, validations and authorizations of, and registrations, validations or declarations by or with, any court or any regulatory, supervisory or governmental agency or bureau required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the Liquidity Provider or the execution, delivery by, or the validity or enforceability against, the Liquidity Provider of this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the Liquidity Provider is a party have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

SECTION 5.07. *[Reserved.]*

SECTION 5.08. *Ranking.*

The obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement rank pari passu with all other senior unsecured obligations of the Liquidity Provider (other than any such obligations preferred by statute or by operation of law).

SECTION 5.09. Related Party.

The Liquidity Provider is not related to the Fund within the meaning of Section 267(b) or Section 707(b) of the Code.

SECTION 5.10. Debt Rating.

The Liquidity Provider has a short-term debt ratings of "P-1" from Moody's and "F1+" from Fitch.

**ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS OF THE FUND**

The Fund agrees that, so long as there is any Purchase Obligation under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement or any amount payable hereunder or under any VRDP Shares remains outstanding:

SECTION 6.01. Information.

Without limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, the Fund will deliver, or cause the Tender and Paying Agent to deliver, to the Liquidity Provider:

- (a) upon receipt, a copy of any Notice of Tender and any Notice of Purchase;
- (b) within three (3) Business Days following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, a Mandatory Tender Notice;
- (c) within three (3) Business Days following the occurrence of a Mandatory Purchase Event, a Mandatory Purchase Notice;
- (d) as promptly as practicable after the preparation and filing thereof with the SEC, each annual and semi-annual report prepared with respect to the Fund to the Liquidity Provider and Holders of VRDP Shares, which delivery may be made by notice of the electronic availability of any such document on a public website;
- (e) notice of any change (including being put on Credit Watch or Watchlist), suspension or termination in or of the ratings on the VRDP Shares by any NRSRO then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund, or any change of an NRSRO rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund, as promptly as practicable upon the occurrence thereof;
- (f) notice of any redemption or other repurchase of any or all of the VRDP Shares as provided in the Statement of Preferences;
- (g) notice of any proposed amendments to or waivers of any of the Related Documents at such time as the amendments or waivers are sent to other parties and in any event not less than ten (10) Business Days prior to any proposed amendment or waiver and copies of all actual amendments or waivers thereto within five (5) Business Days of being signed or, in each case, as provided in the relevant document;
- (h) notice of any missed, reduced or deferred dividend payment that remains uncured for more than three (3) Business Days as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than one (1) Business Day after expiration of the grace period;
- (i) notice of insufficient deposit to provide for a properly noticed redemption as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after discovery of insufficient deposits;
- (j) notice of non-compliance with the Rating Agency Guidelines for more than five (5) Business Days or of the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage for more than five (5) Business Days as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than one (1) Business Day after expiration of the grace period;
- (k) notice of the distribution of net capital gains in advance of the Rate Period (except in the case of the Current Special Rate Period) that such income will or may be distributed, simultaneously with the Tender and Paying Agent providing such notice to Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members;
- (l) notice of any change to any investment adviser or sub-adviser of the Fund within two (2) Business Days after a resignation or a notice of removal has been sent by or to any investment adviser or sub-adviser; provided, however, that this clause shall not apply to personnel changes of the investment adviser or sub-adviser;
- (m) notice of any proxy solicitation as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than five (5) Business Days after mailing thereof by the Fund's proxy agent;
- (n) notice one (1) Business Day after the occurrence thereof of (i) the failure of the Fund to pay the amount due on any senior securities or other debt at the time outstanding, and any period of grace or cure with respect thereto shall have expired; or (ii) the failure of the Fund to pay, or admitting in writing its inability to pay, its debts generally as they become due; or (iii) the failure of the Fund to pay accumulated dividends on any additional preferred shares ranking pari passu with the VRDP Shares, and any period of grace or cure with respect thereto shall have expired;
- (o) as soon as reasonably practicable upon the request of the Liquidity Provider, any Remarketing Materials required of the Fund pursuant to Section 2.03(b);
- (p) notice of a material breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent or Remarketing Agent set forth herein or in any Related Documents as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than five (5) days after knowledge of senior management of the Fund or the Investment Adviser thereof;
- (q) notice of any action, suit, proceeding, investigation or regulatory or business development, including any that is pending or threatened in writing against the Fund or other Person in any court or before any governmental authority (i) in any way contesting or affecting the validity of this Agreement or any Related Document to which the Fund is a party; or (ii) in which a final adverse decision or outcome would materially adversely affect the ability of the Fund to perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other Related Document to which the Fund is a party as promptly as practicable, but in no event, later than ten (10) Business Days after knowledge of senior management of the Fund or the Investment Adviser thereof;
- (r) copies of all certificates that the Fund has delivered to each NRSRO which is then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund that are set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines regarding Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage, the VRDP Shares Basic Maintenance Amount and all related calculations at such times and containing such information as set forth in the respective Rating Agency Guidelines as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event, later than ten (10) Business Days after such certificates have been sent;
- (s) on an approximately bi-weekly basis, a preliminary report of portfolio holdings of the Fund as of the end of the two-week period, which shall be

substantially in the form previously provided to the Liquidity Provider for due diligence purposes or as otherwise reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider from time to time;

(t) from time to time such additional information regarding the financial position, results of operations or prospects of the Fund as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably request including, without limitation, copies of all offering memorandums or other offering material with respect to the sale of any securities of the Fund as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than ten (10) Business Days after a request;

(u) upon receipt, a copy of a Notice of Revocation received by the Tender and Paying Agent from a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member;

(v) notice on each Business Day of the Fund's then-current Effective Leverage Ratio and Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day by Electronic Means (which for this purpose, includes the posting on the Fund's website); and

(w) notice of all balances, cash and portfolio holdings in the Failed Remarketing Condition Liquidity Account on each Business Day on which there are any such amounts in such account.

SECTION 6.02. *No Amendment or Certain Other Actions Without Consent of the Liquidity Provider.*

Without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, the Fund will not agree or consent to any amendment, supplement, modification or repeal of any Related Document to which it is a party (or to which its consent is required because such Related Document constitutes an organizational document of the Fund or otherwise) or provision therein, nor waive any provision thereof. In addition, the Fund will not, without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, designate or approve of: (i) the designation of any Special Rate Period pursuant to Section 4(a) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (ii) any change to the Dividend Payment Dates or Dividend Periods in respect of any Minimum Rate Periods pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (iii) any change to the definition of Applicable Rate, Applicable Spread or Maximum Rate, as each is defined in the Definitions section of the Statement of Preferences; (iv) any change to the Dividend Payment Dates in respect of any Special Rate Period consisting of more than seven Rate Period Days pursuant to Section 2(d)(ii) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (v) the authorization, creation or issuance of any class or series of shares ranking prior to or on a parity with the VRDP Shares with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund, or the authorization, creation or issuance of additional shares of any series of VRDP Shares in accordance with Section 5(c)(i)(a) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (vi) unless the VRDP Shares are redeemed in full prior to the conversion, the conversion of the Fund from a closed-end to an open-end investment company pursuant to Section 5(c)(ii)(A) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (vii) any plan of reorganization of the Fund pursuant to Section 5(c)(ii)(B) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (viii) the inclusion of Special Redemption Provisions in the Notice of Special Rate Period as described in Section 10(a)(ii) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (ix) the modification of the procedures for redemption as described in Section 10(j) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (x) any amendment to the Statement of Preferences in connection with the issuance of additional VRDP Shares or the issuance of an additional series of VRDP Shares pursuant to Section 13(a) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences; (xi) the selection of one or more Other Rating Agencies, which prior written consent shall be determined in the Liquidity Provider's good faith discretion; (xii) any change to the Fund's investment objectives, as set forth under "Investment Objective and Policies" in Schedule IV herein, requiring the approval of the holders of a "majority of the Outstanding" (as defined in the 1940 Act) Common Shares and VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class, which prior written consent shall be determined in the Liquidity Provider's good faith discretion; or (xiii) the appointment of a LIBOR Dealer (as defined in the Definitions section of the Statement of Preferences) from time to time.

SECTION 6.03. *Notices and Consents Regarding Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent.*

The Fund shall not, without the Liquidity Provider's prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), appoint any Person other than the Person defined herein as the Tender and Paying Agent to perform the duties of the Tender and Paying Agent or the Person identified in Schedule I to perform the duties of the Remarketing Agent, in each case in respect of the VRDP Shares. In addition, the Fund shall require in the Remarketing Agreement that the Remarketing Agent will notify the Liquidity Provider within one (1) Business Day by telephone or Electronic Means, if, at any time, the Remarketing Agent owns any VRDP Shares.

SECTION 6.04. *Maintenance of Existence.*

The Fund shall continue to maintain its existence as a statutory trust under the laws of the State of Delaware, with full right and power to issue the VRDP Shares and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each other Related Document.

SECTION 6.05. *Ratings.*

The Fund will use its best efforts to maintain a long-term preferred share rating of the VRDP Shares of Aa3 by Moody's or a long-term preferred share rating of the VRDP Shares of AAA by Fitch (or the highest equivalent ratings category for preferred shares furnished by at least one Rating Agency).

SECTION 6.06. *Tax Status of the Fund.*

The Fund will qualify as a Regulated Investment Company within the meaning of Section 851(a) of the Code and the dividends made with respect to the VRDP Shares will qualify as tax exempt dividends to the extent designated by the Fund.

SECTION 6.07. *Deposit Securities.*

Except as otherwise provided with respect to a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption in Section 6.21 below, if a Notice of Redemption of VRDP Shares has been provided in accordance with the Statement of Preferences, the Fund shall have available Deposit Securities or shall deposit with the Tender and Paying Agent, on the day such Notice of Redemption is provided to Holders, an aggregate amount of Deposit Securities with a Market Value sufficient to redeem the VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice as provided in the Statement of Preferences.

SECTION 6.08. *Payment Obligations.*

The Fund shall promptly pay or cause to be paid all amounts payable by it hereunder and under the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement, according to the terms hereof or thereof, shall take such actions as may be necessary to include all payments hereunder which are subject to appropriation in its budget and make full appropriations related thereto, and shall duly perform each of its obligations under this Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement and the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement. All payments of any sums due hereunder shall be made in the amounts required hereunder without any reduction or setoff, notwithstanding the assertion of any right of recoupment or setoff or of any counterclaim by the Fund.

SECTION 6.09. *Compliance With Law.*

The Fund shall comply with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules and regulations that may be applicable to it if the failure to comply could have a material adverse effect on the Fund's ability to pay when due and otherwise perform its obligations under this Agreement, any of the VRDP Shares, and the other Related Documents.

SECTION 6.10. *Maintenance of Approvals: Filings, Etc.*

The Fund shall at all times maintain in effect, renew and comply with all the terms and conditions of all consents, filings, licenses, approvals and authorizations as may be necessary under any applicable law or regulation for its execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which it is a party,

except to the extent not doing so would not have a material adverse effect on the Fund's ability to pay when due and otherwise perform its obligations under this Agreement, any of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Documents.

SECTION 6.11. Inspection Rights.

The Fund shall, at any reasonable time and from time to time, upon at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice provided to the Fund, permit the Liquidity Provider or any agents or representatives thereof, at the Fund's expense, to examine the records and books of account related to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, to visit its properties and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with any of its officers and independent accountants, provided, however, that the Fund shall not be required to pay for more than two inspections per fiscal year. The Fund will not withhold its authorization for its independent accountants to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 6.12. Permitted Liens.

The Fund shall not create or incur or suffer to be incurred or to exist any lien on any other funds, accounts or other property held under the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, except (a) as permitted by the Agreement and Declaration of Trust or liens arising by operation of law for taxes, assessments or similar governmental charges or levies and liens arising in the ordinary course of business by operation of law and not securing indebtedness, in each case that (x) are not yet due and payable or (y) are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Fund has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and (b) except for any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances, any lien that may be incurred in connection with the Fund's use of tender option bonds, futures and forward start swaps and other derivative transactions, and any lien that may be incurred in connection with the Fund's use of alternative forms of leverage for purposes of redeeming all of the Outstanding VRDP Shares, provided that the Fund delivers all of the proceeds raised from the alternative leverage to the Tender and Paying Agent for investment in Deposit Securities for the purpose of redeeming the VRDP Shares, issues a notice of redemption for the VRDP Shares on the day it receives such cash and redeems such VRDP Shares as soon as practicable in accordance with the terms of the Statement of Preferences.

SECTION 6.13. Litigation, Etc.

The Fund shall give prompt notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider of any litigation, administrative proceeding or business development which, if adversely determined, may materially adversely affect its business, properties or affairs and reasonably would impair the ability of the Fund to perform its obligations as set forth hereunder or under any of the Related Documents to which it is a party.

SECTION 6.14. 1940 Act Registration.

The Fund shall maintain its valid registration as a registered closed-end company under the 1940 Act in full force and effect.

SECTION 6.15. Purchase by Affiliates.

The Fund shall not permit or cause to be permitted the Investment Adviser, affiliated persons of the Investment Adviser (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), and Persons over which the Investment Adviser, or affiliated persons (as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the 1940 Act) of the Investment Adviser, exercise discretionary investment or voting authority (other than the Fund, in the case of a purchase of VRDP Shares which are to be cancelled within 10 days of purchase by the Fund), to purchase VRDP Shares without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, and any such purchases without such consent shall be void *ab initio*.

SECTION 6.16. Eligible Assets.

The Fund shall make investments only in Eligible Assets in accordance with the Fund's investment objectives and the investment policies as set forth under "Investment Objective and Policies" in Schedule IV herein.

SECTION 6.17. Credit Quality.

Unless the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (such consent to be determined in the Liquidity Provider's good faith discretion), the Fund will, under normal market conditions, invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in Municipal Obligations that, at the time of investment, are rated within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better) by at least one NRSRO or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser; provided, however, that the Fund may invest up to 100% of its Managed Assets in securities issued by money market funds that invest exclusively in Eligible Assets.

SECTION 6.18. Leverage Ratio.

Unless the Fund receives the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, the Fund's Effective Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 45%;provided, however in the event that the Fund's Effective Leverage Ratio exceeds 45% as of the close of business on any Business Day (i) solely by reason of fluctuations in the market value of its portfolio securities, in such event and to the extent the Effective Leverage Ratio exceeds 46% as of the close of business on any Business Day and (ii) in any event other than an event described in the immediately preceding clause (i), the Fund shall cause its Effective Leverage Ratio to be 45% or lower within ten (10) Business Days ("**Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period**").

SECTION 6.19. Engagement of Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent.

The Fund will use its best efforts to engage at all times a Remarketing Agent that is a nationally recognized securities dealer with expertise in remarketing adjustable rate securities and a Tender and Paying Agent, as provided in Section 2.01 of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.20. [Intentionally Omitted]

SECTION 6.21. Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption.

If the Liquidity Provider acquires any VRDP Shares pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and continues to be the beneficial owner for federal income tax purposes of such Purchased VRDP Shares for a continuous period of six months during which such Purchased VRDP Shares are tendered for Remarketing on each Business Day in accordance with the Related Documents but cannot be successfully remarketed pursuant to such Remarketings (i.e., a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares shall have occurred and be continuing for such period of time with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares), the Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption out of funds legally available for the redemption of the Purchased VRDP Shares that are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and in accordance with any other applicable law restrictions that apply to redemptions of stock; provided, that, as of the date of redemption: (i) to the extent any VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider, the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption (i.e., Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or permitted assign) remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or permitted assign; and (ii) to the extent (a) any VRDP Shares are Outstanding and held by Persons other than the Liquidity Provider and (b) the Purchase Obligation of the Liquidity Provider whose VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption (i.e., Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or permitted assign) remains in effect to the extent required by, and in accordance with, the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or

permitted assign, the Liquidity Provider whose VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition— Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption (i.e., Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or permitted assign) shall have made written affirmation to the Fund not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is in compliance with the Purchase Obligation in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, any failure or delay by the Liquidity Provider whose VRDP Shares are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition— Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption (i.e., Bank of America, N.A., or any successor or permitted assign) to deliver the affirmation referred to in the foregoing proviso shall not relieve the Fund of its obligation to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition— Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption and shall only result in a delay by the Fund to effectuate a Failed Remarketing Condition— Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption until one (1) Business Day following the date that such Liquidity Provider delivers such affirmation or such affirmation is no longer required. The six-month holding period for Purchased VRDP Shares acquired and continuously held as a result of a continuing Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares will be determined by the Fund on a first-in, first-out basis.

The Fund shall effect a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption on the Redemption Date fixed by the Fund therefor, which date will not be later than three (3) Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, except that if the Fund does not have funds legally available for the redemption of all of the required number of Purchased VRDP Shares which are subject to the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares Redemption or the Fund otherwise is unable as a result of applicable law restrictions that apply to redemptions of stock to effect such redemption, on or prior to three Business Days after the expiration of the six-month period, the Fund will redeem those Purchased VRDP Shares which it was unable to redeem on the earliest practicable date on which it is able to effect such redemption out of legally available funds in respect of stock and in accordance with applicable law restrictions that apply to redemptions of stock.

Notwithstanding anything expressed or implied to the contrary in this Agreement, nothing outside of this Section 6.21 or Section 6.23 shall confer upon the Liquidity Provider any rights to a redemption of Purchased VRDP Shares (other than the rights provided to Holders under the Statement of Preferences).

SECTION 6.22. Failed Remarketing Condition Liquidity Account.

(a) Upon the occurrence and continuance of a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to any VRDP Shares, by the fifth Business Day following delivery of notice thereof from the Liquidity Provider in accordance with Section 7.08(c) of this Agreement, the Fund shall cause the Custodian to segregate, by means of appropriate identification on its books and records or otherwise in accordance with the Custodian's normal procedures, from the other assets of the Fund (a "**Liquidity Account**") Liquidity Account Investments with a Market Value equal to at least 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares. If, while the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares is continuing, the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares, then the Fund shall cause the Custodian and the Investment Adviser to take all such necessary actions, including segregating additional assets of the Fund as Liquidity Account Investments, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day. With respect to assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments, the Investment Adviser, on behalf of the Fund, shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian with a copy to the Liquidity Provider on any date to release any Liquidity Account Investments with respect to any Purchased VRDP Shares from such segregation and to substitute therefor other Liquidity Account Investments, so long as (i) the assets of the Fund segregated as Liquidity Account Investments with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares at the close of business on such date have a Market Value at least equal to 110% of the Liquidation Preference of such Purchased VRDP Shares and (ii) the assets of the Fund designated and segregated as Deposit Securities at the close of business on such date have a Market Value at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement (if any) determined in accordance with subsection (b) below with respect to such Purchased VRDP Shares for such date. The Fund shall cause the Custodian not to permit any lien, security interest or encumbrance to be created or permitted to exist on or in respect of any Liquidity Account Investments included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, other than liens, security interests or encumbrances arising by operation of law and any lien of the Custodian with respect to the payment of its fees or repayment for its advances. Notwithstanding anything expressed or implied to the contrary herein, the assets of the Liquidity Account shall continue to be assets of the Fund subject to the interests of all creditors and shareholders of the Fund.

(b) Subject to notice having been received as referred to in subsection (a) above, the Market Value of the Deposit Securities held in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares, from and after the day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) preceding the expiration of the six-month period for the Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares applicable to such Purchased VRDP Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in multiple six month periods, each in respect of a Failed Remarketing Condition—Purchased VRDP Shares in respect of applicable Purchased VRDP Shares) specified in the table set forth below, shall not be less than the percentage of the Liquidation Preference for such Purchased VRDP Shares set forth below opposite such day (the "**Liquidity Requirement**"), but in all cases subject to the cure provisions of subsection (c) below:

Number of Days* Preceding the Six-Month Anniversary of the Liquidity Provider's Purchase	Value of Deposit Securities as Percentage of Liquidation Preference
150	20%
120	40%
90	60%
60	80%
30	100%

*Or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day

(c) If the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares as of the close of business on any Business Day is less than the Liquidity Requirement in respect of such Purchased VRDP Shares for such Business Day, then the Fund shall cause the segregation of additional or substitute Deposit Securities in respect of the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares is at least equal to the Liquidity Requirement for such Purchased VRDP Shares not later than the close of business on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The Deposit Securities included in the Liquidity Account for any Purchased VRDP Shares may be applied by the Fund, in its discretion, towards payment of the Redemption Price for such Purchased VRDP Shares. Upon the earlier to occur of (i) the successful remarketing of the Purchased VRDP Shares or (ii) the deposit by the Fund with the Tender and Paying Agent with arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider of Deposit Securities having an initial combined Market Value sufficient to effect the redemption of such Purchased VRDP Shares on the Redemption Date for such Purchased VRDP Shares, the requirement of the Fund to maintain a Liquidity Account for such Purchased VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Section 6.22 shall lapse and be of no further force and effect.

SECTION 6.23. Maintenance of Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage.

The Fund shall maintain Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage of 225% or, if it does not cure a failure to maintain the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage by the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage Cure Date, the Fund shall immediately commence a redemption of VRDP Shares, as provided in Section 10(b)(i) of Part I of the Statement of Preferences, out of funds legally available for the redemption of VRDP Shares and in accordance with any other applicable law restrictions that apply to redemptions of stock.

SECTION 6.24. Issuance of Senior Securities.

For so long as any VRDP Shares are Outstanding, the Fund shall not issue or suffer to exist any other "senior security" (as defined in the 1940 Act as of the date hereof or, in the event such definition shall be amended, with such changes to the definition thereof as consented to by the Liquidity Provider) of the Fund, except as may be otherwise mutually agreed upon by the Fund and the Liquidity Provider or that may be issued in connection with the Fund's redemption of all of the Outstanding VRDP

**ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS**

SECTION 8.01.

Notices.

All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including telecopy, electronic mail or similar writing), except in the case of notices and other communications permitted to be given by telephone, and shall be given to such party at its address or telecopy number or e-mail address set forth below or such other address or telecopy number or e-mail address as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other parties. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by mail, upon receipt, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section; provided that notices to the Liquidity Provider under Section 6.01 shall not be effective until received in writing; except as otherwise specified, notices under Section 6.01 may be given by telephone to the Liquidity Provider at the telephone numbers listed below (or such other telephone numbers as may be designated by the Liquidity Provider, by written notice to the Fund, to receive such notice), immediately confirmed in writing, including by fax or electronic mail. The notice address for each party is specified below:

(a) if to the Fund:

BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, DE 19808-3700
Attention: Accounting Custody
Telephone: (302) 797-6179
Telecopy: (302) 797-2455
Email: Accounting.Custody@blackrock.com

(b) if to the Liquidity Provider:

Bank of America, N.A.
One Bryant Park
1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10036

Attention: Thomas Visone
Jason Strand
Todd Blasiak
Michael Jentis
Lisa Irizarry

Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry)
(980) 386-4161 (Strand)
(212) 4498300 (Jentis)

Email: thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
DG.pfloats@baml.com

Wire Instructions:

Bank of America
ABA 026009593
New York, NY
Acct. # 1366212250600
Attn: Corporate Credit Service

Deal Name: XXXXXX

SECTION 8.02.

No Waivers.

(a) The obligations of the Fund hereunder shall not in any way be modified or limited by reference to any other document, instrument or agreement (including, without limitation, the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document). The rights of the Liquidity Provider hereunder are separate from and in addition to any rights that any Holder or Beneficial Owner of any VRDP Shares may have under the terms of such VRDP Shares or any Related Document or otherwise.

(b) No failure or delay by the Fund or the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Related Document or the VRDP Shares shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No failure or delay by the Fund or the Liquidity Provider in exercising any right, power or privilege under or in respect of the VRDP Shares or any other Related Document shall affect the rights, powers or privileges of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider hereunder or thereunder or shall operate as a limitation or waiver thereof. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

SECTION 8.03.

Expenses and Indemnification.

(a) The Fund shall upon demand either, as the Liquidity Provider may require, pay in the first instance or reimburse the Liquidity Provider (to the extent that payments for the following items are not made under the other provisions hereof) for (i) the reasonable fees, expenses, and disbursement of the Liquidity Provider (including reasonable fees and costs of outside counsel) incurred by the Liquidity Provider in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Related Documents and other instruments mentioned herein, and (ii) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees and costs of outside counsel) incurred by the Liquidity Provider in connection with the enforcement of or preservation of rights under this Agreement or the other Related Documents. The Fund shall not be responsible under clause (ii) above for the fees and costs of more than one law firm in any one jurisdiction with respect to any one proceeding or set of related proceedings for the Liquidity Provider, unless the Liquidity Provider shall have concluded that there are legal defenses available to it that are different from or additional to those available to the Fund.

(b) The Fund agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Liquidity Provider and each other Indemnified Person of the Liquidity Provider from and against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses incurred by them (including reasonable fees and disbursements of outside counsel) which (i) are related to or arise

out of (A) any untrue statements or alleged untrue statements of a material fact made or any statements of a material fact omitted or alleged to have been omitted to be made in any Remarketing Memorandum or any of the Remarketing Materials and required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statement therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not materially misleading and excluding any statement of omissions related to the Liquidity Provider Information (including in each case any documents incorporated by reference therein), (B) actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Fund or its affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement or any other Related Document, (C) actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Liquidity Provider or another Indemnified Person of the Liquidity Provider at the indemnifying party's direction or with the indemnifying party's consent in conformity with the indemnifying party's actions or omissions or (ii) are otherwise related to or arise out of this Agreement and the Related Documents, including modifications or future additions to this Agreement and any other Related Documents, any lawsuits by shareholders of the Fund and any violation of any applicable law by the Fund and to promptly reimburse the Liquidity Provider or any other Indemnified Person of the Liquidity Provider for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of outside counsel) as incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with investigating, preparing or defending any such action or claim, whether or not in connection with pending or threatened litigation in which any such Indemnified Person is a party. The indemnifying party will not, however, be responsible for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any such Indemnified Person pursuant to clause (ii) of the preceding sentence to the extent the same resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or to the extent the same resulted from any failure by the Liquidity Provider to perform the Purchase Obligation in accordance with the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, which failure has not been the proximate result of, or caused by, a breach by the Fund of its obligations under this Agreement, as determined in a non-appealable final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) The indemnifying party also agrees that if any indemnification sought by an Indemnified Person pursuant to this Agreement is unavailable or insufficient, for any reason, to hold harmless the Indemnified Persons of the other party in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), then the indemnifying party, in order to provide for just and equitable contribution, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, liabilities, damages and expenses (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Fund on the one hand and the Liquidity Provider on the other hand from the actual or proposed transactions giving rise to or contemplated by this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by the foregoing clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Fund on the one hand and the Liquidity Provider on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions or alleged statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided that in any event the aggregate contribution of the Liquidity Provider and its Indemnified Persons to all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses with respect to which contributions are available hereunder will not exceed the amount of fees actually received by the Liquidity Provider from the Fund pursuant to the proposed transactions giving rise to this Agreement (unless such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses were caused by the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Liquidity Provider or one or more of its Indemnified Persons. For purposes of determining the relative benefits to the Fund on the one hand, and the Liquidity Provider on the other, under the proposed transactions giving rise to or contemplated by this Agreement, such benefits shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (i) the total value received or proposed to be received by the Fund pursuant to the transactions, whether or not consummated, for which the Liquidity Provider is providing services as provided in this Agreement bears to (ii) the fees paid or proposed to be paid by the Fund or on the Fund's behalf to the Liquidity Provider in connection with the proposed transactions giving rise to or contemplated by this Agreement. No person found liable for a fraudulent misrepresentation shall be entitled to contribution from any person who is not also found liable for such fraudulent misrepresentation. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations under this Agreement shall be in addition to any rights that any Indemnified Person may have at common law or otherwise.

(d) If any action, suit, proceeding or investigation is commenced, as to which an Indemnified Person proposes to demand indemnification, it shall notify the indemnifying party with reasonable promptness; provided, however, that any failure by such Indemnified Person to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve the indemnifying party from its obligations hereunder (except to the extent that the indemnifying party is materially prejudiced by such failure to promptly notify). The indemnifying party shall be entitled to assume the defense of any such action, suit, proceeding or investigation, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person. The Indemnified Person shall have the right to counsel of its own choice to represent it, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the indemnifying party has failed promptly to assume the defense and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person in accordance with the preceding sentence or (ii) the Indemnified Person shall have been advised by counsel that there exist actual or potential conflicting interests between the indemnifying party and such Indemnified Person, including situations in which one or more legal defenses may be available to such Indemnified Person that are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party; provided, however, that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any one such action or proceeding or separate but substantially similar actions or proceedings arising out of the same general allegations be liable for fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all Indemnified Persons of the other party; and such counsel shall, to the extent consistent with its professional responsibilities, cooperate with the indemnifying party and any counsel designated by the indemnifying party.

Each party further agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the other party, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder (whether or not any Indemnified Person is an actual or potential party to such claim, action, suit or proceeding) unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes an unconditional release of each other Indemnified Person from all liability and obligations arising therefrom. The Fund further agrees that neither the Liquidity Provider, nor any of its affiliates, nor any directors, officers, partners, employees, agents, representatives or control persons of the Liquidity Provider or any of its affiliates shall have any liability to the Fund arising out of or in connection with the proposed transactions giving rise to or contemplated by this Agreement except for such liability for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses to the extent they have resulted from the Liquidity Provider's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. No party shall be responsible or liable to the other party or any other person for consequential, special or punitive damages which may be alleged as a result of this Agreement.

(e) Nothing in this Section is intended to limit any party's obligations contained in other parts of this Agreement or the VRDP Shares. Neither the Fund nor the Liquidity Provider will refer to the other in any materials used in marketing the VRDP Shares other than any Remarketing Memorandum without the prior written consent of the other.

SECTION 8.04. Amendments and Waivers.

Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Fund and the Liquidity Provider.

SECTION 8.05. Successors and Assigns.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party hereto may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights under this Agreement, by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other party. Any assignment without such prior written consent shall be void.

SECTION 8.06. Term of this Agreement.

(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, this Agreement shall terminate on the later of (i) the earliest of (x) the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof) and (y) the reduction of the Available Commitment of the Liquidity Provider to zero; and (ii) the date of payment of all sums payable by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (irrespective of the Liquidity Provider's obligations under Section 2.05 of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement); and notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, Section 2.05 (with respect to previously accrued but unpaid fees), Section 6.01 (p), (q) and (s), Section 6.02, Section 6.05, Section 6.06, Section 6.08, Section 6.14, Section 6.16, Section 6.17, Section 6.18, Section 6.19, Section 6.21, Section 6.22, Section 6.23 and Section 6.24 of Article VI (Covenants of the Fund), Section 8.03 (Expenses and Indemnification), Section 8.07 (Governing Law) and Section 8.08 (Waiver of Jury Trial) of this Article VIII (Miscellaneous) shall remain in full force and effect; provided that the foregoing sections of Article VI (Covenants of the Fund) shall survive termination of this Agreement only until such time that the Liquidity Provider no longer owns any VRDP Shares purchased pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and Section 8.15 shall only remain in full force and effect for one (1) year after termination of this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Fund may terminate this Agreement prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended

in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof) in accordance with this Section 8.06(b) as of the Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date specified by notice in writing to the Liquidity Provider following the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event or (ii) this Agreement shall terminate prior to the Scheduled Termination Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof) as of a Related Party Termination Date upon the occurrence of a Related Party Termination Event; provided that, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, Section 6.01 (p), (q) and (s), Section 6.02, Section 6.05, Section 6.06, Section 6.08, Section 6.14, Section 6.16, Section 6.17, Section 6.18, Section 6.19, Section 6.21, Section 6.22, Section 6.23 and Section 6.24 of Article VI (Covenants of the Fund), Section 8.03 (Expenses and Indemnification), Section 8.07 (Governing Law) and Section 8.08 (Waiver of Jury Trial) of this Article VIII (Miscellaneous) shall remain in full force and effect; provided that the foregoing sections of Article VI (Covenants of the Fund) shall survive termination of this Agreement only until such time that the Liquidity Provider no longer owns any VRDP Shares purchased pursuant to the Purchase Obligation and Section 8.15 shall only remain in full force and effect for one (1) year after termination of this Agreement.

(c) No expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be effective, so long as VRDP Shares are Outstanding, until the completion of a Mandatory Purchase in respect thereof, if then required under the Statement of Preferences, including the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of any VRDP Shares required to be purchased by it as a result thereof pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 8.07. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

SECTION 8.08. Waiver of Jury Trial.

The Fund and the Liquidity Provider hereby waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by either of the parties hereto against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

SECTION 8.09. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

SECTION 8.10. Beneficiaries.

This Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns any rights or remedies hereunder.

SECTION 8.11. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and shall supersede any and all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

SECTION 8.12. Inconsistency Between Documents.

In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences, including with respect to the taking of any action or the consent required for any such action, this Agreement shall govern.

SECTION 8.13. Regulatory Matters.

Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a condition precedent to the Purchase Obligation that any seller of VRDP Shares demonstrate or account for any loss.

SECTION 8.14. Nonpetition Covenant.

Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Bank of America, N.A., solely in its capacity as Liquidity Provider, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Liquidity Provider from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Liquidity Provider, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

SECTION 8.15. Confidentiality.

All information, whether oral, written, via computer disk or electronic media or otherwise, to which it is given access or is made available to it by the other party (including by such other party's agents and representatives) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Related Document is referred to as "**Confidential Information**". Confidential Information shall include, without limitation, all technology, processes, trade secrets, contracts, proprietary information, portfolio information, historical and projected financial information, operating data and organizational cost structures, strategic or management plans, customer information and customer lists, whether received before or after the date hereof. Confidential Information shall also include information of or relating to any parent, subsidiary or affiliate of a party.

Each party agrees to hold all Confidential Information in confidence, that it will not disclose any Confidential Information to any person, other than directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents or representatives (including those of a legal nature) (collectively, the "**Representatives**") who have a need to know such information in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Related Document (the "**Transactions**"), and that it will not use any such Confidential Information for purposes other than in connection with the Transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, any Ratings Agency rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund shall not be deemed to be a Representative for purposes of this Section 8.15 and will not be subject to the obligations of this Section 8.15. Each party agrees to inform its Representatives of the confidential and valuable nature of the Confidential Information and of its obligations under this Section 8.15. Each party shall be responsible and liable for any breach of this Section 8.15 by its Representatives. Each party agrees to use reasonable care and implement reasonable controls, but in all events at least the same degree of care and controls that it uses to protect its own confidential and proprietary information of similar importance, to prevent the unauthorized use, disclosure or availability of Confidential Information.

It is understood and agreed that no information shall be within the protection of this Section 8.15 where such information: (a) is or becomes publicly available

through no fault of either party or its Representatives, (b) is authorized to be released by the disclosing party, (c) is rightly obtained from a third party, who, to the receiving party's knowledge, is not under obligation of confidentiality, (d) is required to be disclosed as a matter of law or legal process or (e) is made available to any regulatory body. Furthermore, the obligations of confidentiality set out in this Section 8.15 shall not extend to Confidential Information that is disclosed to Holders or Beneficial Owners or potential Holders or Beneficial Owners, in each case in their capacity as such, in the Remarketing Memorandum or the Remarketing Materials, in notices to Holders or Beneficial Owners pursuant to one or more of the Related Documents or pursuant to the Fund's or the Liquidity Provider's informational obligations under Rule 144A(d)(4) or other reporting obligation of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the event that either party to this Agreement or any of its Representatives become legally compelled (by deposition, interrogatory, request for documents, subpoena, regulatory request or demand, civil investigative demand or similar process ("**Legal Process**")) to disclose any of the Confidential Information, such party may disclose such Confidential Information to the extent legally required; provided, however, that the Liquidity Provider shall, to the extent permitted by law, rule and regulation and reasonably practicable, notify the Fund prior to such disclosure by the Liquidity Provider so that the Fund may seek, at the Fund's expense, a protective order or other appropriate remedy; provided, further, that the Liquidity Provider will have no liability to the Fund for failure to provide such notice. In the absence of such protective order, other remedy or waiver by the Fund, the Liquidity Provider may disclose such Confidential Information to the extent legally required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, either party and its affiliates may disclose Confidential Information, without notice to the other party, to any governmental agency, regulatory authority or self-regulatory authority (including, without limitation, bank and securities examiners) having or claiming to have authority to regulate or oversee any aspect of the party's business or that of its affiliates in connection with the exercise of such authority or claimed authority. Nothing herein shall require a party to fail to honor any Legal Process on a timely basis.

In the event that this Agreement is terminated, or at any time upon request, each party agrees to return promptly or destroy all copies of the Confidential Information without retaining any copies thereof and to destroy all copies of any analyses, compilations, studies or other documents prepared by it or for its use containing or reflecting any Confidential Information. Provided however each party will be permitted to retain all or any portion of the Confidential Information to comply with its governing laws, regulations or internal policies. Such Confidential Information shall remain subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Section 8.15.

Inasmuch as any breach of this Section 8.15 may result in immediate and irreparable injury, it is recognized and agreed that each party shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunctive relief and specific performance, in addition to all other remedies available at law. Further, all obligations, rights and remedies hereunder shall survive any return or destruction of the Confidential Information and any termination of this Agreement; provided, however, that all obligations, rights and remedies hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect for one (1) year after the termination of this Agreement.

It is further understood and agreed that no failure or delay by either party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Section 8.15 shall operate as a waiver hereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege under this Section 8.15.

SECTION 8.16.

Applicable Law.

For purposes of any provision of this Agreement relating to any payment of dividends, purchase or redemption of shares, and payment and distribution to shareholders upon dissolution of the Fund on or in respect of the VRDP Shares, including, without limitation, Sections 6.21, 6.22 and 8.03 of this Agreement, applicable law shall include sections 151, 160, 170, 173 and 281 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, including any successor provisions, as if the Fund were a Delaware corporation subject to the Delaware General Corporation Law and the VRDP Shares were shares of a Delaware corporation subject to the Delaware General Corporation Law. Accordingly, and without limiting the scope of the preceding sentence, any payment of dividends, purchase or redemption of shares, and payment and distribution to shareholders upon dissolution of the Fund on or in respect of the VRDP Shares, including, without limitation, Sections 6.21, 6.22 and 8.03 of this Agreement, shall be subject to the restrictions and limitations of sections 151, 160, 170, 173 and 281 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, including any successor provisions, as if the Fund were a Delaware corporation subject to the Delaware General Corporation Law.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II

By: /s/ Jonathan Diorio
Name: Jonathan Diorio
Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

By: /s/ Thomas J. Visone
Name: Thomas J. Visone
Title: Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE I

Description of VRDP Shares:

444 Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, par value \$0.001 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share.

Remarketing Agent:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

SCHEDULE II

LITIGATION

None

SCHEDULE III

TERMS OF THE CURRENT SPECIAL RATE PERIOD

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

The following defined terms shall apply to this Agreement only during the Current Special Rate Period:

"**Affiliate**" means, for purposes of Section 3.01, 3.02 and 3.04 of this Schedule III, with respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, trustee, officer, employee or general partner (a) of such Person, (b) of any majority-owned subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (c) of any Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 25% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or trustees of such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "Affiliate" shall include a TOB Trust of which BANA and/or one or more of its Affiliates collectively owns a majority of the residual interests.

"**Applicable Law**" means the laws of the State of Delaware (including, without limitation, the Delaware General Corporation Law) and the federal law of the United States of America (including, without limitation, the 1940 Act).

"**BANA**" means, unless the context indicates otherwise, Bank of America, N.A., in its individual capacity and not in its capacity as Liquidity Provider.

"**Excluded Transfer**" means any transfer of VRDP Shares (a) to a TOB Trust in which BANA and/or its Affiliates collectively own all of the residual interests, (b) in connection with a distribution in-kind to the holders of securities of or receipts representing an ownership interest in any TOB Trust in which BANA and/or its Affiliates own collectively all of the residual interests, provided that such distribution in-kind is pursuant to a mandatory termination of such TOB Trust under the documents governing such TOB Trust and such mandatory termination results from objective events or conditions outside of the control of BANA, its Affiliates and any holder of ownership interest in such TOB Trust, (c) in connection with a repurchase financing transaction, (d) relating to a collateral pledge arrangement, (e) to a Person who, after giving effect to such transfer, together with any affiliated person (as defined in the 1940 Act) of such Person, will own, hold or control with power to vote, not more than 25% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares or (f) to BANA or an Affiliate of BANA.

"**Maximum Rate**," "**SRP Applicable Rate**" and "**SRP Calculation Date**" shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Current Notice of Special Rate Period.

ARTICLE II

FEES DURING CURRENT SPECIAL RATE PERIOD; CALCULATION OF DIVIDENDS, AND OPTIONAL AND MANDATORY TENDERS

- (a) The fee rate of 0.70% set forth in Section 2.05(a) of this Agreement replaced with a fee rate of 0.01% per annum during the Current Special Rate Period.
- (b) Section 2.07 of this Agreement shall not be applicable during the Current Special Rate Period.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, during the Current Special Rate Period, the dividend rate on the VRDP Shares shall be calculated in accordance with the Current Notice of Special Rate Period attached as Annex A to this Schedule III.
- (e) During the Current Special Rate Period, Beneficial Owners and Holders shall not have the right to tender their VRDP Shares for Remarketing pursuant to an Optional Tender.
- (f) During the Current Special Rate Period, there shall be no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders or any consequences or penalties as a result of there being no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders.
- (g) Section 2 of Exhibit D to this Agreement shall be inapplicable during the Current Special Rate Period.

ARTICLE III

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE DURING SPECIAL RATE PERIOD

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each of the provisions of this Article III shall be applicable only during the Current Special Rate Period.

SECTION 3.01.

Voting Rights.

(a) From (and including) the first day of the Current Special Rate Period to (and excluding) the last day thereof, and for so long as BANA together with any of its Affiliates individually or in the aggregate own at least 20% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares and the Fund has not failed to pay dividends on the VRDP Shares for two years, BANA, to the extent it owns any VRDP Shares, shall enter into and maintain, and cause such Affiliates that own any VRDP Shares to enter into and maintain, in full force and effect a voting trust agreement in substantially the form attached as Annex B to this Schedule III (a "**Voting Trust Agreement**") and thereby convey into the voting trust governed by the Voting Trust Agreement) (the "**Voting Trust**"), the right to vote all of its VRDP Shares owned by it and such Affiliates as of the first day of the Current Special Rate Period or acquired any time thereafter and so owned, with respect to:

- i. the election of the two members of the Board for which Holders of VRDP Shares are exclusively entitled to vote under Section 18(a)(2)(C) of the 1940 Act and all other rights given to Holders of VRDP Shares with respect to the election of the Board of the Fund;
- ii. the conversion of the Fund from a closed-end management investment company to an open-end fund, or to change the Fund's classification from diversified to non-diversified, each pursuant to Section 13(a)(1) of the 1940 Act (any of the foregoing, a "**Conversion**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Conversion that it would be impossible to give effect to the Conversion without implicating such additional voting or consent right; provided that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Conversion is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences or any definitions relevant to any such Section;

- iii. the deviation from a policy in respect of concentration of investments in any particular industry or group of industries as recited in the Fund's registration statement, pursuant to Section 13(a)(3) of the 1940 Act (a "**Deviation**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Deviation that it would be impossible to give effect to the Deviation without implicating such additional voting or consent right; provided that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Deviation is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences or any definitions relevant to any such Section; and
- iv. borrowing money, issuing senior securities, underwriting securities issued by other Persons, purchasing or selling real estate or commodities or making loans to other Persons other than in accordance with the recitals of policy with respect thereto in the Fund's registration statement, pursuant to Section 13(a)(2) of the 1940 Act (any of the foregoing, a "**Policy Change**"), together with any additional voting or consent right under the Statement of Preferences that relates solely to any action or amendment to the Statement of Preferences that is so closely related to the Policy Change that it would be impossible to give effect to the Policy Change without implicating such additional voting or consent right; provided that any such additional voting or consent right shall not include any voting or consent right related to satisfying any additional term, condition or agreement which the Policy Change is conditioned upon or subject to or, for the avoidance of doubt, any voting or consent right relating to any amendment or waiver of Section 6, 7 or 10 of the Statement of Preferences, Section 6.24 of this Agreement or any definitions relevant to any such section.

Each voting right set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above is referred to herein as a **Voting Right.**"

(b) At all times that Voting Rights are subject to the Voting Trust Agreement, BANA or its Affiliate or designee will be the registered owner or Beneficial Owner of the VRDP Shares. If any dividend or other distribution in respect of the VRDP Shares is paid, such dividend or distribution will be paid directly to BANA or its Affiliate or designee owning such VRDP Shares; provided that any additional VRDP Shares subsequently acquired by BANA or its Affiliate will become part of the VRDP Shares covered by the Voting Trust Agreement.

(c) The Voting Rights of BANA and its Affiliates shall remain subject to the Voting Trust Agreement during the Current Special Rate Period for so long as BANA and its Affiliates collectively are the Beneficial Owners in the aggregate of 20% or more of the Outstanding VRDP Shares.

(d) At all times that the Voting Rights are subject to the Voting Trust Agreement, BANA, to the extent it is a Beneficial Owner of any VRDP Shares, shall irrevocably appoint and constitute, and shall cause each of its Affiliates that are Beneficial Owners of any VRDP Shares (other than a TOB Trust to the extent BANA or an Affiliate (other than such trust) thereof and not such trust exercises the Voting Rights in respect of the VRDP Shares held by such trust) to irrevocably appoint and constitute the trustee under the Voting Trust Agreement (the "**Trustee**") as its attorney-in-fact and agrees, and agrees to cause each of such Affiliates, to grant the Trustee one or more irrevocable proxies with respect to the Voting Rights and further agrees, and agrees to cause each of such Affiliates, to renew any such proxies that may lapse by their terms while the VRDP Shares are still subject to the Voting Trust Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 3.01, upon the transfer of VRDP Shares during the Current Special Rate Period by BANA or any Affiliate thereof to any third party (other than a transfer to an Affiliate thereof, in which case such VRDP Shares shall remain subject to the Voting Trust Agreement), such VRDP Shares shall no longer be subject to the Voting Trust Agreement; provided, however, in connection with an Excluded Transfer:

- i. of the type specified in clause (a) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, the VRDP Shares shall remain subject to the Voting Trust Agreement until such time as the Fund, upon the request of BANA or the relevant Affiliate, enters into a voting arrangement satisfying Section 12(d)(1)(E)(iii) of the 1940 Act;
- ii. of the type specified in clauses (c) or (d) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, to the extent BANA or any of its Affiliates retains the right to vote or direct voting in connection with such transactions, the VRDP Shares shall remain subject to the Voting Trust Agreement until such time as there is a default by BANA or such Affiliate under the related repurchase transaction or collateral pledge arrangement; and
- iii. of the type specified in clauses (c) or (d) of the definition of Excluded Transfer, to the extent BANA or any of its Affiliates does not retain the right to vote or direct voting of such VRDP Shares in such transactions, such transactions do not permit the removal of the VRDP Shares' rights transferred to the Voting Trust from the Voting Trust Agreement within the first 60 days of closing of such transferee becoming the Beneficial Owner of such VRDP Shares unless there is a default by BANA or such Affiliate under the related repurchase transaction or collateral pledge arrangement.

Without the prior written consent of the Fund, BANA will not agree or consent, and agrees to cause its Affiliates not to agree or consent, to any amendment, supplement, modification or repeal of the Voting Trust Agreement, nor waive any provision thereof, if any such amendment, supplement, modification, repeal or waiver would (i) adversely affect the conveyance into the Voting Trust of all Voting Rights in respect of the VRDP Shares beneficially owned by BANA or its Affiliates or the voting of such VRDP Shares in accordance with the Voting Trust Agreement and this Agreement or (ii) terminate, replace or change the Voting Consultant (as defined in the Voting Trust Agreement) or the Trustee, in each case in effect at the start of the Current Special Rate Period; provided that, in the case of any proposed amendment, supplement, modification or repeal of the Voting Trust Agreement which is a result of a change in law or regulation or in the case of any termination, replacement or change of the Voting Consultant or the Trustee, the consent of the Fund shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and the consent of the Fund shall otherwise be in its sole discretion.

SECTION 3.02. Disposition of VRDP Shares.

(a) BANA shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates not to, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of the VRDP Shares owned (legally or beneficially) by it during the Current Special Rate Period without the prior consent of the Fund, unless any such sale, transfer or disposition is made in accordance with Section 3.02(b) of this Schedule III and the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 2.03 of this Agreement or Section 2(n) of the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement, subject to paragraph (f) below, during the Current Special Rate Period, BANA and its Affiliates may sell any or all of the VRDP Shares owned by it only to Persons that BANA reasonably believes are either (i) QIBs that are registered closed-end management investment companies, the common shares of which are traded on a national securities exchange ("**Closed-End Funds**"), banks or entities that are 100% direct or indirect subsidiaries of such banks' publicly traded parent holding companies (collectively "**Banks**"), insurance companies, companies that are included in the S&P 500 Index (and their direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiaries) or registered open-end management investment companies or (ii) TOB Trusts (whether tax-exempt or taxable) in which all investors are Persons that BANA reasonably believes are QIBs that are Closed-End Funds, Banks, insurance companies, companies that are included in the S&P 500 Index (and their direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiaries) or registered open-end management investment companies (or, in the case of a TOB Trust in which an Affiliate of BANA retains a residual interest, an Affiliate of BANA that is a wholly owned direct or indirect subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation), in each case, pursuant to Rule 144A of the Securities Act or another available exemption from registration under the Securities Act, in a manner not involving any public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The foregoing restrictions on transfer shall not apply to any VRDP Shares that may be registered in the future under the Securities Act or any subsequent transfer of such VRDP Shares thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund shall have the right of first refusal in accordance with the Right of First Refusal Procedures on all proposed transfers of Outstanding VRDP Shares from BANA or an Affiliate thereof (other than an Excluded Transfer) to an unaffiliated third party which will upon settlement result in such unaffiliated third party holding and having purchased directly or indirectly in a series of related transactions (with the actual knowledge of BANA) from BANA (or BANA's Affiliates in the aggregate), more than 25% of the Outstanding

VRDP Shares; provided, that the foregoing right of first refusal shall apply in connection with the transfer of the residual interests in a TOB Trust or the equity or residual interests of any other entity formed by BANA or its Affiliates to hold the VRDP Shares that results in the indirect transfer of more than 25% of the voting rights of the Outstanding VRDP Shares to an unaffiliated third party (other than an Excluded Transfer); provided, further, that in the case of a transfer of a residual interest in a TOB Trust, the right of first refusal will apply to the residual interests and not the VRDP Shares. Any transfer in violation of this Section 3.02 shall be void *ab initio*.

(c) In connection with the right of first refusal set forth in Section 3.02(b) of this Schedule III, the following procedures shall apply (the **Right of First Refusal Procedures**):

- i. BANA shall notify the Fund by Electronic Means of any proposed sale of VRDP Shares which would entitle the Fund to exercise its right of first refusal and such notification shall include the name and contact information of the prospective purchaser, the number of VRDP Shares subject to the proposed sale and the proposed sale price;
- ii. if the Fund wishes to exercise its right of first refusal, BANA must be notified of such election by the Fund by Electronic Means within three Business Days after delivery of notice from BANA, pursuant to subparagraph (i) above (not counting the day of delivery), and the price to be paid by the Fund with respect to such transfer will be the lesser of the (x) Liquidation Preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends and (y) the proposed sale price to the unaffiliated third party, provided, however, the price to be paid by the Fund with respect to any sale of the residual interests in a TOB Trust or any sale of VRDP Shares by any TOB Trust to anyone other than BANA or its Affiliates shall be at the proposed sale price;
- iii. the exercise of the right of first refusal by the Fund pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above shall be deemed to be the trade date for the purchase of the VRDP Shares by the Fund from BANA or its Affiliate, as the case may be, and the sale shall settle within 30 days after such trade date or, if the 30th day after such trade date is not a Business Day, then the next Business Day after such 30th day;
- iv. if BANA does not receive an affirmative response from the Fund pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above within the required time frame, such right of first refusal shall be deemed rejected by the Fund;
- v. any VRDP Shares purchased by the Fund pursuant to its exercise of the right of first refusal in subparagraph (ii) above shall not be subject to the limitations of Section 6.15 of this Agreement, provided such VRDP Shares shall be cancelled by the Fund within one Business Day after settlement of such purchase to the extent the Fund, together with the Investment Adviser and accounts or entities over which the Fund or the Investment Adviser exercises discretionary authority, owns or controls in the aggregate more than 25% of the Outstanding VRDP Shares; and
- vi. all purchases of VRDP Shares pursuant to the Fund's right of first refusal shall be made only out of legally available funds for the redemption of shares of the Fund under Applicable Law and the Statement of Preferences and otherwise in accordance with Applicable Law and the Statement of Preferences.

(d) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, except with respect to the deemed holding and ownership provided for above in respect of the Applicable Sections, any TOB Trust to which VRDP Shares are transferred during the Current Special Rate Period and each of the beneficial owners thereof shall, subject to the provisions of the agreements governing the TOB Trust, retain all of its other rights in respect of the VRDP Shares under the Statement of Preferences or Applicable Law, including, for the avoidance of doubt, its rights in respect of matters addressed by any of the Applicable Sections to the extent necessary for the protection or exercise of such other rights retained pursuant to this Section 3.02(d) or that are otherwise applicable as a result of the exercise of such other rights.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the extension of, or the failure to extend, the Initial Extended Termination Date in accordance with the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, any VRDP Shares beneficially owned by BANA or any of its Affiliates will be deemed automatically tendered for Remarketing and, if not successfully remarketed, will be deemed owned by the Liquidity Provider and subject to redemption, on the terms set forth in the Current Notice of Special Rate Period and in the Related Documents.

SECTION 3.03.

Rating Agencies.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 6.05 of this Agreement, during the Current Special Rate Period, the Fund will use its best efforts to maintain a long-term preferred share rating of the VRDP Shares by at least one Rating Agency, provided that the Fund shall not be required to maintain such rating at any specific ratings category level.

(b) During the Current Special Rate Period, there shall be no other consequences, penalties or notices with respect to the withdrawal of the VRDP Shares' short-term preferred shares ratings by a Rating Agency.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 5(d) of the Statement of Preferences, the Board of the Fund, without the approval of the Liquidity Provider or BANA, may terminate the services of any Rating Agency then providing a rating for the VRDP Shares and replace it with another NRSRO, provided that the Fund provides seven (7) days' notice by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider or BANA prior to terminating the services of a Rating Agency and replacing it with another NRSRO that, at the time of such replacement has (i) published a rating for the VRDP Shares and (ii) entered into an agreement with the Fund to continue to publish such rating subject to such NRSRO's customary conditions.

(d) (i) The Board of the Fund, without the approval of the Liquidity Provider or BANA, may terminate the services of any Rating Agency then providing a rating for the VRDP Shares without replacement, provided that (A) the Fund has given the Tender and Paying Agent, and such terminated Rating Agency, the Liquidity Provider and BANA at least 45 calendar days' advance written notice of such termination of services, (B) the Fund is in compliance with the Rating Agency Provisions of such terminated Rating Agency at the time the notice required in the preceding clause (A) is given and at the time of the termination of such Rating Agency's services, and (C) the VRDP Shares continue to be rated by at least two Rating Agencies at and after the time of the termination of such Rating Agency's services.

(ii) On the date that the notice is given as described in clause (A) of the preceding Section 3.03(c)(i) and on the date that the services of the applicable Rating Agency are terminated, the Fund shall provide the Tender and Paying Agent and such terminated Rating Agency with an officers' certificate as to the compliance with the provisions of the preceding Section 3.03(c)(i).

(e) In the event that during the Current Special Rate Period a Rating Agency ceases to furnish a preferred share rating or the Fund terminates a Rating Agency in accordance with Section 3.03(b) or Section 3.03(c) of this Schedule III, the Fund shall no longer be required to comply with the applicable Rating Agency Provisions of the Rating Agency so ceasing to furnish a preferred share rating or so terminated and, as applicable, the Fund shall be required to thereafter comply only with the Rating Agency Provisions of each Rating Agency then providing a rating for the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund, and any credit rating of such terminated Rating Agency, to the extent it would have been taken into account in any of the provisions for such VRDP Shares during the Current Special Rate Period, shall be disregarded, and only the credit ratings of the Rating Agencies then providing a rating for the VRDP Shares shall be taken into account for purposes of the VRDP Shares, provided that, for purposes of determining the SRP Applicable Rate applicable to a SRP Calculation Period, any designation of a Rating Agency after the SRP Calculation Date for such SRP Calculation Period will take effect on or as of the next succeeding SRP Calculation Date.

SECTION 3.04.

Information Reporting.

(a) The Fund agrees that, during the Current Special Rate Period and so long as BANA or any Affiliate thereof is the beneficial owner of any Outstanding VRDP Shares, it will deliver, or direct the Tender and Paying Agent to deliver, to BANA and any such Affiliate:

- i. on the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month (each a **'Portfolio Reporting Date'**), the information set forth in Annex C to this Schedule III as of the end of the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the Portfolio Reporting Date;
- ii. on each Monday, provided that if a Monday is not a Business Day, then the next succeeding Business Day, the information set forth in Annex D to this Schedule III and a calculation of the Effective Leverage Ratio and the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage of the Fund, in each case, as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day; and
- iii. upon the failure of the Fund to maintain the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage as required by Section 6 of Part I of the Statement of Preferences or the Effective Leverage Ratio as required by Section 6.18 of this Agreement, notice of such failure within one (1) Business Day of the occurrence thereof.

SECTION 3.05.

The Current Notice of Special Rate Period and Ambiguities

(a) During the Current Special Rate Period, the terms and provisions of the Notice of Current Special Rate Period shall be deemed a part of the Statement of Preferences.

(b) In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period and the terms of this Schedule III or the Related Documents (as amended by any amendments thereto), the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period shall govern.

CURRENT NOTICE OF SPECIAL RATE PERIOD

[On File]

FORM OF VOTING TRUST AGREEMENT

[Attached]

EFFECTIVE LEVERAGE RATIO AND ASSET COVERAGE INFORMATION**EFFECTIVE LEVERAGE RATIO TEST**

Preferred Shares Outstanding -	[•]
Accrued Dividends	[•]
Total Preferred Liability	[•]
Preferred Shares Outstanding - VRDP	[•]
Accrued Dividends	[•]
Total Debt Senior Securities	[•]
Floater Issued by the Fund	[•]
Repurchase Obligations	[•]
Market Value of Total Assets	[•]
Total Market Value of Total Assets	[•]
NOTE: Derivative Termination Value of Derivatives Contract	
Effective Leverage Ratio	[•]
Pass/Fail	[•]

ASSET COVERAGE RATIO TEST

Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage	[•]
Pass/Fail	[•]

SCHEDULE IV

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES AND MUNICIPAL BONDS

The information herein may be amended or supplemented from time to time by any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and other information of the Fund that were prepared and made publicly available by the Fund ("Publicly Available Information"). Any amendments, supplements or modifications to the information herein in any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and Publicly Available Information after the date hereof shall be incorporated in this Schedule IV by reference with the same force and effect as though fully set forth herein.

Investment Objective and Policies

The Fund's investment objective is to provide current income exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. The Fund's investment policies provide that, as a matter of fundamental policy, under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investments the income from which is exempt from federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax (except that interest may be subject to the alternative minimum tax). "Managed Assets" means the total assets of the Fund (including any assets attributable to any Preferred Shares that may be outstanding) minus the sum of accrued liabilities (other than debt representing financial leverage). The Fund may not change its investment objective or the foregoing fundamental policy without the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Common Shares and the outstanding Preferred Shares, including the VRDP Shares, voting together as a single class, and of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Preferred Shares, including the VRDP Shares, voting as a separate class. A majority of the outstanding means (1) 67% or more of the shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares are present or represented by proxy, or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding shares, whichever is less.

The Fund's investment policies provide that, under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in investment grade quality municipal bonds. Investment grade quality means that such bonds are rated, at the time of investment, within the four highest grades (Baa or BBB or better by Moody's, S&P or Fitch) or are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser. Municipal bonds rated Baa by Moody's are investment grade, but Moody's considers municipal bonds rated Baa to have speculative characteristics. Changes in economic conditions or other circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity for issuers of municipal bonds that are rated BBB or Baa (or that have equivalent ratings) to make principal and interest payments than is the case for issuers of higher grade municipal bonds. In the case of short term notes, the investment grade rating categories are SP-1+ through SP-2 for S&P, MIG-1 through MIG-3 for Moody's and F-1+ through F-3 for Fitch. In the case of tax exempt commercial paper, the investment grade rating categories are A-1+ through A-3 for S&P, Prime-1 through Prime-3 for Moody's and F-1+ through F-3 for Fitch. Obligations ranked in the lowest investment grade rating category (BBB, SP-2 and A-3 for S&P; Baa, MIG-3 and Prime-3 for Moody's and BBB and F-3 for Fitch), while considered "investment grade," may have certain speculative characteristics. There may be sub-categories or gradations indicating relative standing within the rating categories set forth above. In assessing the quality of municipal bonds with respect to the foregoing requirements, the Investment Adviser takes into account the nature of any letters of credit or similar credit enhancement to which particular municipal bonds are entitled and the creditworthiness of the financial institution that provided such credit enhancement.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in municipal bonds that are rated, at the time of investment, Ba/BB or B by Moody's, S&P or Fitch or that are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality by the Investment Adviser. Bonds of below investment grade quality (Ba/BB or below) are commonly referred to as "junk bonds." Bonds of below investment grade quality are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Such securities, sometimes referred to as "high yield" or "junk" bonds, are predominantly speculative with respect to the capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the security and generally involve a greater volatility of price than securities in higher rating categories. Below investment grade securities and comparable unrated securities involve substantial risk of loss, are considered speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to pay interest and any required redemption or principal payments and are susceptible to default or decline in market value due to adverse economic and business developments.

The foregoing credit quality policies apply only at the time a security is purchased, and the Fund is not required to dispose of a security if a rating agency downgrades its assessment of the credit characteristics of a particular issue. In determining whether to retain or sell a security that a rating agency has downgraded, the Investment Adviser may consider such factors as the Investment Adviser's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer of the security, the price at which the security could be sold and the rating, if any, assigned to the security by other rating agencies. In the event that the Fund disposes of a portfolio security subsequent to its being downgraded, the Fund may experience a greater risk of loss than if such security had been sold prior to such downgrade.

Subject to the Fund's policy of investing, under normal market conditions, at least 80% of its managed assets (as defined for this policy) in investments the income from which is exempt from federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax, the Fund may invest in securities that pay interest that is not exempt from New York State and New York City personal income tax when, in the judgment of the Investment Adviser, the return to the shareholders after payment of applicable New York State and New York City personal income tax would be higher than the return available from comparable securities that pay interest that is, or make other distributions that are, exempt from New York State and New York City personal income tax.

The Fund may also invest in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the types in which the Fund may invest directly and in tax-exempt preferred shares that pay dividends that are exempt from regular federal income tax. In addition, the Fund may purchase municipal bonds that are additionally secured by insurance, bank credit agreements or escrow accounts. The credit quality of companies which provide these credit enhancements will affect the value of those securities. Although the insurance feature reduces certain financial risks, the premiums for insurance and the higher market price paid for insured obligations may reduce the Fund's income. The insurance feature does not guarantee the market value of the insured obligations or the net asset value of the common shares.

The Fund may invest in certain tax exempt securities classified as "private activity bonds" (or industrial development bonds, under pre-1986 law) (in general, bonds that benefit non-governmental entities) that may subject certain investors in the Fund to a federal alternative minimum tax. The percentage of the Fund's total assets invested in private activity bonds will vary from time to time. The Fund has not established any limit on the percentage of its portfolio that may be invested in municipal bonds subject to the federal alternative minimum tax provisions of federal tax law, and the Fund expects that a portion of the income it produces will be includable in alternative minimum taxable income. VRDP Shares therefore would not ordinarily be a suitable investment for investors who are subject to the federal alternative minimum tax or who would become subject to such tax by purchasing VRDP Shares. The suitability of an investment in VRDP Shares will depend upon a comparison of the after-tax yield likely to be provided from the Fund with that from comparable tax-exempt investments not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax, and from comparable fully taxable investments, in light of each such investor's tax position. Special considerations may apply to corporate investors.

The average maturity of the Fund's portfolio securities varies from time to time based upon an assessment of economic and market conditions by the Investment Adviser. The Fund's portfolio at any given time may include both long-term and intermediate-term municipal bonds.

The Fund's stated expectation is that it will invest in municipal bonds that, in the Investment Adviser's opinion, are underrated or undervalued. Underrated municipal bonds are those whose ratings do not, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, reflect their true higher creditworthiness. Undervalued municipal bonds are bonds that, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, are worth more than the value assigned to them in the marketplace. The Investment Adviser may at times believe that bonds associated with a particular municipal market sector (for example, but not limited to electric utilities), or issued by a particular municipal issuer, are undervalued. The Investment Adviser may purchase those bonds for the Fund's portfolio because they represent a market sector or issuer that the Investment Adviser considers undervalued, even if the value of those particular bonds appears to be consistent with the value of similar bonds. Municipal bonds of particular types (for example, but not limited to hospital bonds, industrial revenue bonds or bonds issued by a particular municipal issuer) may be undervalued because there is a temporary excess of supply in that market sector, or because of a general decline in the market price of municipal bonds of the market sector for reasons that do not apply to the particular municipal bonds that are considered undervalued. The Fund's investment in underrated or undervalued municipal bonds will be based on the Investment Adviser's belief that their yield is higher than that available on bonds bearing equivalent levels of interest rate risk, credit risk and other forms of risk, and that their prices will ultimately rise, relative to the market, to reflect their true value. Any capital appreciation realized by the Fund will generally result in capital gain distributions subject to federal capital gains taxation. The Fund ordinarily does not intend to realize significant investment income not exempt from federal income tax. From time to time, the Fund may realize taxable capital gains.

Description of Municipal Bonds

Municipal bonds include debt obligations issued to obtain funds for various public purposes, including the construction of a wide range of public facilities, refunding of outstanding obligations and obtaining funds for general operating expenses and loans to other public institutions and facilities. In addition, certain types of private activity bonds ("PABs") are issued by or on behalf of public authorities to finance various privately owned or operated facilities, including among other things, airports, public ports, mass commuting facilities, multi-family housing projects, as well as facilities for water supply, gas, electricity, sewage or solid waste disposal and other specialized facilities. Other types of PABs, the proceeds of which are used for the construction, equipment or improvement of privately operated industrial or commercial facilities, may constitute municipal bonds. The interest on municipal bonds may bear a fixed rate or be payable at a variable or floating rate. The two principal classifications of Municipal bonds are "general obligation" bonds and "revenue" bonds, which latter category includes PABs and, for bonds issued on or before August 15, 1986, industrial development bonds or "IDBs."

Municipal bonds are either general obligation or revenue bonds and typically are issued to finance public projects, such as roads or public buildings, to pay general operating expenses or to refinance outstanding debt. Municipal bonds may also be issued for private activities, such as housing, medical and educational facility construction, or for privately owned industrial development and pollution control projects. General obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit, or taxing authority, of the issuer and may be repaid from any revenue source. Revenue bonds may be repaid only from the revenues of a specific facility or source. Municipal bonds may be issued on a long term basis to provide permanent financing. The repayment of such debt may be secured generally by a pledge of the full faith and credit taxing power of the issuer, a limited or special tax, or any other revenue source, including project revenues, which may include tolls, fees and other user charges, lease payments and mortgage payments. Municipal bonds may also be issued to finance projects on a short-term interim basis, anticipating repayment with the proceeds of the later issuance of long-term debt.

The municipal bonds in which the Fund invests pay interest that, in the opinion of bond counsel to the issuer, or on the basis of another authority believed by the Investment Adviser to be reliable, is exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. The Investment Adviser will not conduct its own analysis of the tax status of the interest paid by municipal bonds held by the Fund. The Fund may also invest in municipal bonds issued by United States Territories (such as Puerto Rico or Guam) that are exempt from regular federal income tax and New York State and New York City personal income tax. In addition to the types of municipal bonds described in this Offering Memorandum, the Fund may invest in other securities that pay interest that is, or make other distributions that are, exempt from regular federal income tax and/or state and local personal taxes, regardless of the technical structure of the issuer of the instrument. The Fund treats all of such tax-exempt securities as municipal bonds.

Yields on municipal bonds are dependent on a variety of factors, including prevailing interest rates and the general condition of the money market and of the municipal bond market, the size of a particular offering, the financial condition of the issuer, the maturity of the obligation and the rating of the issue. A municipal bond's market value generally will depend upon its form, maturity, call features and interest rate, as well as the credit quality of the issuer, all such factors examined in the context of the municipal bond market and interest rate levels and trends. The market value of municipal bonds will vary with changes in interest rate levels and as a result of changing evaluations of the ability of bond issuers to meet interest and principal payments. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective is also dependent on the continuing ability of the issuers of the securities in which the Fund invests to meet their obligations for the payment of interest and principal when due. There are variations in the risks involved in holding municipal bonds, both within a particular classification and between classifications, depending on numerous factors. Furthermore, the rights of owners of municipal bonds and the obligations of the issuer of such municipal bonds may be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws and court decisions affecting the rights of creditors generally and to general equitable principles, which may limit the enforcement of certain remedies.

Obligations of issuers of municipal bonds are subject to the provisions of bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors. In addition, the obligations of such issuers may become subject to the laws enacted in the future by Congress, state legislatures or referenda extending the time for payment of principal or interest, or both, or imposing other constraints upon enforcement of such obligations or upon municipalities to levy taxes. There is also the possibility that, as a result of legislation or other conditions, the power or ability of any issuer to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on its municipal bonds may be materially affected. In addition, legislation may be enacted in the future that may affect the availability of municipal bonds for investment by the Fund. To enforce its rights in the event of a default in the payment of interest or repayment of principal, or both, the Fund may take possession of and manage the assets or have a receiver appointed to collect and disburse pledged revenues securing the issuer's obligations on such securities, which may increase the operating expenses and adversely affect the net asset value of the Fund. Any income derived from the ownership or operation of such assets may not be tax-exempt. In addition, the Fund's qualification as a "regulated investment company" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may limit the extent to which the Fund may exercise its rights by taking possession of such assets, because as a regulated investment company, the Fund is subject to certain limitations on its investments and on the nature of its income.

General Obligation Bonds. General obligation bonds are typically secured by the issuer's pledge of faith, credit and taxing power for the repayment of principal and the payment of interest. The taxing power of any governmental entity may be limited, however, by provisions of its state constitution or laws, and an entity's creditworthiness will depend on many factors, including potential erosion of its tax base due to population declines, natural disasters, declines in the state's industrial base or inability to attract new industries, economic limits on the ability to tax without eroding the tax base, state legislative proposals or voter initiatives to limit ad valorem real property taxes and the extent to which the entity relies on federal or state aid, access to capital markets or other factors beyond the state's or entity's control. Accordingly, the capacity of the issuer of a general obligation bond as to the timely payment of interest and the repayment of principal when due is affected by the issuer's maintenance of its tax base.

Revenue Bonds. Revenue or special obligation bonds are typically payable only from the revenues derived from a particular facility or class of facilities or, in some cases, from the proceeds of a special excise tax or other specific revenue source such as from the user of the facility being financed. Accordingly, the timely payment of interest and the repayment of principal in accordance with the terms of the revenue or special obligation bond is a function of the economic viability of such facility or such revenue source. Revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to finance the development of low-income, multi-family housing involve special risks in addition to those associated with municipal securities generally, including that the underlying properties may not generate sufficient income to pay expenses and interest costs. Such bonds are generally non-recourse against the property owner, may be junior to the rights of others with an interest in the properties, may pay interest that changes based in part on the financial performance of the property, may be prepayable without penalty and may be used to finance the construction of housing developments which, until completed and rented, do not generate income to pay interest. Increases in interest rates payable on senior obligations may make it more difficult for issuers to meet payment obligations on subordinated bonds.

Moral Obligation Bonds. Municipal bonds may also include "moral obligation" bonds, which are normally issued by special purpose public authorities. If an issuer of moral obligation bonds is unable to meet its obligations, the repayment of such bonds becomes a moral commitment but not a legal obligation of the state or municipality in question.

Municipal Lease Obligations. Municipal bonds include participations in lease obligations or installment purchase contract obligations (hereinafter collectively called "Municipal Lease Obligations") of municipal authorities or entities. Although a Municipal Lease Obligation does not constitute a general obligation of the municipality for which the municipality's taxing power is pledged, a Municipal Lease Obligation is ordinarily backed by the municipality's covenant to budget for, appropriate and make the payments due under the Municipal Lease Obligation. However, certain Municipal Lease Obligations contain "non-appropriation" clauses, which provide that the municipality has no obligation to make lease or installment purchase payments in future years unless money is appropriated for such purpose on a yearly basis. In the case of a "non-appropriation" lease, the Fund's ability to recover under the lease in the event of non-appropriation or default will be limited solely to the repossession of the leased property, without recourse to the general credit of the lessee, and the disposition or re-leasing of the property might prove difficult.

Certificates of Participation. Municipal bonds include certificates of participation, which represent an undivided interest in unmanaged pools of municipal leases, installment purchase agreements or other instruments. The certificates are typically issued by a municipal agency, a trust or other entity that has received an assignment of the payments to be made by the state or political subdivision under such leases or installment purchase agreements. Such certificates provide the Fund with the right to a pro rata undivided interest in the underlying municipal securities. In addition, such participations generally provide the Fund with the right to demand payment, on not more than seven days' notice, of all or any part of the Fund's participation interest in the underlying municipal securities, plus accrued interest.

Zero Coupon Bonds. Municipal bonds may include zero-coupon bonds. Zero coupon bonds are securities that are sold at a discount to par value and do not pay

interest during the life of the security. The discount approximates the total amount of interest the security will accrue and compound over the period until maturity at a rate of interest reflecting the market rate of the security at the time of issuance. Upon maturity, the holder of a zero coupon bond is entitled to receive the par value of the security.

While interest payments are not made on such securities, holders of such securities are deemed to have received income ("phantom income") annually, notwithstanding that cash may not be received currently. The effect of owning instruments that do not make current interest payments is that a fixed yield is earned not only on the original investment but also, in effect, on all discount accretion during the life of the obligations. This implicit reinvestment of earnings at a fixed rate eliminates the risk of being unable to invest distributions at a rate as high as the implicit yield on the zero coupon bond, but at the same time eliminates the holder's ability to reinvest at higher rates in the future. For this reason, some of these securities may be subject to substantially greater price fluctuations during periods of changing market interest rates than are comparable securities that pay interest currently. Longer term zero coupon bonds are more exposed to interest rate risk than shorter term zero coupon bonds. These investments benefit the issuer by mitigating its need for cash to meet debt service, but also require a higher rate of return to attract investors who are willing to defer receipt of cash.

The Fund accrues income with respect to these securities for U.S. federal income tax and accounting purposes prior to the receipt of cash payments. Zero coupon bonds may be subject to greater fluctuation in value and less liquidity in the event of adverse market conditions than comparably rated securities that pay cash interest at regular intervals.

Further, to maintain its qualification for pass-through treatment under the federal tax laws, the Fund is required to distribute income to its shareholders and, consequently, may have to dispose of other, more liquid portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances or may have to leverage itself by borrowing in order to generate the cash to satisfy these distributions. The required distributions may result in an increase in the Fund's exposure to zero coupon bonds.

In addition to the above-described risks, there are certain other risks related to investing in zero coupon bonds. During a period of severe market conditions, the market for such securities may become even less liquid. In addition, as these securities do not pay cash interest, the Fund's investment exposure to these securities and their risks, including credit risk, will increase during the time these securities are held in the Fund's portfolio.

Pre-Refunded Municipal Securities. Municipal bonds include pre-refunded municipal securities. The principal of, and interest on, pre-refunded municipal securities are no longer paid from the original revenue source for the securities. Instead, the source of such payments is typically an escrow fund consisting of U.S. government securities. The assets in the escrow fund are derived from the proceeds of refunding bonds issued by the same issuer as the pre-refunded municipal securities. Issuers of municipal securities use this advance refunding technique to obtain more favorable terms with respect to securities that are not yet subject to call or redemption by the issuer. For example, advance refunding enables an issuer to refinance debt at lower market interest rates, restructure debt to improve cash flow or eliminate restrictive covenants in the indenture or other governing instrument for the pre-refunded municipal securities. However, except for a change in the revenue source from which principal and interest payments are made, the pre-refunded municipal securities remain outstanding on their original terms until they mature or are redeemed by the issuer.

Private Activity Bonds. Municipal bonds include private activity bonds, formerly referred to as industrial development bonds, which are issued by or on behalf of public authorities to obtain funds to provide privately operated housing facilities, airport, mass transit or port facilities, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal or hazardous waste treatment or disposal facilities and certain local facilities for water supply, gas or electricity. Other types of private activity bonds, the proceeds of which are used for the construction, equipment, repair or improvement of privately operated industrial or commercial facilities, may constitute municipal securities, although the current federal tax laws place substantial limitations on the size of such issues. Such bonds are secured primarily by revenues derived from loan repayments or lease payments due from the entity which may or may not be guaranteed by a parent company or otherwise secured. Private activity bonds generally are not secured by a pledge of the taxing power of the issuer of such bonds. Therefore, an investor should be aware that repayment of such bonds generally depends on the revenues of a private entity and be aware of the risks that such an investment may entail. Continued ability of an entity to generate sufficient revenues for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds will be affected by many factors including the size of the entity, capital structure, demand for its products or services, competition, general economic conditions, government regulation and the entity's dependence on revenues for the operation of the particular facility being financed.

Special Taxing Districts. Municipal bonds may include special taxing districts. Special taxing districts are organized to plan and finance infrastructure developments to induce residential, commercial and industrial growth and redevelopment. The bond financing methods such as tax increment finance, tax assessment, special services district and Mello-Roos bonds (a type of municipal security established by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982), are generally payable solely from taxes or other revenues attributable to the specific projects financed by the bonds without recourse to the credit or taxing power of related or overlapping municipalities. They often are exposed to real estate development-related risks and can have more taxpayer concentration risk than general tax-supported bonds, such as general obligation bonds. Further, the fees, special taxes, or tax allocations and other revenues that are established to secure such financings are generally limited as to the rate or amount that may be levied or assessed and are not subject to increase pursuant to rate covenants or municipal or corporate guarantees. The bonds could default if development failed to progress as anticipated or if larger taxpayers failed to pay the assessments, fees and taxes as provided in the financing plans of the districts.

Variable Rate Demand Obligations. Municipal bonds may include Variable Rate Demand Obligations ("VRDOs"), which are tax-exempt obligations that contain a floating or variable interest rate adjustment formula and right of demand on the part of the holder thereof to receive payment of the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest upon a short notice period not to exceed seven days. There is, however, the possibility that because of default or insolvency the demand feature of VRDOs may not be honored. The interest rates are adjustable at intervals (ranging from daily to up to one year) to some prevailing market rate for similar investments, such adjustment formula being calculated to maintain the market value of the VRDOs, at approximately the par value of the VRDOs on the adjustment date. The adjustments typically are based upon SIFMA Municipal Swap Index or some other appropriate interest rate adjustment index. The Fund may invest in all types of tax-exempt instruments currently outstanding or to be issued in the future which satisfy its short term maturity and quality standards. VRDOs that contain an unconditional right of demand to receive payment of the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest on a notice period exceeding seven days may be deemed to be illiquid securities.

Municipal Notes. Municipal notes are shorter term municipal debt obligations. They may provide interim financing in anticipation of tax collection, bond sales or revenue receipts. If there is a shortfall in the anticipated proceeds, repayment on the note may be delayed or the note may not be fully repaid, and the Fund may lose money.

Municipal Commercial Paper. Municipal commercial paper is generally unsecured and issued to meet short-term financing needs. The lack of security presents some risk of loss to the Fund since, in the event of an issuer's bankruptcy, unsecured creditors are repaid only after the secured creditors out of the assets, if any, that remain.

Call Rights. A municipal bond issuer may have the right to call all or a portion of such municipal bond for mandatory tender for purchase (a "Call Right"). A holder of a Call Right may exercise such right to require a mandatory tender for the purchase of related municipal bonds, subject to certain conditions. A Call Right that is not exercised prior to the maturity of the related municipal bond will expire without value. The economic effect of holding both the Call Right and the related municipal bond is identical to holding a municipal bond as a non-callable security. Certain investments in such obligations may be illiquid.

Tender Option Bond Transactions.

The Fund currently leverages its assets through the use of residual interest municipal tender option bonds ("TOB Residuals"), which are derivative interests in municipal bonds. The TOB Residuals in which the Fund will invest pay interest or income that, in the opinion of counsel to the issuer of such TOB Residuals, is exempt from regular U.S. federal income tax. No independent investigation will be made to confirm the tax-exempt status of the interest or income paid by TOB Residuals held by the Fund. Although volatile, TOB Residuals typically offer the potential for yields exceeding the yields available on fixed rate municipal bonds with comparable credit quality.

TOB Residuals represent beneficial interests in a special purpose trust formed for the purpose of holding municipal bonds contributed by one or more funds (a "TOB Trust"). A TOB Trust typically issues two classes of beneficial interests: short-term floating rate interests ("TOB Floaters"), which are sold to third party investors, and TOB Residuals, which are generally issued to the fund(s) that transferred municipal bonds to the TOB Trust. The Fund may invest in both TOB Floaters and TOB Residuals. TOB Floaters may have first priority on the cash flow from the municipal bonds held by the TOB Trust and are enhanced with a liquidity support arrangement from a third party TOBs Liquidity Provider (defined below) which allows holders to tender their position at par (plus accrued interest). The Fund, as a holder of TOB Residuals, is paid the

residual cash flow from the TOB Trust. The Fund contributes municipal bonds to the TOB Trust and is paid the cash received by the TOB Trust from the sale of the TOB Floaters, less certain transaction costs, and typically will invest the cash to purchase additional municipal bonds or other investments permitted by its investment policies. If the Fund ever purchases all or a portion of the TOB Floaters sold by the TOB Trust, it may surrender those TOB Floaters together with a proportionate amount of TOB Residuals to the TOB Trust in exchange for a proportionate amount of the municipal bonds owned by the TOB Trust.

Other funds advised by the Investment Adviser ("BlackRock-Advised Funds") may contribute municipal bonds to a TOB Trust into which the Fund has contributed municipal bonds. If multiple BlackRock-Advised Funds participate in the same TOB Trust, the economic rights and obligations under the TOB Residual will generally be shared among the funds ratably in proportion to their participation in the TOB Trust.

The municipal bonds transferred to a TOB Trust typically are high grade municipal bonds. In certain cases, when municipal bonds transferred are lower grade municipal bonds, the TOB Trust transaction includes a credit enhancement feature that provides for the timely payment of principal and interest on the bonds to the TOB Trust by a credit enhancement provider. The TOB Trust would be responsible for the payment of the credit enhancement fee and the Fund, as a TOB Residual holder, would be responsible for reimbursement of any payments of principal and interest made by the credit enhancement provider.

The TOB Residuals held by the Fund generally provide the Fund with the right to cause the holders of a proportional share of the TOB Floaters to tender their notes to the TOB Trust at par plus accrued interest. Thereafter, the Fund may withdraw a corresponding share of the municipal bonds from the TOB Trust. As a result, a TOB transaction, in effect, creates exposure for the Fund to the entire return of the municipal bonds in the TOB Trust, with a net cash investment by the Fund that is less than the value of the municipal bonds in the TOB Trust. This multiplies the positive or negative impact of the municipal bonds' return within the Fund (thereby creating leverage). The leverage within a TOB Trust depends on the value of the municipal bonds deposited in the TOB Trust relative to the value of the TOB Floaters it issues.

The Fund may invest in highly leveraged TOB Residuals. A TOB Residual generally is considered highly leveraged if the principal amount of the TOB Floaters issued by the related TOB Trust exceeds 75% of the principal amount of the municipal bonds owned by the TOB Trust.

The leverage attributable to the Fund's use of TOB Residuals may be "called away" on relatively short notice and therefore may be less permanent than more traditional forms of leverage. The TOB Trust may be collapsed without the consent of the Fund upon the occurrence of termination events, as defined in the TOB Trust agreements. Upon the occurrence of a termination event, a TOB Trust would be liquidated with the proceeds applied first to any accrued fees owed to the trustee of the TOB Trust, the remarketing agent of the TOB Floaters and the TOBs Liquidity Provider. Upon certain termination events, the holders of the TOB Floaters would be paid before the TOB Residual holders (i.e., the Fund) whereas in other termination events, the holders of TOB Floaters and the TOB Residual holders would be paid pro rata.

TOB Trusts are typically supported by a liquidity facility provided by a TOBs Liquidity Provider that allows the holders of the TOB Floaters to tender their TOB Floaters in exchange for payment of par plus accrued interest on any business day (subject to the non-occurrence of a termination event). The tendered TOB Floaters are remarketed by a remarketing agent. In the event of a failed remarketing, the TOB Trust may draw upon a loan from the TOBs Liquidity Provider to purchase the tendered TOB Floaters. Any loans made by the TOBs Liquidity Provider will be secured by the purchased TOB Floaters held by the TOB Trust and will be subject to an increased interest rate based on number of days the loan is outstanding.

The Fund may invest in a TOB Trust on either a non-recourse or recourse basis. When the Fund invests in TOB Trusts on a non-recourse basis, and the TOBs Liquidity Provider is required to make a payment under the liquidity facility, the TOBs Liquidity Provider will typically liquidate all or a portion of the municipal bonds held in the TOB Trust and then fund the balance, if any, of the Liquidation Shortfall. If the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a recourse basis, it will typically enter into a reimbursement agreement with the TOBs Liquidity Provider pursuant to which the Fund is required to reimburse the TOBs Liquidity Provider the amount of any Liquidation Shortfall. As a result, if the Fund invests in a recourse TOB Trust, the Fund will bear the risk of loss with respect to any Liquidation Shortfall. If multiple BlackRock-Advised Funds participate in any such TOB Trust, these losses will be shared ratably, in proportion to their participation in the TOB Trust.

Under accounting rules, municipal bonds of the Fund that are deposited into a TOB Trust are investments of the Fund and are presented on the Fund's Schedule of Investments and outstanding TOB Floaters issued by a TOB Trust are presented as liabilities in the Fund's Statement of Assets and Liabilities. Interest income from the underlying municipal bonds is recorded by the Fund on an accrual basis. Interest expense incurred on the TOB Floaters and other expenses related to remarketing, administration, trustee and other services to a TOB Trust are reported as expenses of the Fund. In addition, under accounting rules, loans made to a TOB Trust sponsored by the Fund may be presented as loans of the Fund in the Fund's financial statements even if there is no recourse to the Fund's assets.

For TOB Floaters, generally, the interest rate earned will be based upon the market rates for municipal bonds with maturities or remarketing provisions that are comparable in duration to the periodic interval of the tender option. Since the tender option feature has a shorter term than the final maturity or first call date of the underlying municipal bonds deposited in the TOB Trust, the holder of the TOB Floaters relies upon the terms of the agreement with the financial institution furnishing the liquidity facility as well as the credit strength of that institution. The risk associated with TOB Floaters, however, may be increased in the current market environment as a result of recent downgrades to the credit ratings, and thus the perceived reliability and creditworthiness, of many major financial institutions, some of which sponsor and/or provide liquidity support to TOB Trusts. This in turn may reduce the desirability of TOB Floaters as investments, which could impair the viability or availability of TOB Trusts.

The use of TOB Residuals will require the Fund to earmark or segregate liquid assets in an amount equal to any TOB Floaters, plus any accrued but unpaid interest due on the TOB Floaters, issued by TOB Trusts sponsored by, or on behalf of, the Fund that are not owned by the Fund. The use of TOB Residuals may also require the Fund to earmark or segregate liquid assets in an amount equal to loans provided by the TOBs Liquidity Provider to the TOB Trust to purchase tendered TOB Floaters. The Fund reserves the right to modify its asset segregation policies in the future to the extent that such changes are in accordance with applicable regulations or interpretations. Future regulatory requirements or SEC guidance may necessitate more onerous contractual or regulatory requirements, which may increase the costs or reduce the degree of potential economic benefits of TOB Trust transactions or limit the Fund's ability to enter into or manage TOB Trust transactions.

When-Issued and Forward Commitment Securities

The Fund may purchase municipal bonds on a "when-issued" basis and may purchase or sell municipal bonds on a "forward commitment" basis. When such transactions are negotiated, the price, which is generally expressed in yield terms, is fixed at the time the commitment is made, but delivery and payment for the securities take place at a later date. When-issued and forward commitment securities may be sold prior to the settlement date, but the Fund expects to enter into when-issued and forward commitment securities only with the intention of actually receiving or delivering the securities, as the case may be. If the Fund disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition or disposes of its right to deliver or receive against a forward commitment, it can incur a gain or loss.

At the time the Fund enters into a transaction on a when-issued basis, it will segregate or designate on its books and records cash or liquid assets with a value not less than the value of the when-issued securities.

There can be no assurance that a security purchased on a when issued basis will be issued or that a security purchased or sold through a forward commitment will be delivered. A default by a counterparty may result in the Fund missing the opportunity of obtaining a price considered to be advantageous. The value of securities in these transactions on the delivery date may be more or less than the Fund's purchase price. The Fund may bear the risk of a decline in the value of the security in these transactions and may not benefit from an appreciation in the value of the security during the commitment period.

If deemed advisable as a matter of investment strategy, the Fund may dispose of or renegotiate a commitment after it has been entered into, and may sell securities it has committed to purchase before those securities are delivered to the Fund on the settlement date. In these cases the Fund may realize a taxable capital gain or loss.

When the Fund engages in when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, it relies on the other party to consummate the trade. Failure of such party to do so may result in the Fund's incurring a loss or missing an opportunity to obtain a price considered to be advantageous.

The market value of the securities underlying a commitment to purchase securities, and any subsequent fluctuations in their market value, is taken into account when determining the market value of the Fund starting on the day the Fund agrees to purchase the securities. The Fund does not earn interest on the securities it has committed to purchase until they are paid for and delivered on the settlement date.

Other Investment Companies

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the types in which the Fund may invest directly. Under the 1940 Act, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in the aggregate in shares of other investment companies and up to 5% of its total assets in any one investment company, provided the investment does not represent more than 3% of the voting stock of the acquired investment company at the time such shares are purchased. The Fund generally expects to invest in other investment companies either during periods when it has large amounts of uninvested cash or during periods when there is a shortage of attractive, high-yielding municipal bonds available in the market. As a shareholder in an investment company, the Fund will bear its ratable share of that investment company's expenses, and would remain subject to payment of the Fund's advisory and other fees and expenses with respect to assets so invested. The Investment Adviser will take expenses into account when evaluating the investment merits of an investment in an investment company relative to available municipal bond investments. In addition, the securities of other investment companies may be leveraged and will therefore be subject to leverage risks. The net asset value and market value of leveraged shares will be more volatile and the yield to shareholders will tend to fluctuate more than the yield generated by unleveraged shares. Investment companies may have investment policies that differ from those of the Fund. In addition, to the extent that the Fund invests in other investment companies, the Fund will be dependent upon the investment and research abilities of persons other than the Investment Adviser. The Fund treats its investments in such open- or closed-end investment companies as investments in municipal bonds.

Tax-Exempt Preferred Shares

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred interests of other investment funds that pay dividends that are exempt from regular federal income tax. A portion of such dividends may be capital gain distributions subject to federal capital gains tax. Such funds in turn invest in municipal bonds and other assets that pay interest or make distributions that are exempt from regular federal income tax, such as revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to fund the development of low-income, multi-family housing. Investment in such tax-exempt preferred shares involves many of the same issues as investing in other open- or closed-end investment companies as discussed above. These investments also have additional risks, including liquidity risk, the absence of regulation governing investment practices, capital structure and leverage, affiliated transactions and other matters, and concentration of investments in particular issuers or industries. Revenue bonds issued by state or local agencies to finance the development of low-income, multi-family housing involve special risks in addition to those associated with municipal bonds generally, including that the underlying properties may not generate sufficient income to pay expenses and interest costs. Such bonds are generally non-recourse against the property owner, may be junior to the rights of others with an interest in the properties, may pay interest that changes based in part on the financial performance of the property, may be prepayable without penalty and may be used to finance the construction of housing developments which, until completed and rented, do not generate income to pay interest. Increases in interest rates payable on senior obligations may make it more difficult for issuers to meet payment obligations on subordinated bonds. The Fund will treat investments in tax-exempt preferred shares as investments in municipal bonds.

High Yield Securities

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its Managed Assets in securities rated below investment grade such as those rated Ba or B by Moody's and BB or B by S&P or securities comparably rated by other rating agencies or in unrated securities determined by the Investment Adviser to be of comparable quality. These lower grade securities are commonly known as "junk bonds." Securities rated below investment grade are judged to have speculative characteristics with respect to their interest and principal payments. Such securities may face major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial or economic conditions which could lead to inadequate capacity to meet timely interest and principal payments. Lower grade securities, though high yielding, are characterized by high risk. They may be subject to certain risk with respect to the issuing entity and to greater market fluctuations than certain lower yielding, higher rated securities. The retail secondary market for lower grade securities may be less liquid than that of higher rated securities; adverse conditions could make it difficult at times for the Fund to sell certain of these securities or could result in lower prices than those used in calculating the Fund's net asset value.

Temporary Investments

During temporary defensive periods (e.g., times when, in Advisor's opinion, temporary imbalances of supply and demand or other temporary dislocations in the tax-exempt bond market adversely affect the price at which long-term or intermediate-term municipal bonds are available), and in order to keep cash on hand fully invested, the Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in liquid, short-term investments including high quality, short-term securities which may be either tax-exempt or taxable and securities of other open- or closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in municipal bonds of the type in which the Fund may invest directly. The Fund intends to invest in taxable short-term investments only in the event that suitable tax-exempt temporary investments are not available at reasonable prices and yields. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will invest only in taxable temporary investments which are U.S. government securities or securities rated within the highest grade by Moody's, S&P or Fitch, and which mature within one year from the date of purchase or carry a variable or floating rate of interest (such short-term obligations being referred to herein as "Temporary Investments"). Temporary Investments of the Fund may include certificates of deposit issued by U.S. banks with assets of at least \$1 billion, commercial paper or corporate notes, bonds or debentures with a remaining maturity of one year or less, or repurchase agreements. To the extent the Fund invests in Temporary Investments, the Fund will not at such times be in a position to achieve its investment objective of tax-exempt income.

Short-term taxable fixed income investments include, without limitation, the following:

(1) U.S. Government Securities, including bills, notes and bonds differing as to maturity and rates of interest that are either issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or by U.S. Government agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government Securities include securities issued by (a) the Federal Housing Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Small Business Administration, and the Government National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States; (b) the Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and the Tennessee Valley Authority, whose securities are supported by the right of the agency to borrow from the U.S. Treasury; (c) the Federal National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase certain obligations of the agency or instrumentality; and (d) the Student Loan Marketing Association, whose securities are supported only by its credit. While the U.S. Government provides financial support to such U.S. Government-sponsored agencies or instrumentalities, no assurance can be given that it always will do so since it is not so obligated by law. The U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities do not guarantee the market value of their securities. Consequently, the value of such securities may fluctuate.

(2) Certificates of deposit issued against funds deposited in a bank or a savings and loan association. Such certificates are for a definite period of time, earn a specified rate of return, and are normally negotiable. The issuer of a certificate of deposit agrees to pay the amount deposited plus interest to the bearer of the certificate on the date specified thereon. Certificates of deposit purchased by the Fund may not be fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(3) Repurchase agreements, which involve purchases of debt securities. At the time the Fund purchases securities pursuant to a repurchase agreement, it simultaneously agrees to resell and redeliver such securities to the seller, who also simultaneously agrees to buy back the securities at a fixed price and time. This assures a predetermined yield for the Fund during its holding period, since the resale price is always greater than the purchase price and reflects an agreed-upon market rate. Such actions afford an opportunity for the Fund to invest temporarily available cash. The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements only with respect to obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; or bankers' acceptances in which the Fund may invest. The Fund expects to enter into repurchase agreements with registered securities dealers or domestic banks that, in the opinion of the Investment Adviser, present minimal credit risk. Repurchase agreements may be

considered loans to the seller, collateralized by the underlying securities. The risk to the Fund is limited to the ability of the seller to pay the agreed-upon sum on the repurchase date; in the event of default, the repurchase agreement provides that the Fund is entitled to sell the underlying collateral. If the value of the collateral declines after the agreement is entered into, and if the seller defaults under a repurchase agreement when the value of the underlying collateral is less than the repurchase price, the Fund could incur a loss of both principal and interest. If the seller were to be subject to a federal bankruptcy proceeding, the ability of the Fund to liquidate the collateral could be delayed or impaired because of certain provisions of the bankruptcy laws.

(4) Commercial paper, which consists of short-term unsecured promissory notes, including variable rate master demand notes issued by corporations to finance their current operations. Master demand notes are direct lending arrangements between the Fund and a corporation. There is no secondary market for such notes. However, they are redeemable by the Fund at any time. The Investment Adviser will consider the financial condition of the corporation (*e.g.*, earning power, cash flow and other liquidity ratios) and will continuously monitor the corporation's ability to meet all of its financial obligations, because the Fund's liquidity might be impaired if the corporation were unable to pay principal and interest on demand. The Fund's investment policies provide that its investments in commercial paper will be limited to commercial paper rated in the highest categories by a major rating agency and which mature within one year of the date of purchase or carry a variable or floating rate of interest.

Tax-exempt temporary investments include various obligations issued by state and local governmental issuers, such as tax-exempt notes (bond anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes or other such municipal bonds maturing in three years or less from the date of issuance) and municipal commercial paper. Short-term tax-exempt fixed income securities include, without limitation, the following:

Bond Anticipation Notes ("BANs") are usually general obligations of state and local governmental issuers which are sold to obtain interim financing for projects that will eventually be funded through the sale of long-term debt obligations or bonds. The ability of an issuer to meet its obligations on its BANs is primarily dependent on the issuer's access to the long-term municipal bond market and the likelihood that the proceeds of such bond sales will be used to pay the principal and interest on the BANs.

Tax Anticipation Notes ("TANs") are issued by state and local governments to finance the current operations of such governments. Repayment is generally to be derived from specific future tax revenues. TANs are usually general obligations of the issuer. A weakness in an issuer's capacity to raise taxes due to, among other things, a decline in its tax base or a rise in delinquencies could adversely affect the issuer's ability to meet its obligations on outstanding TANs.

Revenue Anticipation Notes ("RANs") are issued by governments or governmental bodies with the expectation that future revenues from a designated source will be used to repay the notes. In general, they also constitute general obligations of the issuer. A decline in the receipt of projected revenues, such as anticipated revenues from another level of government, could adversely affect an issuer's ability to meet its obligations on outstanding RANs. In addition, the possibility that the revenues would, when received, be used to meet other obligations could affect the ability of the issuer to pay the principal and interest on RANs.

Construction Loan Notes are issued to provide construction financing for specific projects. Frequently, these notes are redeemed with funds obtained from the Federal Housing Administration.

Bank Notes are notes issued by local government bodies and agencies to commercial banks as evidence of borrowings. The purposes for which the notes are issued are varied but they are frequently issued to meet short-term working capital or capital-project needs. These notes may have risks similar to the risks associated with TANs and RANs.

Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper ("municipal paper") represents very short-term unsecured, negotiable promissory notes, issued by states, municipalities and their agencies. Payment of principal and interest on issues of municipal paper may be made from various sources, to the extent the funds are available therefrom. Maturities on municipal paper generally will be shorter than the maturities of TANs, BANs or RANs. There is a limited secondary market for issues of municipal paper.

Certain municipal bonds may carry variable or floating rates of interest whereby the rate of interest is not fixed but varies with changes in specified market rates or indices, such as a bank prime rate or tax-exempt money market indices.

While the various types of notes described above as a group represent the major portion of the tax-exempt note market, other types of notes are available in the marketplace and the Fund may invest in such other types of notes to the extent permitted under its investment objective, policies and limitations. Such notes may be issued for different purposes and may be secured differently from those mentioned above.

Strategic Transactions and Other Management Techniques

The Fund may use a variety of other investment management techniques and instruments. The Fund may purchase and sell futures contracts, enter into various interest rate transactions and may purchase and sell exchange-listed and over-the-counter put and call options on securities, financial indices and futures contracts (collectively, "Strategic Transactions"). These Strategic Transactions may be used for duration management and other risk management to attempt to protect against possible changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio resulting from trends in the debt securities markets and changes in interest rates, to protect the Fund's unrealized gains in the value of its portfolio securities, to facilitate the sale of such securities for investment purposes, to establish a position in the securities markets as a temporary substitute for purchasing particular securities and to enhance income or gain.

There is no particular strategy that requires use of one technique rather than another as the decision to use any particular strategy or instrument is a function of market conditions and the composition of the portfolio. The ability of the Fund to use Strategic Transactions successfully will depend on the Investment Adviser's ability to predict pertinent market movements as well as sufficient correlation among the instruments, which cannot be assured. Strategic Transactions subject the Fund to the risk that, if the Investment Adviser incorrectly forecasts market values, interest rates or other applicable factors, the Fund's performance could suffer. Certain of these Strategic Transactions, such as investments in inverse floating rate securities and credit default swaps, may provide investment leverage to the Fund's portfolio. The Fund is not required to use derivatives or other portfolio strategies to seek to hedge its portfolio and may choose not to do so.

The use of Strategic Transactions may result in losses greater than if they had not been used, may require the Fund to sell or purchase portfolio securities at inopportune times or for prices other than current market values, may limit the amount of appreciation the Fund can realize on an investment or may cause the Fund to hold a security that it might otherwise sell. In addition, because of the leveraged nature of the Common Shares, Strategic Transactions will result in a larger impact on the net asset value of the Common Shares than would be the case if the Common Shares were not leveraged. Furthermore, the Fund may only engage in Strategic Transactions from time to time and may not necessarily be engaging in hedging activities when movements in interest rates occur.

Inasmuch as any obligations of the Fund that arise from the use of Strategic Transactions will be covered by segregated or earmarked liquid assets or offsetting transactions, the Fund and the Investment Adviser believe such obligations do not constitute senior securities and, accordingly, will not treat such transactions as being subject to its borrowing restrictions. Additionally, segregated or earmarked liquid assets, amounts paid by the Fund as premiums and cash or other assets held in margin accounts with respect to Strategic Transactions are not otherwise available to the Fund for investment purposes.

For so long as the VRDP Shares are rated by a rating agency, the Fund's use of options and certain financial futures and options thereon will be subject to such rating agency's guidelines and limitations on such transactions. In order to maintain ratings on the VRDP Shares from one or more rating agencies, the Fund may be required to limit its use of Strategic Transactions in accordance with the specified guidelines of the applicable rating agencies.

Certain federal income tax requirements may restrict or affect the ability of the Fund to engage in Strategic Transactions. In addition, the use of certain Strategic Transactions may give rise to taxable income and have certain other consequences.

Interest Rate Transactions. The Fund may enter into interest rate swaps and the purchase or sale of interest rate caps and floors. The Fund expects to enter into these transactions primarily to preserve a return or spread on a particular investment or portion of its portfolio as a duration management technique or to protect against any increase in the price of securities the Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date. The Fund will ordinarily use these transactions as a hedge or for duration or risk management although it is permitted to enter into them to enhance income or gain. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not sell interest rate caps or floors that it does not own.

Interest rate swap transactions include Municipal Market Data AAA Cash Curve swaps ("MMD Swaps") or Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Municipal Swap Index swaps ("SIFMA Swaps"). In a SIFMA Swap, the Fund exchanges with another party their respective commitments to pay or receive interest (e.g., an exchange of fixed rate payments for floating rate payments linked to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index). Because the underlying index is a tax-exempt index, SIFMA Swaps may reduce cross-market risks incurred by the Fund and increase the Fund's ability to hedge effectively. SIFMA Swaps are typically quoted for the entire yield curve, beginning with a seven day floating rate index out to 30 years. The duration of a SIFMA Swap is approximately equal to the duration of a fixed-rate municipal bond with the same attributes as the swap (e.g., coupon, maturity, call feature).

The Fund may also purchase and sell MMD Swaps, also known as MMD rate locks. An MMD Swap permits the Fund to lock in a specified municipal interest rate for a portion of its portfolio to preserve a return on a particular investment or a portion of its portfolio as a duration management technique or to protect against any increase in the price of securities to be purchased at a later date. By using an MMD Swap, the Fund can create a synthetic long or short position, allowing the Fund to select the most attractive part of the yield curve. An MMD Swap is a contract between the Fund and an MMD Swap provider pursuant to which the parties agree to make payments to each other on a notional amount, contingent upon whether the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is above or below a specified level on the expiration date of the contract. For example, if the Fund buys an MMD Swap and the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is below the specified level on the expiration date, the counterparty to the contract will make a payment to the Fund equal to the specified level minus the actual level, multiplied by the notional amount of the contract. If the Municipal Market Data AAA General Obligation Scale is above the specified level on the expiration date, the Fund will make a payment to the counterparty equal to the actual level minus the specified level, multiplied by the notional amount of the contract.

The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not enter into MMD Swaps if, as a result, more than 50% of its assets would be required to cover its potential obligations under its hedging and other investment transactions.

In connection with investments in SIFMA and MMD Swaps, there is a risk that municipal yields will move in the opposite direction than anticipated by the Fund, which would cause the Fund to make payments to its counterparty in the transaction that could adversely affect the Fund's performance.

The Fund has no obligation to enter into SIFMA Swaps or MMD Swaps and may elect not to do so. The net amount of the excess, if any, of the Fund's obligations over its entitlements with respect to each interest rate swap will be accrued on a daily basis, and the Fund will segregate or designate on its books and records liquid assets having an aggregate net asset value at least equal to the accrued excess.

If there is a default by the other party to an uncleared interest rate swap transaction, generally the Fund will have contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. With respect to interest rate swap transactions cleared through a central clearing counterparty, a clearing organization will be substituted for the counterparty and will guarantee the parties' performance under the swap agreement. However, there can be no assurances that the clearing organization will satisfy its obligation to the Fund or that the Fund would be able to recover the full amount of assets deposited on its behalf with the clearing organization in the event of the default by the clearing organization or the Fund's clearing broker. Certain U.S. federal income tax requirements may limit the Fund's ability to engage in interest rate swaps. Distributions attributable to transactions in interest rate swaps generally will be taxable as ordinary income to shareholders.

Credit Default Swap Agreements. The Fund may enter into credit default swap agreements for hedging purposes or to seek to increase its return. The credit default swap agreement may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" in a credit default contract may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an upfront or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller generally must pay the buyer the "par value" (full notional value) of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity described in the swap, or the seller may be required to deliver the related net cash amount, if the swap is cash settled. The Fund may be either the buyer or seller in the transaction. If the Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs, the Fund may recover nothing if the swap is held through its termination date. However, if a credit event occurs, the buyer generally may elect to receive the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity whose value may have significantly decreased. As a seller, the Fund generally receives an upfront payment or a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the swap, which typically is between six months and three years, provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, generally the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the swap in exchange for an equal face amount of deliverable obligations of the reference entity whose value may have significantly decreased. As the seller, the Fund would effectively add leverage to its portfolio because, in addition to its total net assets, the Fund would be subject to investment exposure on the notional amount of the swap.

Credit default swap agreements involve greater risks than if the Fund had invested in the reference obligation directly since, in addition to general market risks, credit default swaps are subject to illiquidity risk, counterparty risk and credit risks. The Fund will enter into credit default swap agreements only with counterparties the Investment Adviser believes to be creditworthy at the time they enter into such transactions. A buyer generally also will lose its investment and recover nothing should no credit event occur and the swap is held to its termination date. If a credit event were to occur, the value of any deliverable obligation received by the seller, coupled with the upfront or periodic payments previously received, may be less than the full notional value it pays to the buyer, resulting in a loss of value to the seller. The Fund's obligations under a credit default swap agreement will be accrued daily (offset against any amounts owing to the Fund).

The Fund will at all times segregate or designate on its books and records in connection with each such transaction liquid assets or cash with a value at least equal to the Fund's exposure (any accrued but unpaid net amounts owed by the Fund to any counterparty) on a marked-to-market basis (as calculated pursuant to requirements of the SEC). If the Fund is a seller of protection in a credit default swap transaction, it will segregate or designate on its books and records in connection with such transaction liquid assets or cash with a value at least equal to the full notional amount of the contract. Such segregation or designation will ensure that the Fund has assets available to satisfy its obligations with respect to the transaction and will avoid any potential leveraging of the Fund's portfolio. Such segregation or designation will not limit the Fund's exposure to loss.

Futures Contracts and Options on Futures Contracts The Fund may also enter into contracts for the purchase or sale for future delivery ("futures contracts") of debt securities, aggregates of debt securities or indices or prices thereof, other financial indices and U.S. government debt securities or options on the above. The Fund will ordinarily engage in such transactions only for bona fide hedging, risk management (including duration management) and other portfolio management purposes. However, the Fund is also permitted to enter into such transactions for non-hedging purposes to enhance income or gain, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the CFTC.

The CFTC subjects advisers to registered investment companies to regulation by the CFTC if a fund that is advised by the investment adviser either (i) invests, directly or indirectly, more than a prescribed level of its liquidation value in CFTC-regulated futures, options and swaps ("CFTC Derivatives"), or (ii) markets itself as providing investment exposure to such instruments. To the extent the Fund uses CFTC Derivatives, it intends to do so below such prescribed levels and will not market itself as a "commodity pool" or a vehicle for trading such instruments. Accordingly, The Investment Adviser has claimed an exclusion from the definition of the term "commodity pool operator" under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA") pursuant to Rule 4.5 under the CEA. The Investment Adviser is not, therefore, subject to registration or regulation as a "commodity pool operator" under the CEA in respect of the Fund.

Calls on Securities Indices and Futures Contracts. The Fund may sell or purchase call options ("calls") on municipal bonds and indices based upon the prices of future contracts and debt securities that are traded on U.S. and foreign securities exchanges and in the over-the-counter markets. A call gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and obligates the seller to sell, the underlying security, futures contract or index at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. All such calls sold by the Fund must be "covered" as long as the call is outstanding (i.e., the Fund must own the securities or futures contract subject to the call or other securities acceptable for applicable escrow requirements). A call sold by the Fund exposes the Fund during the term of the option to possible loss of opportunity to realize appreciation in the market price of the underlying security, index or futures contract and may require the Fund to hold a security of futures contract which it might otherwise

have sold. The purchase of a call gives the Fund the right to buy a security, futures contract or index at a fixed price. Calls on futures on municipal bonds must also be covered by deliverable securities or the futures contract or by liquid high grade debt securities segregated to satisfy the Fund's obligations pursuant to such instruments.

Puts on Securities, Indices and Futures Contracts. The Fund may purchase put options ("puts") that relate to municipal bonds (whether or not it holds such securities in its portfolio), indices or futures contracts. The Fund may also sell puts on municipal bonds, indices or futures contracts on such securities if the Fund's contingent obligations on such puts are secured by segregating or designating liquid assets on the Fund's books and records. The Fund's investment policies provide that it will not sell puts if, as a result, more than 50% of the Fund's assets would be required to cover its potential obligations under its hedging and other investment transactions. In selling puts, there is a risk that the Fund may be required to buy the underlying security at a price higher than the current market price.

Counterparty Credit Standards. To the extent that the Fund engages in principal transactions, including, but not limited to, over-the-counter options, forward currency transactions, swap transactions, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and the purchase and sale of bonds and other fixed income securities, it must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparties under such transactions. In certain instances, the credit risk of a counterparty is increased by the lack of a central clearing house for certain transactions, including certain swap contracts. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty, the Fund may not be able to recover its assets, in full or at all, during the insolvency process. Counterparties to investments may have no obligation to make markets in such investments and may have the ability to apply essentially discretionary margin and credit requirements. Similarly, the Fund will be subject to the risk of bankruptcy of, or the inability or refusal to perform with respect to such investments by, the counterparties with which it deals. The Investment Adviser will seek to minimize the Fund's exposure to counterparty risk by entering into such transactions with counterparties the Investment Adviser believes to be creditworthy at the time it enters into the transaction. Certain option transactions and Strategic Transactions may require the Fund to provide collateral to secure its performance obligations under a contract, which would also entail counterparty credit risk.

Short Sales

The Fund may make short sales of municipal bonds. A short sale is a transaction in which the Fund sells a security it does not own in anticipation that the market price of that security will decline. The Fund may make short sales to hedge positions, for duration and risk management, in order to maintain portfolio flexibility or, to the extent applicable, to enhance income or gain. When the Fund makes a short sale, it must borrow the security sold short and deliver it to the broker-dealer through which it made the short sale as collateral for its obligation to deliver the security upon conclusion of the sale. The Fund may have to pay a fee to borrow particular securities and is often obligated to pay over to the securities lender any income, distributions or dividends received on such borrowed securities until it returns the security to the securities lender. The Fund's obligation to replace the borrowed security will be secured by collateral deposited with the securities lender, usually cash, U.S. government securities or other liquid assets. The Fund will also be required to segregate or earmark similar collateral with its custodian to the extent, if any, necessary so that the aggregate collateral value is at all times at least equal to the current market value of the security sold short. Depending on arrangements made with the securities lender regarding payment over of any income, distributions or dividends received by the Fund on such security, the Fund may not receive any payments (including interest) on its collateral deposited with such securities lender. If the price of the security sold short increases between the time of the short sale and the time the Fund replaces the borrowed security, the Fund will incur a loss; conversely, if the price declines, the Fund will realize a gain. Any gain will be decreased, and any loss increased, by the transaction costs described above. Although the Fund's gain is limited to the price at which it sold the security short, its potential loss is theoretically unlimited.

Restricted and Illiquid Securities

Certain of the Fund's investments may be illiquid. Illiquid securities are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on disposition or lack of an established secondary trading market. The sale of restricted and illiquid securities often requires more time and results in higher brokerage charges or dealer discounts and other selling expenses than does the sale of securities eligible for trading on national securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter markets. Restricted securities may sell at a price lower than similar securities that are not subject to restrictions on resale.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements

The Fund may enter into reverse repurchase agreements with respect to its portfolio investments subject to the investment restrictions set forth herein. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the sale of securities held by the Fund with an agreement by the Fund to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price, date and interest payment. At the time the Fund enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, it may establish and maintain a segregated account with the custodian containing, or designate on its books and records, cash and/or liquid assets having a value not less than the repurchase price (including accrued interest). If the Fund establishes and maintains such a segregated account, or earmarks such assets as described, a reverse repurchase agreement will not be considered a senior security under the 1940 Act and therefore will not be considered a borrowing by the Fund; however, under certain circumstances in which the Fund does not establish and maintain such segregated account, or earmark such assets on its books and records, such reverse repurchase agreement will be considered a borrowing for the purpose of the Fund's limitation on borrowings. The use by the Fund of reverse repurchase agreements involves many of the same risks of leverage since the proceeds derived from such reverse repurchase agreements may be invested in additional securities. The Fund's use of leverage through reverse repurchase agreements will be subject to the Fund's policy with respect to the use of leverage. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the market value of the securities acquired in connection with the reverse repurchase agreement may decline below the price of the securities the Fund has sold but is obligated to repurchase. Also, reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the market value of the securities retained in lieu of sale by the Fund in connection with the reverse repurchase agreement may decline in price.

If the buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, such buyer or its trustee or receiver may receive an extension of time to determine whether to enforce the Fund's obligation to repurchase the securities and the Fund's use of the proceeds of the reverse repurchase agreement may effectively be restricted pending such decision. Also, the Fund would bear the risk of loss to the extent that the proceeds of the reverse repurchase agreement are less than the value of the securities subject to such agreement.

The Fund also may effect simultaneous purchase and sale transactions that are known as "sale-buybacks." A sale-buyback is similar to a reverse repurchase agreement, except that in a sale-buyback, the counterparty that purchases the security is entitled to receive any principal or interest payments made on the underlying security pending settlement of the Fund's repurchase of the underlying security.

Borrowings

The Fund reserves the right to borrow funds to the extent permitted as described under the below caption "—Investment Restrictions." The proceeds of borrowings may be used for any valid purpose including, without limitation, liquidity, investments and repurchases of shares of the Fund. Borrowing is a form of leverage and, in that respect, entails risks comparable to those associated with the issuance of Preferred Shares.

Lending of Securities

The Fund may lend portfolio securities to certain borrowers determined to be creditworthy by the Investment Adviser, including to borrowers affiliated with the Investment Adviser. The borrowers provide collateral that is maintained in an amount at least equal to the current market value of the securities loaned. No securities loan will be made on behalf of the Fund if, as a result, the aggregate value of all securities loans of the Fund exceeds one-third of the value of the Fund's total assets (including the value of the collateral received). The Fund may terminate a loan at any time and obtain the return of the securities loaned. The Fund receives the value of any interest or cash or non-cash distributions paid on the loaned securities.

With respect to loans that are collateralized by cash, the borrower may be entitled to receive a fee based on the amount of cash collateral. The Fund is compensated by the difference between the amount earned on the reinvestment of cash collateral and the fee paid to the borrower. In the case of collateral other than cash, the Fund is compensated by a fee paid by the borrower equal to a percentage of the market value of the loaned securities. Any cash collateral received by the Fund for such loans, and uninvested cash, may be invested, among other things, in a private investment company managed by an affiliate of the Investment Adviser or in registered money market funds advised by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates; such investments are subject to investment risk.

The Fund conducts its securities lending pursuant to an exemptive order from the SEC permitting it to lend portfolio securities to borrowers affiliated with the Fund and to retain an affiliate of the Fund as lending agent. To the extent that the Fund engages in securities lending, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC ("BIM"), an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, acts as securities lending agent for the Fund, subject to the overall supervision of the Investment Adviser. BIM administers the lending program in accordance with guidelines approved by the Board. Pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, BIM may lend securities only when the difference between the borrower rebate rate and the risk free rate exceeds a certain level (such securities, the "specials only securities").

To the extent that the Fund engages in securities lending, the Fund retains a portion of securities lending income and remits a remaining portion to BIM as compensation for its services as securities lending agent.

Securities lending income is equal to the total of income earned from the reinvestment of cash collateral (and excludes collateral investment expenses as defined below), and any fees or other payments to and from borrowers of securities. As securities lending agent, BIM bears all operational costs directly related to securities lending. The Fund is responsible for expenses in connection with the investment of cash collateral received for securities on loan in a private investment company managed by an affiliate of the Investment Adviser (the "collateral investment expenses"), however, BIM has agreed to cap the collateral investment expenses the Fund bears to an annual rate of 0.04% of the daily net assets of such private investment company. In addition, in accordance with the exemptive order, the investment adviser to the private investment company will not charge any advisory fees with respect to shares purchased by the Fund. Such shares also will not be subject to a sales load, redemption fee, distribution fee or service fee.

Pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, the Fund retains 80% of securities lending income (which excludes collateral investment expenses).

In addition, commencing the business day following the date that the aggregate securities lending income earned across the BlackRock closed-end fund complex in a calendar year exceeds the breakpoint dollar threshold applicable in the given year set forth in the securities lending agreement, the Fund, pursuant to the current securities lending agreement, will receive for the remainder of that calendar year securities lending income in an amount equal to 85% of securities lending income (which excludes collateral investment expenses).

Investment Restrictions

The following are fundamental investment restrictions of the Fund and may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of the Fund's outstanding Common Shares and outstanding Preferred Shares, voting together as a single class, and a majority of the outstanding Preferred Shares, voting as a separate class (which for this purpose and under the 1940 Act means the lesser of (i) 67% of the shares of each class of shares represented at a meeting at which more than 50% of the outstanding shares of each class of shares are represented or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of each class of shares). The Fund may not:

1. invest 25% or more of the value of its Managed Assets in any one industry, provided that this limitation does not apply to municipal bonds other than those municipal bonds backed only by assets and revenues of non-governmental issuers;
2. issue senior securities or borrow money other than as permitted by the 1940 Act or pledge its assets other than to secure such issuances or in connection with hedging transactions, short sales, when-issued and forward commitment transactions and similar investment strategies;
3. make loans of money or property to any person, except through loans of portfolio securities, the purchase of fixed income securities consistent with the Fund's investment objective and policies or the entry into repurchase agreements;
4. underwrite the securities of other issuers, except to the extent that in connection with the disposition of portfolio securities or the sale of its own securities the Fund may be deemed to be an underwriter;
5. purchase or sell real estate or interests therein other than municipal bonds secured by real estate or interests therein; provided that the Fund may hold and sell any real estate acquired in connection with its investment in portfolio securities; or
6. purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts for any purposes except as, and to the extent, permitted by applicable law without the Fund becoming subject to registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") as a commodity pool.

For purposes of applying the limitation set forth in subparagraph (1) above, securities of the U.S. government, its agencies, or instrumentalities, and securities backed by the credit of a governmental entity are not considered to represent industries. However, obligations backed only by the assets and revenues of non-governmental issuers may for this purpose be deemed to be issued by such non-governmental issuers. Thus, the 25% limitation would apply to such obligations. It is nonetheless possible that the Fund may invest more than 25% of its Managed Assets in a broader economic sector of the market for municipal bonds, such as revenue obligations of hospitals and other health care facilities or electrical utility revenue obligations. The Fund reserves the right to invest more than 25% of its Managed Assets in industrial development bonds and private activity securities.

For the purpose of applying the limitation set forth in subparagraph (1) above, a non-governmental issuer will be deemed the sole issuer of a security when its assets and revenues are separate from other governmental entities and its securities are backed only by its assets and revenues. Similarly, in the case of a non-governmental issuer, such as an industrial corporation or a privately owned or operated hospital, if the security is backed only by the assets and revenues of the non-governmental issuer, then such non-governmental issuer would be deemed to be the sole issuer. Where a security is also backed by the enforceable obligation of a superior or unrelated governmental or other entity (other than a bond insurer), it will also be included in the computation of securities owned that are issued by such governmental or other entity. Where a security is guaranteed by a governmental entity or some other facility, such as a bank guarantee or letter of credit, such a guarantee or letter of credit would be considered a separate security and would be treated as an issue of such government, other entity or bank. When a municipal bond is insured by bond insurance, it will not be considered a security that is issued or guaranteed by the insurer; instead, the issuer of such municipal bond will be determined in accordance with the principles set forth above. The foregoing restrictions do not limit the percentage of the Fund's assets that may be invested in municipal bonds insured by any given insurer.

In addition to the foregoing fundamental investment policies, the Fund is also subject to the following non-fundamental restrictions and policies, which may be changed by the Board. The Fund may not:

1. make any short sale of securities except in conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations and unless, after giving effect to such sale, the market value of all securities sold short does not exceed 25% of the value of the Fund's Managed Assets and the Fund's aggregate short sales of a particular class of securities does not exceed 25% of the then outstanding securities of that class. The Fund may also make short sales "against the box" without respect to such limitations. In this type of short sale, at the time of the sale, the Fund owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire at no additional cost the identical security;
2. purchase securities of open-end or closed-end investment companies except in compliance with the 1940 Act or any exemptive relief obtained thereunder; or
3. purchase securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control.

If a percentage restriction on the investment policies or the investment or use of assets set forth above is adhered to at the time a transaction is effected, later changes in percentage resulting from changing values will not be considered a violation.

FORMS OF OPINIONS OF COUNSEL FOR THE FUND

Form of Corporate Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP

[On File]

Form of Tax Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP

[On File]

FORMS OF OPINIONS OF COUNSEL FOR THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER
AND THE REMARKETING AGENT

**Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Liquidity Provider
(Fee Agreement)**

[On File]

**Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Liquidity Provider
(Purchase Agreement)**

[On File]

Form of Opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP as counsel to the Remarketing Agent

[On File]

**Form of Opinion of In-house Counsel to Liquidity Provider
(Fee Agreement)**

[On File]

**Form of Opinion of In-House Counsel to the Liquidity Provider
(Purchase Agreement)**

[On File]

**FORM OF OPINION OF COUNSEL FOR
THE TENDER AND PAYING AGENT**

[On File]

ELIGIBLE ASSETS

On the Closing Date and at all times thereafter that the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement is outstanding:

1. "Eligible Assets" are defined to consist only of assets that conform to the following requirements as of the time of investment:
 - A. Debt obligations: The following debt obligations which are not in payment default at the time of investment:
 - i. Debt obligations issued by a State, the District of Columbia or political subdivision thereof, including, but not limited to, limited obligation bonds, revenue bonds, and obligations that satisfy the requirements of Section 142(b)(1) of the Code issued by or on behalf of one or more States, or any public agency or authority of any State, or political subdivision of a State.
 - ii. Debt obligations issued by a U.S. Territory or political subdivision thereof, including limited obligation bonds, revenue bonds, and obligations that satisfy the requirements of section 142(b)(1) of the Code issued by or on behalf of one or more U.S. Territories, or any public agency or authority of any U.S. Territory, or political subdivision of a U.S. Territory, which are rated in one of the four highest rating categories ("**investment grade**") by two or more NRSROs, or by one NRSRO if rated by only one NRSRO, or by one NRSRO, in the case of debt obligations that are Defeased Securities, or are determined by the Investment Adviser in good faith application of its internal credit rating standards to be the credit equivalent of investment grade.
 - iii. Debt obligations of the United States.
 - iv. Debt obligations issued, insured, or guaranteed by a department or an agency of the U.S. Government, if the obligation, insurance, or guarantee commits the full faith and credit of the United States for the repayment of the obligation.
 - v. Debt obligations of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority guaranteed by the Secretary of Transportation under Section 9 of the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969.
 - vi. Debt obligations of the Federal Home Loan Banks.
 - vii. Debt obligations, participations or other instruments of or issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Government National Mortgage Association.
 - viii. Debt obligations which are or ever have been sold by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation pursuant to sections 305 or 306 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.
 - ix. Debt obligations of any agency named in 12 U.S.C. § 24(Seventh) as eligible to issue obligations that a national bank may underwrite, deal in, purchase and sell for the bank's own account, including qualified Canadian government obligations.
 - x. Debt obligations of issuers other than those specified in (i) through (ix) above that are rated in one of the three highest rating categories by two or more NRSROs, or by one NRSRO if the security has been rated by only one NRSRO and that are "marketable." For these purposes, an obligation is "marketable" if:
 - it is registered under the Securities Act;
 - it is offered and sold pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A; 17 CFR 230.144A; or
 - it can be sold with reasonable promptness at a price that corresponds reasonably to its fair value.
 - xi. Certificates or other securities evidencing ownership interests in a municipal bond trust structure (generally referred to as a tender option bond structure) that invests in (a) debt obligations of the types described in (i) or (ii) above or (b) depository receipts reflecting ownership interests in accounts holding debt obligations of the types described in (i) or (ii) above which with respect to both "a" and "b" are rated, or credit enhanced by a third party that is rated, in one of the three highest rating categories by two or more NRSROs, or by one NRSRO if such debt obligations or depository receipts or third party credit enhancement providers have been rated by only one NRSRO.

An asset shall not lose its status as an Eligible Asset solely by virtue of the fact that:

- it provides for repayment of principal and interest in any form including fixed and floating rate, zero interest, capital appreciation, discount, leases, and payment in kind; or
- it is for long-term or short-term financing purposes.

B. Derivatives

- i. Interest rate derivatives;
- ii. Swaps, futures, forwards, structured noted, options and swaptions related to Eligible Assets or on an index related to Eligible Assets;
- iii. Credit default swaps; or
- iv. Common shares issued by open-end investment companies registered under the 1940 Act, swaps, futures, forwards, structured notes, options, swaptions, or other derivatives contracts that are designed solely to hedge the Fund's obligations under its deferred compensation plan, provided, that any such swap, future, forward, structured note, option, swaption, or other derivatives contract is not itself an equity security or a derivative based on a commodity, and may only be settled in cash (any asset under this clause iv, a "**Deferred Compensation Hedge Asset**"); provided, that the Deferred Compensation Hedge Assets so acquired do not constitute more than 0.05% of the Fund's Managed Assets as of the time of investment.

C. Other Assets

- i. Securities issued by other investment companies (open- or closed-end funds and ETFs) that invest exclusively in either (a) Eligible Assets or (b) "Eligible securities" permitted for investment by a "Tax exempt fund" as defined under SEC Rule 2a-7.

- ii. Cash.
 - iii. Repurchase agreements on assets described in A above.
 - iv. Taxable fixed-income securities, for the purpose of acquiring control of an issuer whose municipal bonds (a) the Fund already owns and (b) have deteriorated or are expected shortly to deteriorate that such investment should enable the Fund to better maximize its existing investment in such issuer, provided, that the Fund may invest no more than 0.5% of its Managed Assets in such securities.
 - v. Any assets received by the Fund from an issuer described in Section 1(A) (a **Permitted Issuer**) as the result of a default by the Permitted Issuer of its obligations under a debt obligation of such issuer described in Section 1(A) or of the bankruptcy or restructuring of the Permitted Issuer.
 - D. Other assets, upon written agreement of the Liquidity Provider that such assets are eligible for purchase by the Fund.
2. The Fund will provide the following information at the Closing Date (for purposes of the information to be provided at the Closing Date, such information shall be as of a date no earlier than two days prior to the Closing Date), and within 10 days after the end of every calendar quarter thereafter for every debt security in the fund:
 - i. The identity of each portfolio holding (including the name of the issuer and obligor and the security and CUSIP Number);
 - ii. The par value for each portfolio holding; and
 - iii. The identity of any portfolio holding that is in payment default.
 3. For any investment company the shares of which are held by the Fund, other than shares of any money market fund, the Fund will provide the following information at the Closing Date (for the purposes of the information to be provided at the Closing Date, such information shall be as of a date no earlier than two days prior to the Closing Date) and within 10 days after the end of every calendar quarter after the Closing Date:
 - i. the identity of the investment company and the CUSIP Number, the number of shares owned, and the percentage of the investment company's equity represented by the Fund's investment;
 - ii. a representation that the portfolio of each fund investment consists solely of "Eligible Assets" based upon the affirmative representation of the underlying investment company's investment adviser; and
 - iii. the information contained in the most recently released financial statements of each such underlying investment company relating to the portfolio holdings of each such investment company.
 4. The Fund will purchase Eligible Assets (primarily Municipal Obligations) for its portfolio based upon the Investment Adviser's assessment of an asset's relative value in terms of current yield, price, credit quality, and future prospects; and will monitor the continued creditworthiness of its portfolio investments and analyze economic, political and demographic trends affecting the markets for such assets.
 5. The Fund has instituted policies and procedures that it believes are sufficient to ensure that the Fund comply with the representations, warranties and covenants contained in Section 6.16 of this Agreement.
 6. The Fund will, upon request, provide the Liquidity Provider and its internal and external auditors and inspectors as the Liquidity Provider may from time to time designate, with all reasonable assistance and access to information and records of the Fund relevant to the Fund's compliance with and performance of the representations, warranties and covenants terms of Section 6.16 of this Agreement, but only for the purposes of internal and external audit.
 7. No Eligible Asset described in Section 1(A) above that is held by the Fund was in payment default at the time it was acquired by the Fund.

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II

AND

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED

VRDP SHARES REMARKETING AGREEMENT

Dated as of March 15, 2019

VRDP SHARES REMARKETING AGREEMENT

This VRDP SHARES REMARKETING AGREEMENT, dated as of March 15, 2019 (this "**Agreement**"), by and among BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II, a non-diversified, closed-end investment company organized as Delaware statutory trust (the "**Fund**") and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, a Delaware corporation. For purposes of this Agreement, the "**Remarketing Agent**" means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated or any of its successors or assigns, which shall be deemed to include BofAML Securities, Inc.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Fund has issued 444 Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares, par value \$0.001 per share ("**VRDP Shares**"), with a liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share (the "**Liquidation Preference**"), pursuant to and with the preferences, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption assigned to them in the Fund's Statement of Preferences (as defined below);

WHEREAS, in connection with an Optional Tender, Beneficial Owners of VRDP Shares or their Agent Members may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in one or more shares) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in the Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) after delivery of a Notice of Tender to The Bank of New York Mellon (the "**Tender and Paying Agent**"), or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver all unsold VRDP Shares that have been delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent to Bank of America, N.A., or its successors or assigns, as liquidity provider (the "**Liquidity Provider**") for purchase at the Purchase Price pursuant to the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, VRDP Shares will be subject to Mandatory Tender for Remarketing at the Purchase Price for purchase on the designated Purchase Date upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent will deliver all unsold VRDP Shares that have been delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date pursuant to the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Fund has requested Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to act as the Remarketing Agent under this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Statement of Preferences (and the Board of Trustees of the Fund has adopted a resolution appointing Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as the Remarketing Agent) to perform the duties set forth herein and to perform such other duties as are assigned to the Remarketing Agent herein and in the Statement of Preferences, all pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Statement of Preferences; and

WHEREAS, The Fund has previously designated a Special Rate Period for the VRDP Shares pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Statement of Preferences (the "**Current Special Rate Period**"). The Current Special Rate Period will terminate on April 15, 2020 or such later date to which it may be extended in accordance with the terms set forth thereunder pursuant to the Amended and Restated Notice of Special Rate Period attached to the Statement of Preferences as Appendix A (the "**Current Notice of Special Rate Period**");

WHEREAS, the Remarketing Agent is willing to assume such duties on the terms and conditions expressly set forth herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein that are not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Statement of Preferences. Any day not referred to herein as a Business Day shall mean a calendar day.

"**1940 Act**" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"**1940 Act Documents**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4(d).

"**1940 Act Regulations**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4(d).

"**Agent Member**" means a Person with an account at the Securities Depository that holds one or more VRDP Shares through the Securities Depository, directly or indirectly, for a Beneficial Owner and that will be authorized and instructed, directly or indirectly, by a Beneficial Owner to disclose information to the Remarketing Agent and the Tender and Paying Agent with respect to such Beneficial Owner.

"**Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"**Agreement and Declaration of Trust**" means the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, as amended and supplemented, of the Fund.

"**Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement**" means any agreement with a successor liquidity provider replacing the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (or any replacement therefor) upon its termination in accordance with its terms and containing a Purchase Obligation substantially similar to the Purchase Obligation therein as determined by the Fund.

"**Beneficial Owner**" means a Person in whose name VRDP Shares are recorded as beneficial owner of such VRDP Shares by the Securities Depository, an Agent Member or other securities intermediary on the records of such Securities Depository, Agent Member or securities intermediary, as the case may be, or such Person's subrogee, including the Liquidity Provider to the extent it is at any time such a beneficial owner of VRDP Shares (irrespective of any assignment or transfer by the Liquidity Provider of its voting rights).

"**Board**" means the Board of Trustees of the Fund or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"**Business Day**" means a day (a) other than a day on which commercial banks in The City of New York, New York are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

"**Commission**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4(d).

"**Confidential Information**" has the meaning set forth in Section 27.

"**Effective Date**" means March 15, 2019 subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 3.01 of the Fee Agreement.

"**Effective Leverage Ratio**" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Agreement.

"Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Agreement.

"Electronic Means" means email transmission, facsimile transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission (but excluding online communications systems covered by a separate agreement) acceptable to the sending party and the receiving party, in any case if operative as between any two parties, or, if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition), which, in the case of notices to the Tender and Paying Agent, shall be sent by such means as set forth in Section 7.02 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement or as specified in the related notice.

"Exchange Act" has the meaning set forth in Section 4(c).

"Extraordinary Corporate Event" means as to the Liquidity Provider, (i) the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets to another entity, or (ii) the dissolution, for any reason, of the Liquidity Provider other than in connection with the consolidation, amalgamation with, or merger with or into another entity or the transfer of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets; provided, however, that with respect to (i) above, an Extraordinary Corporate Event does not include any of the listed occurrences where (x) the surviving entity, or transferee of all or substantially all of the Liquidity Provider's assets, (a) assumes all of the obligations of the Liquidity Provider under the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement and (b) has (i) short-term debt ratings in one of the two highest rating categories from the Requisite NRSROs or (ii) such other short-term debt ratings, if any, as may be required for the VRDP Shares to satisfy the eligibility criteria under Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act and (y) the Liquidity Provider has provided notice in writing to the Fund confirming the information described in (x) at least 10 days prior to the scheduled date of the applicable listed occurrence in (i) above.

"Fee Agreement" means the VRDP Shares Fee Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor liquidity provider.

"Final Notice of Purchase" means, in connection with an Optional Tender or a Mandatory Tender, a Notice of Purchase delivered by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider (or directly to the Liquidity Provider by Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holders, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, if there is no Tender and Paying Agent or for any reason the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations) on the Purchase Date indicating the number of VRDP Shares to be purchased on such date pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, or, in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings, a part of the Fitch Group, which is a majority-owned subsidiary of Fimalac, S.A., and its successors.

"Fund" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Indemnified Person" has the meaning set forth in Section 10(a).

"Indemnifying Person" has the meaning set forth in Section 10(c).

"Liquidation Preference" has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Losses" has the meaning set forth in Section 10(c).

"Mandatory Tender," with respect to a Mandatory Tender Event, means the mandatory tender of all VRDP Shares by Holders for Remarketing, or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider at the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Mandatory Tender Event" means (a) each failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on a Dividend Payment Date; (b) the occurrence of a Liquidity Provider Ratings Event (which shall constitute a single Mandatory Tender Event upon the occurrence of such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event, whether or not continuing and whether or not such Liquidity Provider Ratings Event also results in a Mandatory Purchase Event; provided that, following restoration of the short-term debt ratings to the requisite level, a subsequent Liquidity Provider Ratings Event shall constitute a new Mandatory Tender Event); (c) in the event of a failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee when due under the terms of the Fee Agreement if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event; (d) the eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event; (e) the Fund shall have obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement by the 15th day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced; (f) the Fund shall have provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement of Preferences; or (g) in the event of a breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider).

"Mandatory Tender Notice" means, in connection with the Mandatory Tender of VRDP Shares, a notice delivered by the Fund or the Tender and Paying Agent on behalf of the Fund to the Holders and the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement specifying a Mandatory Tender Event and Purchase Date, substantially in the form attached as Annex II hereto.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

"Notice of Purchase" means, as the context requires, a Preliminary Notice of Purchase or a Final Notice of Purchase, in each case, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Notice of Revocation" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(c)(iii).

"Notice of Tender" means, in connection with an Optional Tender, a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, delivered by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent indicating an intention to tender VRDP Shares for sale on a Purchase Date pursuant to Section 1 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"Optional Tender" means any tender of VRDP Shares by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member to the Tender and Paying Agent, other than a Mandatory Tender, for Remarketing or, in the event (i) no Remarketing occurs on or before the Purchase Date or (ii) pursuant to an attempted Remarketing, VRDP Shares remain unsold and the Remarketing Agent does not purchase for its own account the unsold VRDP Shares tendered to the Tender and Paying Agent for Remarketing (provided, that the Remarketing Agent may seek to sell such VRDP Shares in a subsequent Remarketing prior to the Purchase Date), for purchase by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences and the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

"Purchase Date," with respect to any purchase of VRDP Shares, means (i) in connection with an Optional Tender, the date specified in a Notice of Tender, which

date shall be no earlier than the seventh day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) following delivery to the Tender and Paying Agent of the Notice of Tender, (ii) in connection with a Mandatory Tender, the date specified in the Mandatory Tender Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), subject to the immediately succeeding sentence below, or (iii) in connection with a Mandatory Purchase, the Mandatory Purchase Date specified in the Mandatory Purchase Notice (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event shall be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (A) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (B) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event shall be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (C) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced and the effective date of such Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (which may not be later than the termination date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement); and (D) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

"Purchase Obligation" means the unconditional and irrevocable obligation of the Liquidity Provider during the term and pursuant to the terms of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement to purchase Outstanding VRDP Shares on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price from Beneficial Owners, in the case of any Optional Tender, and Holders, in the case of any Mandatory Tender or any Mandatory Purchase, in each case following delivery of a Final Notice of Purchase with respect to such VRDP Shares.

"Purchase Price" means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference of any VRDP Shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date, plus any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared), if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Purchase Date.

"Related Documents" means this Agreement, the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, the Statement of Preferences, the VRDP Shares, the Fee Agreement, the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

"Remarketing" means the remarketing of VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent on behalf of Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to an Optional Tender or on behalf of the Holders thereof pursuant to a Mandatory Tender, as provided in this Agreement and Part II of the Statement of Preferences.

"Remarketing Agent" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Remarketing Materials" means (i) the Fund's most recent annual report and, if available, subsequent semi-annual report, which shall be deemed to have been made available upon the electronic availability of any such document on a public website, (ii) the most recent annual and, if available, interim report of the Liquidity Provider, which shall be deemed to have been made available upon the electronic availability of any such document on a public website, (iii) such other publicly available information as the Fund or the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may reasonably request from time to time, of the Liquidity Provider, the Fund or the Remarketing Agent, and such other documentation, representations, warranties and certifications as the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may reasonably request, it being understood that the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, may, in its discretion, determine to deliver to purchasers and prospective purchasers, in connection with the offer and sale of VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider, a Remarketing Memorandum, and (iv) such other publicly available information necessary, in the opinion of counsel for the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent, if applicable, to amend or supplement the foregoing materials, in order that the foregoing materials will not include any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time made available to or delivered to a purchaser.

"Remarketing Memorandum" means any written communication describing the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and/or the terms of the VRDP Shares and the Purchase Obligation, which has been approved by each party hereto and the Liquidity Provider in writing for use in connection with Remarketing prior to its use, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

"Remarketing Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(f).

"Representatives" has the meaning set forth in Section 27.

"Securities Act" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(n).

"Securities Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and any substitute for or successor to such securities depository that shall maintain a book-entry system with respect to the VRDP Shares.

"Special Optional Tender Provisions" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(c)(iv).

"Statement of Preferences" means the Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares with respect to the Fund as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Tender" means either an Optional Tender or Mandatory Tender, as applicable.

"Tender and Paying Agent" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Tender and Paying Agent Agreement" means the amended and restated tender and paying agent agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, or any similar agreement with a successor tender and paying agent.

"Transactions" has the meaning set forth in Section 27.

"VRDP Shares" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement" means the VRDP Shares purchase agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019, between the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, as amended, modified or supplemented, or any Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. Appointment and Obligations of the Remarketing Agent.

(a) The Fund hereby appoints Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated hereby accepts such appointment, as the exclusive Remarketing Agent of VRDP Shares for the purpose of establishing the Applicable Rate on each Rate Determination Date in respect of the VRDP Shares and, in connection with a Tender, Remarketing such VRDP Shares on behalf of the Beneficial Owners thereof and calculating the Purchase Price therefor, among other things; and performing such other duties as are assigned to the Remarketing Agent in the Statement of Preferences all pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Statement of Preferences.

(b) The Remarketing Agent agrees with respect to the VRDP Shares to:

- (i) subject to Section 4 hereof, use its best efforts to remarket tendered VRDP Shares in connection with a Tender, but shall in no way be liable if no purchasers are found, provided it has otherwise performed its obligations as set forth herein and in the Statement of Preferences;
 - (ii) establish the Applicable Rate not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum for each Subsequent Rate Period; such Applicable Rate being determined by the Remarketing Agent as the lowest rate under then-existing market conditions that in the Remarketing Agent's sole judgment would result in the VRDP Shares on the first day of the Subsequent Rate Period next succeeding the Rate Determination Date having a market value equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared); provided, that the Applicable Rate may not exceed the Maximum Rate;
 - (iii) notify the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the Applicable Rate by Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, and post the Applicable Rate on Bloomberg, on each Rate Determination Date;
 - (iv) calculate the Maximum Rate applicable to each Rate Period and notify the Fund and the Tender and Paying Agent of the Maximum Rate by Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date;
 - (v) upon request from the Fund, assist the Fund in establishing the Late Charge (if any), relating to such VRDP Shares;
 - (vi) calculate the Purchase Price to be paid in connection with a Tender or Mandatory Purchase of VRDP Shares;
 - (vii) [Reserved];
 - (viii) deliver a Remarketing Notice to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (and, in the event the Tender and Paying Agent does not perform its obligations under the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, at the Fund's direction (and not on behalf of the Tender and Paying Agent), concurrently therewith or as promptly as practicable thereafter, to each Beneficial Owner or Holder tendering VRDP Shares that are the subject of such notice) by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the related Purchase Date of the number of VRDP Shares that were successfully remarketed and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares that remain unsold and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider;
 - (ix) upon receipt of a Notice of Revocation, deliver notification by Electronic Means to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the related Purchase Date, of the number of VRDP Shares specified in each Notice of Revocation that are the subject of an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing;
 - (x) if the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider are not affiliates, notify the Liquidity Provider within two Business Days by telephone or Electronic Means, if, at any time, it owns any VRDP Shares;
 - (xi) allocate any unsold VRDP Shares to satisfy any Notice of Revocation;
 - (xii) record on Schedule I hereto each adjustment, if any, to the Applicable Percentage, the Applicable Spread or the Maximum Rate made in accordance with this Agreement and provide copies thereof by Electronic Means to each of the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent;
 - (xiii) make copies of the Contact Notification Form and Cancellation Form (each as defined in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement) available in connection with Remarketings, as provided in Section 7.13 of the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement;
 - (xiv) upon request of each purchaser, prospective purchaser or its agent to deliver a copy of the most recent Remarketing Memorandum prepared by the Fund, and provided to the Remarketing Agent by the Fund, in connection with each Remarketing; and
 - (xv) carry out such other duties as are assigned to the Remarketing Agent herein and in the Statement of Preferences and the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, all in accordance with the provisions hereof and thereof.
- (c) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges and agrees to the following procedures in connection with an Optional Tender:
- (i) Beneficial Owners may elect to tender their VRDP Shares (in one or more shares) for purchase at the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date designated in the Notice of Tender (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) by an effective delivery of a Notice of Tender to the Tender and Paying Agent. Each Notice of Tender shall be irrevocable (except as described below) and effective upon receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent and shall:
 - (A) be delivered by a Beneficial Owner, directly or through its Agent Member, by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission), to the Tender and Paying Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day;
 - (B) state the series and the aggregate number of VRDP Shares to be purchased, the CUSIP number of the VRDP Shares to be purchased, and the Purchase Date, and be in substantially the form of and contain such other information specified in the Notice of Tender attached as Exhibit C to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement; and

(C) state that the tendering Beneficial Owner acknowledges that such Beneficial Owner is required to deliver the VRDP Shares that are the subject of a Notice of Tender (that has not been duly revoked as described below) on or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date.

(ii) Upon receipt of a Notice of Tender, the Tender and Paying Agent will provide a copy of such notice to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) as promptly as practicable by Electronic Means, but no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt or deemed receipt. Any Notice of Tender that is delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent by a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after 2:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed to have been received by the Tender and Paying Agent on the next succeeding Business Day, and the Purchase Date shall be adjusted such that the Purchase Date shall be the Business Day next succeeding the date specified as the Purchase Date in the Notice of Tender. The Tender and Paying Agent's determination as to whether a Notice of Tender has been properly delivered shall be conclusive and binding on a Beneficial Owner and its Agent Member.

(iii) A Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member that delivered a Notice of Tender in connection with an Optional Tender may deliver in writing by email transmission (or if email transmission shall be unavailable, by facsimile transmission) to the Tender and Paying Agent, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, a notice to the effect that such Beneficial Owner wishes to revoke its election to tender some or all of the VRDP Shares that were specified in such Notice of Tender to be purchased (a "Notice of Revocation"). Any Notice of Revocation delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent shall be promptly delivered by Electronic Means by the Tender and Paying Agent to the Liquidity Provider and the Remarketing Agent (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent (following receipt of such Notice of Revocation) shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider of the number of VRDP Shares specified in such Notice of Revocation that are subject to an agreement of sale pursuant to a Remarketing by Electronic Means not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. The Tender and Paying Agent shall contact the Remarketing Agent by Electronic Means by 1:45 p.m., New York City time, if such notification has not been received by such time. The Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver such notification to the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member promptly following receipt from the Remarketing Agent, and in any event by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date. Any such Notice of Revocation shall be effective (without further action on the part of the Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member) as a revocation of the Optional Tender of the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as being sought to be revoked, but (except as set forth below) only if and to the extent that the Remarketing Agent has not entered into an agreement to sell such VRDP Shares. A Notice of Revocation shall be effective as to the number of VRDP Shares specified therein as having been revoked less the number of such VRDP Shares in respect of which the Remarketing Agent has so notified the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider that it has entered into an agreement of sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, tendered VRDP Shares, if any, that remain unsold on the related Purchase Date shall be allocated by the Remarketing Agent to each Notice of Revocation received in respect of VRDP Shares tendered for purchase on such Purchase Date and not already satisfied in the chronological order in which each such Notice of Revocation was received by the Tender and Paying Agent, and each such Notice of Revocation shall be effective only to the extent of such allocation and availability of unsold VRDP Shares.

(iv) In connection with any Special Rate Period designated pursuant to the Statement of Preferences, the Board, without the vote or consent of any Holder of VRDP Shares but with prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, in the Notice of Special Rate Period relating to the VRDP Shares, as delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, may provide for optional tender provisions relating solely to such Special Rate Period ("**Special Optional Tender Provisions**") whereby the minimum number of days' notice required for an Optional Tender may exceed seven days as specified in the Special Optional Tender Provisions for such Special Rate Period.

(d) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges and agrees to the following procedures in connection with a Mandatory Tender:

(i) VRDP Shares are subject to Mandatory Tender upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event. So long as the VRDP Shares are in book-entry form and held through the Securities Depository, any Mandatory Tender will be effected automatically through the book-entry system of the Securities Depository, without any action required on the part of Holders or Beneficial Owners. Promptly following the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, and in any event within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Fund, or the Tender and Paying Agent at the direction of the Fund (provided, that the Tender and Paying Agent may require up to two (2) Business Days prior notification by Electronic Means by the Fund), shall provide a Mandatory Tender Notice by Electronic Means to Holders, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider, specifying a Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares. Any notice given in respect of a Mandatory Tender under the Statement of Preferences will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically shall be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred. In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside of the book entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares shall not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any moneys held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser a replacement VRDP Share certificate in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

(e) It is further understood and agreed by and between the parties that, in connection with any attempted Remarketing, all tendered VRDP Shares shall be remarketed at the Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares. The calculation of the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that are remarketed or purchased by the Liquidity Provider shall be made by the Remarketing Agent in advance of such Remarketing or purchase and, together with the details of the aggregate number and Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares and the aggregate number and Purchase Price of VRDP Shares to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the Purchase Obligation, shall be communicated by the Remarketing Agent to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent by Electronic Means by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, as described below. The proceeds of any sale of any remarketed VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent relating to tendered VRDP Shares will be used by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of the tendered VRDP Shares at the Purchase Price, and the terms of the sale will provide for the wire transfer of such Purchase Price by the Remarketing Agent to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date for payment to the Agent Member of the Beneficial Owner, in the case of an Optional Tender, or Holder, in the case of a Mandatory Tender, tendering VRDP Shares for sale through the Securities Depository in immediately available funds against delivery of the tendered VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository, the delivery of such VRDP Shares to the Tender and Paying Agent through the Securities Depository no later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date, and the re-delivery of such VRDP Shares by means of "FREE" delivery through the Securities Depository to the Remarketing Agent for delivery to the purchaser's Agent Member through the Securities Depository by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Purchase Date.

(f) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges and agrees that, by 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver a notice, in the form attached as Annex I hereto, to the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider (a "**Remarketing Notice**"), by Electronic Means, that sets forth the number of VRDP Shares, if any, that it successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such sold VRDP Shares and the number of VRDP Shares, if any, not successfully remarketed for purchase on such Purchase Date and the aggregate Purchase Price of such unsold VRDP Shares to be paid by the Liquidity Provider. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date, the Tender and Paying Agent shall promptly, and in any event not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) a Preliminary Notice of Purchase that, subject to delivery of the Final Notice of Purchase on the Purchase Date described below, provides for the purchase by the Liquidity Provider of the number of such VRDP Shares that the Remarketing Agent stated in the Remarketing Notice as not having been successfully remarketed, including the aggregate Purchase Price of such VRDP Shares, as calculated by the Remarketing Agent. If the Remarketing Notice states that the Remarketing Agent has not successfully remarketed all of the VRDP Shares to be purchased on such Purchase Date (or if proceeds from a Remarketing of any tendered VRDP Shares have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date), the Tender and Paying Agent shall deliver by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider (with a copy to the Fund) by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date a Final Notice of Purchase that states the number of VRDP Shares required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. For purposes of the Final Notice of Purchase, any tendered VRDP Shares for which proceeds from a Remarketing have not been received for any reason by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Purchase Date (other than VRDP Shares owned by the Remarketing Agent or the Liquidity Provider and tendered for Remarketing), shall be treated as not having been successfully remarketed and will be required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider. Except for manifest error, the payment obligation of the Liquidity Provider will equal the Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares, stated in the Final Notice of Purchase delivered to the Liquidity Provider, as being required to be purchased by the Liquidity Provider.

With respect to the Remarketing Agent's responsibilities, but without affecting the Tender and Paying Agent's role as intermediary, the Remarketing Agent hereby agrees that it shall remarket tendered VRDP Shares only to Persons that also are registered investment companies under the 1940 Act (each, a "RIC").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Remarketing Agent may, with the prior consent of the Fund, remarket to any Person that is not a RIC (a "Non-RIC") VRDP Shares tendered by a Beneficial Owner or Holder (other than the Liquidity Provider and Remarketing Agent), only if the Remarketing Agent (i) accepts an actionable bid from the Non-RIC, (ii) purchases the tendered VRDP Shares from the Beneficial Owner or Holder thereof on the Purchase Date at the Purchase Price with the Remarketing Agent's own funds on a riskless principal basis, (iii) resells such VRDP Shares to the Non-RIC making such actionable bid at the Purchase Price, and (iv) records such purchase and resale on its books and records in accordance with this provision (a "Riskless Principal Transaction").

VRDP Shares owned by the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent other than in a Riskless Principal Transaction, which shall be subject to the requirements of the preceding paragraph, may be sold to Non-RICs through a Remarketing or otherwise with the prior consent of the Fund; provided that such prior consent shall not be required if such VRDP Shares are sold (i) to an affiliate of the Liquidity Provider or Remarketing Agent or (ii) in connection with a repurchase financing transaction. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Fund's prior consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed with respect to sales to (1) a tender option bond trust (all of the investors in which are RICs, banks, insurance companies or any companies that are included in the S&P 500 (or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof)) or (2) to any bank, insurance company or any company that is included in the S&P 500 (or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof); provided, that with respect to any other purchaser, any consent withheld by the Fund because of the identity of such purchaser shall not be deemed unreasonable.

(g) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, the purchase and delivery of tendered VRDP Shares and their Remarketing will be accomplished in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository.

(h) At any time after the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (or with respect to a remarketing of VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider as to which any then-effective Purchase Obligation by a successor liquidity provider is inapplicable), any VRDP Shares unsold in a Remarketing will be returned to the relevant tendering Beneficial Owners or their Agent Members, or the relevant tendering Holders, as the case may be, by the Tender and Paying Agent.

(i) In connection with the allocation of VRDP Shares tendered for Remarketing, the Remarketing Agent shall allocate those VRDP Shares previously acquired by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to its Purchase Obligation first to any purchasers in a Remarketing (such allocation coming first from those VRDP Shares acquired earliest by the Liquidity Provider).

(j) The Remarketing Agent agrees that if, at any time, either Moody's or Fitch or any Other Rating Agency shall not make available a rating for the VRDP Shares required for the Remarketing Agent to calculate any Maximum Rate, or if both Moody's and Fitch shall not make available such a rating, the Fund shall select, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, one or more Other Rating Agencies for such purpose.

(k) The Remarketing Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet the timing requirements set forth above. Subject to Section 4(h) hereof, the Remarketing Agent may, in its sole discretion, modify the settlement procedures set forth above with respect to any Remarketing upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent, provided any such modification does not adversely affect the Holders, the Beneficial Owners, the Tender and Paying Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Fund.

(l) If the Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion decides to purchase unsold VRDP Shares for its own account, on each Purchase Date, the Remarketing Agent will settle such purchase delivery against payment of the Purchase Price for such VRDP Shares to be received by the Tender and Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Purchase Date. The Remarketing Agent is not obligated to purchase any VRDP Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing.

(m) It is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto that VRDP Shares as to which the Remarketing Agent is the Beneficial Owner may be held by the Remarketing Agent for its own account or for the account of others, and may be remarketed or otherwise sold by the Remarketing Agent, subject to the restrictions on sales to Non-RICs set forth in Section 2(f). The Remarketing Agent may sell VRDP Shares for its own account outside of a Remarketing at a price other than the Purchase Price, subject to the restrictions on sales to Non-RICs set forth in Section 2(f).

(n) The Remarketing Agent shall remarket or otherwise offer and sell the VRDP Shares only to Persons that it reasonably believes are "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), in transactions meeting the requirements of Rule 144A.

(o) The provisions contained in the Statement of Preferences concerning Special Rate Periods and the notification of a Special Rate Period shall be followed by the Fund and, to the extent applicable, the Remarketing Agent, and the provisions contained therein are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall be deemed to be a part of this Agreement to the same extent as if such provisions were set forth fully herein.

(p) Whenever the Fund intends to include any net capital gains or other ordinary income in any dividend on VRDP Shares, the Fund may notify the Remarketing Agent and Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, and (ii) for any immediately following Rate Determination Date on which the Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. Whenever such advance notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder within two Business Days of receipt by the Tender and Paying Agent of such notice and the Remarketing Agent shall promptly notify each potential Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member after receipt of such advance notice by the Remarketing Agent. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the Rate Period.

(q) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges and agrees that, unless the Liquidity Provider notifies the Remarketing Agent of its intention to sell such VRDP Shares outside of a Remarketing pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Fee Agreement, any VRDP Shares held by the Liquidity Provider shall be deemed to have been tendered for Remarketing pursuant to an Optional Tender on each Business Day immediately following the acquisition of such VRDP Shares by the Liquidity Provider, and such notice

shall be deemed to have been given in a timely manner.

(r) (i) The Fund and the Remarketing Agent agree that the Fund, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider and after consultation with the Remarketing Agent, (A) may adjust the Applicable Percentage and the Applicable Spread upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequently downward), provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, immediately following any upward adjustment, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined subsequent to such upward adjustment (i.e., the Maximum Rate shall be at least equal to the Maximum Rate determined with such upward adjustment) and the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage and the VRDP Shares Basic Maintenance Amount in the Rating Agency Guidelines of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund and (B) in the event of Special Rate Periods of greater than 364 days, may adjust the Maximum Rate upward (and, if previously adjusted upward, subsequently downward), provided, that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, immediately following any upward adjustment, the Maximum Rate is equal to or higher than the rates determined subsequent to such upward adjustment (i.e., the Maximum Rate shall be at least equal to the Maximum Rate determined with such upward adjustment) and the Fund would be in compliance with the Minimum VRDP Shares Asset Coverage and the VRDP Shares Basic Maintenance Amount in the Rating Agency Guidelines of the Rating Agency or Rating Agencies then rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund.

(ii) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall the Maximum Rate exceed 15%; ~~provided, however,~~ that in the event the Fund has given notification prior to the Applicable Rate Determination for the Rate Period pursuant to the Statement of Preferences that any ordinary income or capital gains will be included in the dividend on VRDP Shares for that Rate Period, the Maximum Rate shall not exceed 15% divided by the quantity one (1) minus (i) the maximum marginal combined regular federal income tax rate (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state and local taxes paid or incurred) applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains (as applicable), each expressed as a decimal, or (ii) the maximum marginal combined regular federal corporate income tax rate (taking into account the federal income tax deductibility of state taxes paid or incurred) applicable to ordinary income or net capital gains (as applicable), each expressed as a decimal, whichever is greater and determined on a weighted average basis in respect of the relative amounts of ordinary income and net capital gains.

(iii) Upon each adjustment to the Applicable Percentage, the Applicable Spread or the Maximum Rate made in accordance with subsection (r)(i) above, the Remarketing Agent shall record promptly on Schedule I to this Agreement each such adjustment, if any, and thereupon provide copies of the updated Schedule I by Electronic Means to each of the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent.

Section 3. Terms Applicable During Current Special Rate Period

The terms set forth in this Section 3 shall be applicable during, and only during, the Current Special Rate Period and such terms shall supersede any other terms, provisions or obligations set forth in this Agreement during the Current Special Rate Period. This Section 3 shall have no force or effect after the last day of the Current Special Rate Period and shall be deemed deleted and removed from this Agreement in its entirety thereafter without any further action from the Fund or the Remarketing Agent.

(a) The Remarketing Agent shall not be required to establish the Applicable Rate, calculate the Maximum Rate or provide any notification thereof during the Current Special Rate Period.

(b) During the period from (and including) March 15, 2019 to (but excluding) the day that is seven days prior to the end of the Current Special Rate Period, Section 5 of the Remarketing Agreement shall be amended by replacing the fee rate of 0.10% with a fee rate of 0.01%.

(c) During the period from (and including) March 15, 2019 to (but excluding) the day that is seven days prior to the end of the Current Special Rate Period, Section 8 of the Remarketing Agreement shall not be applicable with respect to the information required to be delivered to the Remarketing Agent.

(d) Except to the extent provided in the Current Notice of Special Rate Period, Section 2(q) of the Remarketing Agreement shall not be applicable during the Special Rate Period.

(e) Beneficial Owners and Holders shall not have the right to tender their VRDP Shares for Remarketing pursuant to an Optional Tender during the Current Special Rate Period.

(f) During the Current Special Rate Period, there shall be no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders or any consequences or penalties as a result of there being no Mandatory Tender Events or Mandatory Tenders.

(g) Notwithstanding Section 2(m) of the Remarketing Agreement, during the Current Special Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent shall not transfer or dispose of any VRDP Shares owned by the Remarketing Agent, except in accordance with Section 3.02 of Schedule III to the Fee Agreement, as if such Section 3.02 applied to the Remarketing Agent rather than Bank of America, N.A.

(h) Section 2(p) of the Remarketing Agreement shall have no effect during the Current Special Rate Period.

(i) During the Current Special Rate Period, whenever the Fund intends or expects to include any net capital gains or ordinary income taxable for regular federal income tax purposes in any dividend on VRDP Shares, the Fund shall notify the Tender and Paying Agent of the amount to be so included (i) not later than 14 calendar days preceding the first SRP Calculation Date on which the SRP Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established and (ii) for any successive SRP Calculation Date on which the SRP Applicable Rate for such dividend is to be established, not later than the close of business on the immediately preceding SRP Calculation Date. Whenever such advance notice is received from the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent will notify each Holder and each Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member identified to the Tender and Paying Agent. With respect to a Rate Period for which such advance notice was given and whose dividends are comprised partly of such ordinary income or capital gains and partly of exempt-interest income, the different types of income will be paid in the same relative proportions for each day during the SRP Calculation Period. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Section 3(i) shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Current Notice of Special Rate Period.

(j) During the Current Special Rate Period, notwithstanding Section 6(b)(i) or Section 9(b)(i), the Remarketing Agent may not have the right to resign or terminate the Remarketing Agreement as a result of the withdrawal of the VRDP Shares' short-term preferred shares ratings by a Rating Agency, and there shall be no other consequences, penalties or notices thereof with respect to such withdrawal.

(k) During the Current Special Rate Period, the terms and provisions of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period shall be deemed a part of the Statement of Preferences.

(l) In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period and the terms of the Remarketing Agreement (as amended by any amendments thereto) or the Related Documents (as amended by any amendments thereto), the terms of the Current Notice of Special Rate Period shall govern.

Section 4. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Remarketing Agent and the Fund

(a) The Remarketing Agent hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Fund and the Liquidity Provider that it shall, subject to Section 2(m), remarket or otherwise offer and sell the VRDP Shares only to Persons that it reasonably believes are "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act in transactions meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with the information set forth in Schedule II herein.

(b) The Remarketing Agent hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Fund and the Liquidity Provider in connection with each Remarketing that no form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) has been or will be used by the Remarketing Agent or any of its representatives in connection with a Remarketing of VRDP Shares, including, but not limited to, articles, notices or other communications published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio, or any seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by any general solicitation or general advertising.

(c) The Fund represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider that the VRDP Shares are not of the same class (within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act) as securities which are listed on a national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), or quoted in a U.S. automated inter-dealer quotation system.

(d) The Fund represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider as of the date hereof, and as of each Purchase Date, that (i) the Fund has made all the filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") that are required to be made under the 1940 Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder (the "**1940 Act Regulations**") (collectively, the "**1940 Act Documents**"), (ii) each 1940 Act Document complies in all material respects with the requirements of the 1940 Act and the 1940 Act Regulations, and each 1940 Act Document did not at the time of filing with the Commission include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (iii) as of each Rate Determination Date after the date hereof, the applicable Remarketing Materials (as defined in Section 8), as amended or supplemented, including any subsequently filed 1940 Act Document on or prior to such Purchase Date (or, if applicable, by any document filed pursuant to the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder), except for any Liquidity Provider Information (as defined in Section 10), will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(e) The Fund represents, warrants and covenants with the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider that (i) neither it nor any Person acting on its behalf has or will directly or indirectly, make offers or sales of any security (as defined in the Securities Act) under circumstances that would require the registration of the VRDP Shares under the Securities Act, (ii) it shall not, and shall not permit its affiliates (as defined in Rule 501(b) under the Securities Act) to, make any offer or sale of securities of the Fund of any class if, as a result of the doctrine of "integration" referred to in Rule 502 under the Securities Act, such offer or sale would, with respect to the VRDP Shares, render invalid the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Section 4(2) thereof or by Rule 144A thereunder or otherwise, and (iii) if at any time the Fund is not furnishing information to the Commission pursuant to the 1940 Act and/or the 1940 Act Regulations to satisfy its filing requirements pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in order to preserve the exemption for resales and transfers under Rule 144A, the Fund shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to holders of VRDP Shares and prospective purchasers of VRDP Shares, upon request and for the benefit of holders from time to time of VRDP Shares, information with respect to the Fund satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

(f) It is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Remarketing Agent's obligation to remarket VRDP Shares shall extend to and include any VRDP Shares tendered by the Liquidity Provider as the Beneficial Owner (whether the Liquidity Provider acquired such VRDP Shares pursuant to its Purchase Obligation under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement or otherwise).

(g) The Remarketing Agent acknowledges and agrees to perform its duties and obligations under the VRDP Purchase Agreement.

(h) Without the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), the Remarketing Agent shall not modify the settlement procedures as set forth in Section 2 of Part II of the Statement of Preferences as described in Section 2(f) thereof insofar as they affect settlement with the Liquidity Provider.

Section 5. Fees and Expenses. For the performance of its services as Remarketing Agent hereunder, the Fund shall, except during the Current Special Rate Period, pay to the Remarketing Agent in arrears on the first day of each calendar month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) a monthly fee for each VRDP Share Outstanding on the first calendar day of the immediately preceding calendar month, in an amount, equal to (a) the product of (i) 0.10% times \$100,000 multiplied by (ii) the actual number of days from and including such first calendar day of the immediately preceding calendar month to and including the last calendar day of such immediately preceding month or, if applicable, the date of any prior redemption or liquidation for such VRDP Share (as the case may be) divided by (b) 365. For purposes of the foregoing calculation the defined term Outstanding shall be deemed not to include clauses (ii) and (iii) of the definition thereof. The fee for the period from and including the Effective Date to and including March 31, 2019 shall be paid on April 1, 2019, provided, that the day count for such fee calculation pursuant to clause (a)(ii) of the immediately preceding sentence for such payment on April 1, 2019 shall be 17 days and the fee shall be calculated in respect of each VRDP Share Outstanding on the Effective Date instead of the first calendar day of the immediately preceding month.

The Fund will pay all reasonable expenses of delivering remarketed VRDP Shares and reimburse the Remarketing Agent for all reasonable direct out of pocket expenses incurred by it as Remarketing Agent, including reasonable counsel fees and disbursements.

Section 6. Resignation, Suspension and Removal of the Remarketing Agent

(a) The Remarketing Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder with respect to the VRDP Shares by giving 90 days' prior written notice to the Fund, the Securities Depository, the Tender and Paying Agent and the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 25 of this Agreement and by Electronic Means.

(b) In addition to being able to resign pursuant to the provisions of Section 6(a) hereof or terminate the Remarketing Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 11(b) hereof, the Remarketing Agent may terminate the Remarketing Agreement with respect to the VRDP Shares or may resign with respect to the VRDP Shares by giving notice in writing to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider, the Securities Depository and the Tender and Paying Agent pursuant to Section 25 of this Agreement and by Electronic Means, if any of the following events has occurred and has not been cured prior to the proposed date of such termination or resignation (in the case of (iv), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) below, for a period of 30 days after the Remarketing Agent has given notice thereof to the Fund and the Liquidity Provider specifying the condition or event): (i) the rating of such VRDP Shares shall have been downgraded or withdrawn by an NRSRO, the effect of which, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, is to affect materially and adversely the market price of such VRDP Shares or the ability of the Remarketing Agent to remarket such VRDP Shares; (ii) all of the VRDP Shares shall have been redeemed and redemption proceeds have been paid to the relevant Holders; (iii) without the prior written consent of the Remarketing Agent, the Statement of Preferences, the Agreement and Declaration of Trust or the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement shall have been amended in any manner that, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, materially and adversely changes the nature of such VRDP Shares or the remarketing procedures; (iv) legislation, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Commission or other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be made, to the effect that the offering or sale of the VRDP Shares is or would be in violation of any provision of the Securities Act as then in effect, or the Exchange Act as then in effect, or with the purpose or effect of otherwise prohibiting the offering or sale of the VRDP Shares, as contemplated hereby, without registration under the Securities Act; (v) any legislation, resolution, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be enacted by, any governmental body, department or agency of the United States or the State of New York, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the United States or the State of New York shall be rendered, which, in the Remarketing Agent's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the marketability of the VRDP Shares; (vi) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, which, in the Remarketing Agent's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the marketability of the VRDP Shares; (vii) any litigation shall be instituted, pending or threatened to restrain or enjoin the sale or remarketing of the VRDP Shares or in any way protesting or affecting any authority for or the validity of the VRDP Shares or this Agreement, or the existence or powers of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider to perform, as applicable, its obligations hereunder or under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement; or (viii) there is any material adverse change in the affairs of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, which in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, makes it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the remarketing of the VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Purchase Obligation is in effect, following notice of a Mandatory Tender Event, the Remarketing Agent may not terminate the Remarketing Agreement or resign until after the purchase of the VRDP Shares required to be made on the related Purchase Date.

(c) The Fund, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider, may remove the Remarketing Agent with respect to the VRDP Shares by giving at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Remarketing Agent, the Tender and Paying Agent, if any, and the Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that no such removal shall become effective for an additional 30 days unless the Fund shall have appointed, with the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), at least one nationally recognized securities dealer with experience in remarketing variable rate securities as a successor Remarketing Agent for the VRDP Shares and the successor Remarketing Agent shall have entered into a remarketing agreement with the Fund, in form and substance satisfactory to the Fund and the Liquidity Provider, in which it shall have agreed to, among other duties, conduct Remarketings in respect of VRDP Shares and determine the Applicable Rate on each Rate Determination Date for the VRDP Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Statement of Preferences; provided, further, however, that if the Liquidity Provider is an affiliate of the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent may not be removed unless the Liquidity Provider consents to such removal or the successor Remarketing Agent agrees to purchase any VRDP Shares owned by the Remarketing Agent as of the effective date of such removal at a purchase price equal to the Liquidation Preference thereof plus accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not earned or declared) to the effective date of such removal.

In each of the occurrences described in clause (a), (b) or (c), the Fund shall use its best efforts to appoint a successor Remarketing Agent for such VRDP Shares and enter into a remarketing agreement with such person as soon as reasonably practicable.

Section 7. Dealing in the VRDP Shares. (a) The Remarketing Agent in its sole discretion may purchase for its own account VRDP Shares in a Remarketing; however, the Remarketing Agent shall not be obligated to purchase any VRDP Shares that would otherwise remain unsold in a Remarketing. None of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent nor the Remarketing Agent shall be obligated in any case to provide funds to make payment to a Beneficial Owner or its Agent Member upon such Beneficial Owner's tender of its VRDP Shares in a Remarketing unless, in each case, such VRDP Shares were acquired for the account of the Fund, the Tender and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent may exercise any vote or join in any action which any Holder of VRDP Shares may be entitled to exercise or take pursuant to the Statement of Preferences with like effect as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. The Remarketing Agent, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or have an interest in any financial or other transaction with the Fund as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder.

(b) The Fund acknowledges and agrees, whether or not the Remarketing Agent or any affiliate thereof has advised or is currently advising the Fund on other matters, that in connection with the remarketing of the VRDP Shares and any other duties or obligations of the Remarketing Agent pursuant to and/or as set forth in this Agreement: (a) the Remarketing Agent is not an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor (as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act), an "advisor") of, and owes no fiduciary duty to, the Fund or any other person, (b) the Remarketing Agent's duties and obligations to the Fund shall be limited to those contractual duties and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences, and (c) the Fund has consulted with those independent legal, financial and any other advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with any questions or other issues it might have relating to the remarketing of the VRDP Shares.

Section 8. Information.

(a) The Fund agrees to furnish to the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider: (i) copies of the Statement of Preferences and its bylaws and any amendment thereto and each report or other document mailed or made available to Holders (including annual reports to shareholders) or filed by the Fund with the Commission (including any documents incorporated therein by reference); (ii) notice of the creation of any subsidiary by the Fund; (iii) notice of the purchase of VRDP Shares by a subsidiary or affiliate of the Fund as soon as the Fund shall become aware of such purchase; (iv) notice of the occurrence of any of the events set forth in clause (b)(i), (b)(ii) or (b)(iii) of Section 9 hereof; and (v) in connection with a Remarketing, the Remarketing Memorandum and such other publicly available remarketing information as the Remarketing Agent may reasonably request from time to time, including but not limited to the financial condition of the Fund. The Fund agrees to provide the Remarketing Agent with as many copies of the foregoing materials and publicly available information as the Remarketing Agent may reasonably request for use in connection with any Remarketing of VRDP Shares and consents to the use thereof for such purpose.

(b) If at any time during the term of this Agreement any event or condition known to the Fund relating to or affecting the Fund or the VRDP Shares shall occur which causes any of the Remarketing Materials (other than the Liquidity Provider Information) or any other materials or information made publicly available by the Fund to include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Fund shall promptly notify the Remarketing Agent in writing of the circumstances and details of such event or condition and the Fund shall promptly prepare or cause to be prepared and delivered to the Remarketing Agent, at the Fund's expense, a supplement or amendment to the Remarketing Materials describing the circumstances and details of such event or condition.

Section 9. Conditions to Obligations of the Remarketing Agent. The obligations of the Remarketing Agent with respect to VRDP Shares under this Agreement have been undertaken in reliance on, and shall be subject to: (a) the due performance in all material respects by the Fund of its obligations and agreements as set forth in this Agreement (including Sections 4(d) and 8(b) hereof); and (b) the non-occurrence of any of the following events: (i) the rating of the VRDP Shares shall have been downgraded or withdrawn by an NRSRO after the date hereof, the effect of which, in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent, is to affect materially and adversely the market price of the VRDP Shares or the Remarketing Agent's ability to remarket the VRDP Shares; (ii) all of the VRDP Shares shall have been redeemed by the Fund and redemption proceeds have been paid to the relevant Holders; or (iii) without the prior written consent of the Remarketing Agent, the Statement of Preferences, the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, or the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, shall have been amended in any manner that in the reasonable opinion of the Remarketing Agent materially and adversely changes the nature of the VRDP Shares or the remarketing procedures; (iv) legislation, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Commission or other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be made, to the effect that the offering or sale of the VRDP Shares is or would be in violation of any provision of the Securities Act as then in effect, or the Exchange Act as then in effect, or with the purpose or effect of otherwise prohibiting the offering or sale of the VRDP Shares, as contemplated hereby, without registration under the Securities Act; (v) any legislation, resolution, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be enacted by, any governmental body, department or agency of the United States or the State of New York, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the United States or the State of New York shall be rendered, which, in the Remarketing Agent's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the marketability of the VRDP Shares; (vi) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, which, in the Remarketing Agent's reasonable opinion materially adversely affects the marketability of the VRDP Shares; (vii) any litigation shall be instituted, pending or threatened, to restrain or enjoin the sale or remarketing of the VRDP Shares or in any way protesting or affecting any authority for or the validity of the VRDP Shares or this Agreement, or the existence or powers of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider to perform, as applicable, its obligations hereunder or under the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement; or (viii) there is any material adverse change in the affairs of the Fund or the Liquidity Provider, which in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, makes it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the remarketing of the VRDP Shares as contemplated by this Agreement. In the event of the failure of any such conditions with respect to VRDP Shares, the Remarketing Agent may terminate its obligations under this Agreement with respect to VRDP Shares as provided in Section 11(b). Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Purchase Obligation is in effect, following notice of a Mandatory Tender Event, the foregoing conditions shall not apply and the Remarketing Agent may not terminate this Agreement or resign until after the purchase of the VRDP Shares required to be made on the related Purchase Date.

Section 10. Indemnification.

(a) The Fund agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider and its respective officers, directors and employees (collectively, the "Indemnified Persons" and individually, an "Indemnified Person") from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which any Indemnified Person may become subject insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any of the Remarketing Materials or the Remarketing Memorandum or the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading (except with respect to the Liquidity Provider Information, or information provided by the Remarketing Agent specifically for use therein), or arise out of, or are based upon, any violation by the Fund of, or any failure by the Fund to perform, any of its obligations under, this Agreement. The Fund agrees to promptly reimburse each Indemnified Person for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in investigating, defending or preparing to defend any such action or claim; provided, however, that the Fund shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of the use by the Remarketing Agent of any information that is not contained in the Remarketing Materials. The indemnity agreement in this paragraph shall be in addition to any liability or obligation which the Fund may otherwise have to any Indemnified

Person and shall extend upon the same terms and conditions to each person, if any, who controls the Remarketing Agent within the meaning of the Exchange Act. "Liquidity Provider Information" shall mean any information in the Remarketing Materials under the caption "Liquidity Provider", which in each case has been furnished in writing by the Liquidity Provider or its affiliates for inclusion therein (including without limitation through incorporation by reference).

(b) The Fund agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Persons from and against every loss, liability or expense, including without limitation, damages, fines, suits, actions, demands, costs, out-of-pocket expenses, and reasonable legal fees and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**"), that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, any Indemnified Person for or in respect of its (1) execution and delivery of this Agreement, (2) compliance or attempted compliance with or reliance upon any instruction or other direction upon which the Remarketing Agent is authorized to rely pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (3) performance under this Agreement, except to the extent that the Loss resulted from such Indemnified Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith, violations of law, violations of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the failure of the Remarketing Agent to have the authority to execute, deliver or perform this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Persons from and against any and all Losses that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, any Indemnified Person for or in respect of the failure of the Remarketing Agent to deliver Remarketing Materials during the course of a Remarketing, if such failure is due to the failure by the Fund to provide to the Remarketing Agent such Remarketing Materials for delivery (regardless of whether the Remarketing Agent has requested such Remarketing Materials), notwithstanding that such failure by the Remarketing Agent to deliver Remarketing Materials during the course of a Remarketing could be deemed a violation of law by an Indemnified Person. The indemnity agreement in this paragraph shall be in addition to any liability or obligation which the Fund may otherwise have to any Indemnified Person and shall extend upon the same terms and conditions to each person, if any, who controls any Indemnified Person within the meaning of the Exchange Act.

(c) Each Indemnified Person shall give notice as promptly as reasonably practicable to the Fund (the "**Indemnifying Person**") of any action commenced against it in respect of which indemnity may be sought hereunder, but failure to so notify the Indemnifying Persons shall not relieve the Indemnifying Person from any liability which it may have otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. No settlement or compromise of any such action shall be made without the consent of the Indemnifying Person, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(d) In case any such action is brought against any Indemnified Person, and it notifies the Indemnifying Person from which it seeks indemnification of the commencement thereof, the Indemnifying Person will be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other Indemnifying Person, similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof so long as its interests are not adverse to those of the Indemnified Person, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, and after notice from the Indemnifying Person to such Indemnified Person of its election to assume the defense thereof, the Indemnifying Person will not be liable to such Indemnified Person under this Section 10 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. Upon assumption by the Indemnifying Person of the defense of any such action or proceeding, the Indemnified Person shall have the right to participate in such action or proceeding and to retain its own counsel but the Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any legal expenses of other counsel subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the Indemnifying Person has agreed to pay such fees and expenses, (ii) the Indemnifying Person shall have failed to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person in a timely manner, or (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have been advised by counsel that there are actual or potential conflicting interests between the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person, including situations in which there are one or more legal defenses available to the Indemnified Person that are different from or additional to those available to the Fund. If the Indemnifying Person elects not to assume the defense of any such suit, it will reimburse the Indemnified Persons for the reasonable fees and expenses of any counsel retained by them. In the event that the parties to any such action (including impleaded parties) include the Indemnifying Person and one or more Indemnified Persons, and one or more Indemnified Persons shall have been advised by counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnifying Person that there may be one or more legal defenses available to any of the Indemnified Persons, which are different from, additional to, or in conflict with those available to the Indemnifying Person, the Indemnifying Person will reimburse the Indemnified Persons for the reasonable fees and expenses of any counsel retained by the Indemnified Persons (it being understood that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any one action or separate but similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys (plus local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, which firm shall be designated by the Indemnified Persons, the Remarketing Agent or the Indemnifying Person, as the case may be). The Indemnifying Person agrees promptly to notify each Indemnified Person of the commencement of any litigation or proceedings against it in connection with the remarketing of the VRDP Shares. The Indemnifying Person shall not consent to the terms of any compromise or settlement of any action against an Indemnified Person and defended by the Indemnifying Person in accordance with the foregoing without the prior consent of the Indemnified Person. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable under this Section 10 for the amount of any compromise or settlement of any action unless such compromise or settlement has been approved in writing by the Indemnifying Person, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(e) If the indemnification provided for in subparagraph (a) of this Section 10 is unavailable, because of limitations imposed by securities laws or for any other reason, to a party that would otherwise have been an Indemnified Person under subparagraph (a) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then the party that would have been an Indemnifying Person thereunder shall, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person, contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion so that the Remarketing Agent is responsible for that portion represented by the percentage that the Remarketing Agent's fee (calculated for a one year period) with respect to the relevant remarketing bears to the aggregate principal amount of the VRDP Shares being remarketed but will not exceed the amount of such fee (calculated for a one year period) and the Fund is responsible for the balance; provided, however, that no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereon referred to above in this subparagraph (e)) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claims (which shall be limited as provided in this subparagraph (f) above if the Indemnifying Person has assumed the defense of any such action in accordance with the provisions thereof).

(f) No person shall be entitled to indemnification or contribution under this Agreement against any loss, claim, liability, expense or damage arising by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(g) The indemnity agreements contained in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 10 shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Remarketing Agent, and shall survive the termination or cancellation of this Agreement and the remarketing of any VRDP Shares hereunder.

(h) The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that funds paid by the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement are not subject to claims for indemnification made against the Fund under Section 10(a) or 10(b) of this Agreement.

Section 11. Termination of VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement.

(a) This Agreement shall terminate as to the Remarketing Agent and its obligations hereunder with respect to VRDP Shares on the effective date of the resignation or removal of such Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 6(a) and Section 6(b), respectively.

(b) In addition, the Remarketing Agent may terminate this Agreement and all of its obligations hereunder with respect to VRDP Shares, by notifying the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and the Tender and Paying Agent of its election to do so, if any of the conditions referred to or set forth in Section 9 hereof with respect to VRDP Shares have not been met or satisfied in full and such failure shall have continued for a period of 30 days after such Remarketing Agent has given notice thereof to the Fund specifying the condition which has not been met and requiring it to be met; provided, however, that, subject to the last sentence of Section 9, termination of this Agreement with respect to VRDP Shares by the Remarketing Agent after giving the required notices with respect to VRDP Shares shall be immediate in the event of the occurrence and continuation of any event set forth in Section 9(b)(i), (ii) or (iii) hereof with respect to VRDP Shares.

(c) Upon termination of this Agreement, the Remarketing Agent, at the request of the Fund and at the expense of the Fund, shall use commercially reasonable efforts, subject to confidentiality restrictions, to deliver to the Fund or any person designated by the Fund information maintained by it with respect to the VRDP

Shares in connection with its duties hereunder.

Section 12. Remarketing Agent's Performance: Duty of Care.

(a) The duties and obligations of the Remarketing Agent shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences. No implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement, or the Statement of Preferences. In the absence of bad faith on the part of the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent may conclusively rely upon any document furnished to it, which purports to conform to the requirements of this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences, as to the truth of the statements expressed in any of such documents. The Remarketing Agent shall be protected in acting upon any document or communication reasonably believed by it to have been signed, presented or made by the proper party or parties. The Remarketing Agent shall incur no liability to the Fund, the Fund's investment adviser (the "Adviser"), the Liquidity Provider, the Tender and Paying Agent or to any Beneficial Owner (or its Agent Member) or any Holder of the VRDP Shares in its individual capacity or as Remarketing Agent for any action or failure to act, in connection with its duties under this Agreement and the Statement of Preferences or otherwise, except as a result of its bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on its part.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out or caused by the failure of any other party (other than an affiliate of the Remarketing Agent) to provide any notice, statement or document required to be delivered pursuant to any Related Document in connection with performance by the Remarketing Agent of the relevant obligation.

Section 13. Amendment, Supplement or Modification of Agreements. Without the prior written consent of the Remarketing Agent, the Fund will not agree or consent to any amendment, supplement or modification of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement, the Fee Agreement, the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement, this Agreement or the Statement of Preferences, nor waive any provision thereof, if such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver would materially adversely affect the interests of the Remarketing Agent, in the Remarketing Agent's sole discretion; provided, that, for purposes of this Section 13, any changes or amendments to the rating agency criteria provided in the Statement of Preferences for the VRDP Shares shall not be deemed to materially adversely affect the interests of the Remarketing Agent if immediately following such changes or amendments the VRDP Shares continue to be rated in the highest preferred stock ratings category by at least one NRSRO.

Section 14. Books and Records. The Remarketing Agent shall keep such books and records with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder as shall be consistent with prudent industry practice and shall, to the extent permitted by law, make such books and records available for inspection by the Fund and the Liquidity Provider on reasonable notice during normal business hours. Any costs and expenses associated with such inspections shall be for the account of the party requesting such inspection.

Section 15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND NEW YORK STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISPUTE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

The Fund, the Remarketing Agent, the Liquidity Provider and the Adviser each hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Related Documents in any court referred to in the preceding paragraph of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

Section 16. Waiver of Jury Trial. The Fund and the Remarketing Agent hereby waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by any of the parties hereto against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

Section 17. Term of Agreement. Unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect from the date hereof with respect to the VRDP Shares until the first day thereafter on which no such VRDP Shares are outstanding. Regardless of any termination of this Agreement pursuant to any of the provisions hereof, the obligations of the Fund pursuant to Sections 4, 5 and 10 hereof and of the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 10 hereof shall remain operative and in full force and effect until fully satisfied.

Section 18. Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of the Fund hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to any other person without the prior written consent of the Remarketing Agent and the Liquidity Provider. The rights and obligations of the Remarketing Agent hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to any other person, except to BofAML Securities, Inc. as its successor and assignee, without the prior written consent of the Fund and the Liquidity Provider. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Fund and the Remarketing Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and, subject to Section 24, will not confer any benefit upon any other person, partnership, association or corporation other than persons, if any, controlling any Remarketing Agent within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act, or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, or any Indemnified Person to the extent provided in Section 10 hereof. As used in this Section 18, the terms "successors" and "assigns" shall not include any purchaser of VRDP Shares merely because of such purchase.

Section 19. Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience of reference only, and it is agreed that such section headings are not a part of this Agreement and will not be used in the interpretation of any provisions of this Agreement.

Section 20. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any or all jurisdiction or jurisdictions, because it conflicts with any provision of any constitution, statute, rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case, circumstance or jurisdiction, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

Section 21. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

Section 22. Remarketing Agent Not Acting as Underwriter. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the only obligations of the Remarketing Agent hereunder are as set forth in Sections 2, 4, 10 and 14 hereof. When engaged in remarketing any properly-tendered VRDP Shares, the Remarketing Agent shall act only as agent for and on behalf of each owner of the VRDP Shares so tendered. The Remarketing Agent shall not act as an underwriter for the tendered VRDP Shares and shall in no way be obligated to advance its own funds to purchase any tendered VRDP Shares (except to the extent that in its individual capacity as purchaser of those VRDP Shares it may elect, in accordance with Section 7 hereof, to purchase, in its sole discretion) or to otherwise expend or risk its own funds or incur or become exposed to financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 23. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended by any instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto so long as this Agreement as amended is not inconsistent with the Statement of Preferences in effect as of the date of any such amendment, provided that the parties to this Agreement agree not to unreasonably withhold or delay consent to any proposed amendment to Section 2(m) hereof. The parties acknowledge that amendments to this Agreement (including with respect to Section 2(m)) are subject to prior notice requirements as set forth in the Tender and Paying Agent Agreement.

Section 24. Benefits. Nothing herein, express or implied, shall give to any person, other than the Fund, the Liquidity Provider, the Remarketing Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, any benefit of any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no Holder or Beneficial Owner (or their Agent Member) of VRDP Shares shall have or be deemed to have any right in respect of, or shall in any event be entitled to enforce or to seek recourse against any person in respect of, any provision of this Agreement, and any and all rights of holders of VRDP Shares or obligations of the Fund in respect thereof arise only under and as governed solely by the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, Statement of Preferences and by-laws as they are in effect from time to time.

Section 25. Notices and Wire Instructions. Unless otherwise specified, any notices, requests, consents or other communications given or made hereunder or pursuant hereto shall be made in writing and shall be deemed to have been validly given or made when delivered or mailed, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, or by prepaid courier service, in each case, addressed as follows: if to the Fund or the Adviser, to either of them at 100 Bellevue Parkway, Wilmington, Delaware 19809, Attention: Accounting Custody; if to the Remarketing Agent, to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, One Bryant Park, 1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10036, Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry); (980) 386-4161 (Strand); (212) 449-8300 (Jentis), Email: tommy.murray@baml.com; dg.temm@baml.com; thomas.visone@baml.com; jason.strand@bankofamerica.com; todd.blasiak@baml.com; lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com; michael.jentis@baml.com, and if to the Tender and Paying Agent, to The Bank of New York Mellon, Corporate Trust Division, Dealing and Trading Group, 240 Greenwich Street Floor, 7 East, New York, New York 10286, Fax: (212) 815-2830, Attention: Monika Kozdra-Rusin, Vice President, Tel: 212-815-5787, Fax: 732-667-9221, Email: monika.kozdra@bnymellon.com; or to such other address as any of the foregoing persons shall specify to the parties hereto in writing.

The Purchase Price of remarketed VRDP Shares shall be paid by the Remarketing Agent in immediately available funds by wire transfer to the Tender and Paying Agent in accordance with the following instructions, or such other instructions as the Tender and Paying Agent may specify:

The Bank of New York Mellon
New York, New York
ABA# 021 000 018
For Further Credit to Account # 7041788400
Acct Name: BLACKROCK NY M INC TST II - FUND
Ref: mm/dd/yy and Event (e.g., Purchase Date or Mandatory Tender)
Attn: Monika Kozdra-Rusin 212-815-5787

Email transmissions shall be deemed to have been validly given or made when sent to the following email addresses or to such other address as any such parties shall specify to the other party in writing:

The Fund or the Investment Adviser:
Remarketing Agent:

Accounting.Custody@BlackRock.com
tommy.murray@baml.com
dg.temm@baml.com
thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
DG.pfloats@baml.com
BlackRockTenders@bnymellon.com
monika.kozdra@bnymellon.com

Liquidity Provider

Tender and Paying Agent

Section 26. Nonpetition Covenant. Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, solely in its capacity as Remarketing Agent, hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the redemption and the payment in full of the VRDP Shares and all accumulated dividends, petition or otherwise invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing a case against, the Fund under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Fund or any substantial part of the property of the Fund; provided, however, that nothing in this provision shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Remarketing Agent from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (x) in any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Fund, (y) in any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Fund by a Person other than the Remarketing Agent, or (z) with respect to its rights or preferences as a Beneficial Owner or Holder of VRDP Shares.

Section 27. Confidentiality. All information, whether oral, written, via computer disk or electronic media or otherwise, to which it is given access or is made available to it by the other party (including by such other party's agents and representatives) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Related Document is referred to as "**Confidential Information**". Confidential Information shall include, without limitation, all technology, processes, trade secrets, contracts, proprietary information, portfolio information, historical and projected financial information, operating data and organizational cost structures, strategic or management plans, customer information and customer lists, whether received before or after the date hereof. Confidential Information shall also include information of or relating to any parent, subsidiary or affiliate of a party.

Each party agrees to hold all Confidential Information in confidence, that it will not disclose any Confidential Information to any person, other than directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents or representatives (including those of a legal nature) (collectively, the "**Representatives**") who have a need to know such information in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Related Document (the "**Transactions**"), and that it will not use any such Confidential Information for purposes other than in connection with the Transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, any Rating Agency rating the VRDP Shares at the request of the Fund shall not be deemed to be a Representative for purposes of this Section 27 and will not be subject to the obligations of this Section 27. Each party agrees to inform its Representatives of the confidential and valuable nature of the Confidential Information and of its obligations under this Section 27. Each party shall be responsible and liable for any breach of this Section 27 by its Representatives. Each party agrees to use reasonable care and implement reasonable controls, but in all events at least the same degree of care and controls that it uses to protect its own confidential and proprietary information of similar importance, to prevent the unauthorized use, disclosure or availability of Confidential Information.

It is understood and agreed that no information shall be within the protection of this Section 27 where such information: (a) is or becomes publicly available through no fault of either party or its Representatives, (b) is authorized to be released by the disclosing party, (c) is rightly obtained from a third party, who, to the receiving party's knowledge, is not under obligation of confidentiality, (d) is required to be disclosed as a matter of law or legal process or (e) is made available to any regulatory body. Furthermore, the obligations of confidentiality set out in this Section 27 shall not extend to Confidential Information that is disclosed to Holders or Beneficial Owners or potential Holders or Beneficial Owners, in each case in their capacity as such, in the Remarketing Memorandum or the Remarketing Materials, in notices to Holders or Beneficial Owners pursuant to one or more of the Related Documents or pursuant to the Fund's or the Liquidity Provider's informational obligations under Rule 144A(d)(4) or other reporting obligation of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the event that either party to this Agreement or any of its Representatives become legally compelled (by deposition, interrogatory, request for documents,

subpoena, regulatory request or demand, civil investigative demand or similar process ("Legal Process")) to disclose any of the Confidential Information, such party may disclose such Confidential Information to the extent legally required; provided, however, that the Liquidity Provider shall, to the extent permitted by law, rule and regulation and reasonably practicable, notify the Fund prior to such disclosure by the Liquidity Provider so that the Fund may seek, at the Fund's expense, a protective order or other appropriate remedy; provided, further, that the Liquidity Provider will have no liability to the Fund for failure to provide such notice. In the absence of such protective order, other remedy or waiver by the Fund, the Liquidity Provider may disclose such Confidential Information to the extent legally required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, either party and its affiliates may disclose Confidential Information, without notice to the other party, to any governmental agency, regulatory authority or self-regulatory authority (including, without limitation, bank and securities examiners) having or claiming to have authority to regulate or oversee any aspect of the party's business or that of its affiliates in connection with the exercise of such authority or claimed authority. Nothing herein shall require a party to fail to honor any Legal Process on a timely basis.

In the event that this Agreement is terminated, or at any time upon request, each party agrees to return promptly or destroy all copies of the Confidential Information without retaining any copies thereof and to destroy all copies of any analyses, compilations, studies or other documents prepared by it or for its use containing or reflecting any Confidential Information. Provided however each party will be permitted to retain all or any portion of the Confidential Information to comply with its governing laws, regulations or internal policies. Such Confidential Information shall remain subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Section 27.

Inasmuch as any breach of this Section 27 may result in immediate and irreparable injury, it is recognized and agreed that each party shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunctive relief and specific performance, in addition to all other remedies available at law. Further, all obligations, rights and remedies hereunder shall survive any return or destruction of the Confidential Information and any termination of this Agreement; provided, however, that all obligations, rights and remedies hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect for one (1) year after the termination of this Agreement.

It is further understood and agreed that no failure or delay by either party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Section 27 shall operate as a waiver hereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege under this Section 27.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed in its name and on its behalf by one of its duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II

By /s/ Jonathan Diorio
Name: Jonathan Diorio
Title: Vice President

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED

By /s/ Thomas J. Visone
Name: Thomas J. Visone
Title: Authorized Signatory

ANNEX I

FORM OF REMARKETING NOTICE

[Date]

Bank of America, N.A.
One Bryant Park
1111 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Thomas Visone, Jason Strand, Todd Blasiak, Michael Jentis, Lisa Irizarry
Telephone: (212) 449-7358 (Visone, Blasiak, Irizarry)
(980) 386-4161 (Strand)
(212) 449-8300 (Jentis)
Email: thomas.visone@baml.com
jason.strand@bankofamerica.com
todd.blasiak@baml.com
lisa.m.irizarry@baml.com
michael.jentis@baml.com
DG.pfloats@baml.com

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
Corporate Trust Division
Dealing and Trading Group
240 Greenwich Street, Floor 7 East
New York, New York 10286
Fax: (212) 815-2830
Email: BlackRockTenders@bnymellon.com

[or to such other Person and/or address or telecopy number or email address as the Tender and Paying Agent and/or the Liquidity Provider may specify for the purpose by notice to the Remarketing Agent]

Re: BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II
Series W-7 Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("VRDP Shares")

Pursuant to Section 2(f) of the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement dated as of March 15, 2019 (the "**VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement**"), by and among BlackRock New York Municipal Income Trust II, a non-diversified, closed-end investment company organized as a Delaware statutory trust, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "**Remarketing Agent**"), the undersigned Remarketing Agent hereby notifies you of the following information regarding the Remarketing of the VRDP Shares as of the date hereof:

1. Information regarding the VRDP Shares is as follows:

VRDP Shares Series: _____

CUSIP number: _____

Purchase Date: _____

Purchase Price per share of VRDP Shares: _____

2. Remarketing Results:

(i) The number of VRDP Shares that were successfully remarketed for purchase on the Purchase Date: _____.

(ii) The aggregate Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that were SOLD in the Remarketing: _____.

(iii) The number of VRDP Shares that were NOT successfully remarketed for purchase on the Purchase Date: _____.

(iv) The aggregate Purchase Price of the VRDP Shares that were NOT SOLD in the Remarketing, to be paid by the Liquidity Provider: _____.

3. The undersigned hereby acknowledges that this Remarketing Notice is being provided by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Purchase Date, by Electronic Means to the Liquidity Provider and to the Tender and Paying Agent.

4. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in or by reference to the VRDP Shares Remarketing Agreement.

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
as Remarketing Agent

By:
Name:
Title:

ANNEX II

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II (THE "FUND")
SERIES W-7
VARIABLE RATE DEMAND PREFERRED SHARES ("VRDP SHARES")

CUSIP NO. 09249R300*

Mandatory Tender Notice

In accordance with the Fund's Statement of Preferences of Variable Rate Demand Preferred Shares ("VRDP Shares") dated September 13, 2011 (the "Statement of Preferences"), the Fund hereby notifies Holders of VRDP Shares and the Liquidity Provider of the Mandatory Tender of the Outstanding VRDP Shares for Remarketing or purchase by the Liquidity Provider on the Mandatory Tender Date specified below due to the occurrence of the following Mandatory Tender Event:

(please select the applicable Mandatory Tender Event)

- (i) [Failure by the Fund to make a scheduled payment of dividends on a Dividend Payment Date]
- (ii) [Liquidity Provider Ratings Event]
- (iii) [Failure by the Fund to pay the Liquidity Provider the applicable fee when due under the terms of the Fee Agreement if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that such failure to pay such fee constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event]
- (iv) [The eighth day prior to the scheduled date of the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event]
- (v) [The Fund has obtained and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement by the fifteenth day prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, Liquidity Provider Ratings Event Termination Date or Related Party Termination Date, as the case may be, of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement being replaced] [the effective date of the Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement is [●]], and the Liquidity Provider is [●]]
- (vi) [The Fund has provided a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period in accordance with the Statement of Preferences]
- (vii) [A breach by the Fund of its Effective Leverage Ratio covenant with the Liquidity Provider in the Fee Agreement and the failure to cure such breach within 60 days from the date of such breach (which 60-day period would include the Effective Leverage Ratio Cure Period), if the Liquidity Provider (in its sole discretion) thereafter provides written notice to the Fund that the failure to timely cure such breach constitutes a Mandatory Tender Event (subject to the Fund curing such breach prior to the delivery date of such notice from the Liquidity Provider)]

The Purchase Date for all Outstanding VRDP Shares for purchase by the Remarketing Agent in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider will be _____, 20__.

(to determine the applicable Purchase Date, please note:)

The Purchase Date in respect of a Mandatory Tender Event will be not later than seven days following the date a Mandatory Tender Notice is sent to Holders by Electronic Means; provided, that: (i) the Purchase Date in connection with the failure of the Fund to pay the applicable fee to the Liquidity Provider may not be later than the last Business Day of the month such payment was due; (ii) the Purchase Date in connection with the occurrence of an Extraordinary Corporate Event may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event (and, if no earlier Purchase Date is specified in a Mandatory Tender Notice with respect to such Extraordinary Corporate Event, the Business Day immediately preceding the occurrence of the Extraordinary Corporate Event will be deemed to be the Purchase Date irrespective of the failure to have given or sent a Mandatory Tender Notice); (iii) the Purchase Date in connection with the Fund obtaining an Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement may not be later than the Business Day immediately preceding the termination of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement and the effective date of such Alternate VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement (which may not be later than the termination date of the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement); and (iv) the Purchase Date in connection with a Notice of Proposed Special Rate Period may not be later than the first day of such proposed Special Rate Period.

Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Tender Event, all Outstanding VRDP Shares automatically will be subject to Mandatory Tender and delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent for purchase on the designated Purchase Date by purchasers in the Remarketing in the event of a successful Remarketing or otherwise by the Liquidity Provider, including any VRDP Shares previously tendered pursuant to an Optional Tender for which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred.

In the event that VRDP Shares are issued in certificated form outside the book entry system of the Securities Depository and a Holder of VRDP Shares fails to deliver such VRDP Shares to which a Mandatory Tender relates on or prior to the Purchase Date, the Holder of such VRDP Shares will not be entitled to any payment (including any accumulated but unpaid dividends thereon, whether or not earned or declared) other than the Purchase Price of such undelivered VRDP Shares as of the scheduled Purchase Date. Any such undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be delivered to the Tender and Paying Agent, and the Tender and Paying Agent will place stop-transfer orders against the undelivered VRDP Shares. Any money held by the Tender and Paying Agent for the purchase of undelivered VRDP Shares will be held in a separate account by the Tender and Paying Agent, will not be invested, and will be held for the exclusive benefit of the Holder of such undelivered VRDP Shares. The undelivered VRDP Shares will be deemed to be no longer Outstanding (except as to entitlement to payment of the Purchase Price), and the Fund will issue to the purchaser a replacement VRDP Share certificate in lieu of such undelivered VRDP Shares.

Any notice given to Holders in respect of a Mandatory Tender shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holders receive such notice.

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement of Preferences.

Dated: _____

BLACKROCK NEW YORK MUNICIPAL INCOME TRUST II

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

* NOTE: Neither the Fund nor the Tender and Paying Agent shall be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP Numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to its correctness indicated in any notice or as printed on any VRDP Share certificate. It is included solely as a convenience to Holders of VRDP Shares.

SCHEDULE I

MAXIMUM RATE ADJUSTMENTS

SCHEDULE II

The information herein may be amended or supplemented from time to time by any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and other information of the Fund that were prepared and made publicly available by the Fund ("Publicly Available Information"). Any amendments, supplements or modifications to the information herein in any Remarketing Memorandum, the Remarketing Materials and Publicly Available Information after the date hereof shall be incorporated in this Schedule II by reference with the same force and effect as though fully set forth herein.

Notice to Investors

Each purchaser of the VRDP Shares, by its acceptance thereof, will be deemed to have acknowledged, represented to and agreed with the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and any Remarketing Agent as follows:

(1) It understands and acknowledges that the VRDP Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law, are being sold or transferred pursuant to Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and may not be sold or otherwise transferred except in compliance with the registration requirements of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law, pursuant to an exemption therefrom or in a transaction not subject thereto and in each case in compliance with the conditions for transfer set forth in paragraph (4) below.

(2) It is a "qualified institutional buyer" ("QIB"), as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act, and is acquiring the VRDP Shares for its own account or for the account of another QIB.

(3) It acknowledges that none of the Fund, the Liquidity Provider, any Remarketing Agent or any person representing any of the foregoing has made any representation to it with respect to the Fund, the Liquidity Provider or the Remarketing Agent or the sale of any VRDP Shares other than the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Offering Memorandum, which has been delivered to it to assist it in making its investment decision with respect to the VRDP Shares. Further, it acknowledges that with respect to the information supplied by the Liquidity Provider for inclusion in this Offering Memorandum, no representation is made by the Fund as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. The Liquidity Provider accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Offering Memorandum or the Statement of Preferences or any other information or disclosure contained or incorporated by reference herein, or omitted herefrom or in the Statement of Preferences, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Liquidity Provider and its affiliates set forth under the section entitled "Liquidity Provider" and under the heading "Liquidity Provider" in the "Summary" section of this Offering Memorandum. In addition, no representation is made regarding VRDP Shares or the advisability of investing in VRDP Shares. Moreover, it acknowledges that it has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Fund and the Liquidity Provider and the VRDP Shares as it has deemed necessary in connection with its decision to purchase the VRDP Shares, including an opportunity to ask questions of and request information from the Fund and the Liquidity Provider. This Offering Memorandum is furnished by the Fund on a confidential basis in connection with a sale exempt from registration under the Securities Act, solely for the purpose of enabling the purchaser to consider the purchase of the VRDP Shares.

(4) It is purchasing the VRDP Shares for its own account for investment, and not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act, subject to any requirements of law that the disposition of its property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within its or their control and subject to its or their ability to resell the VRDP Shares pursuant to Rule 144A or any exemption from registration available under the Securities Act. It agrees on its own behalf and each subsequent holder or owner of the VRDP Shares by its acceptance thereof will agree to offer, sell or otherwise transfer the VRDP Shares only (a) to the Fund, (b) to or through the Remarketing Agent in a Remarketing, (c) to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the VRDP Shares Purchase Agreement or (d) for so long as the VRDP Shares are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A, but subject to the restrictions on transfer outside of a Remarketing, described herein, to a person it reasonably believes is a QIB that purchases for its own account or for the account of a QIB to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within its or their control. Each purchaser acknowledges that each VRDP Share will contain a legend substantially to the following effect:

THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW. NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, REGISTRATION.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF AGREES TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY, ONLY (A) TO THE FUND, (B) TO OR THROUGH THE REMARKETING AGENT IN A REMARKETING, (C) TO THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER PURSUANT TO THE VRDP SHARES PURCHASE AGREEMENT OR (D) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, BUT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER, OUTSIDE OF A REMARKETING APPLICABLE TO THIS SECURITY, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A OR ANY EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION AVAILABLE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PURCHASE OBLIGATION IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH A TRANSFER OF VRDP SHARES; IT IS NOT SEPARATELY TRANSFERABLE.

BLACKROCK ADVISORS, LLC (THE "INVESTMENT ADVISOR"), AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISOR (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(A)(3) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 (THE "1940 ACT"))(OTHER THAN THE FUND, IN THE CASE OF A PURCHASE OF VRDP SHARES WHICH ARE TO BE CANCELLED WITHIN 10 DAYS OF PURCHASE BY THE FUND)), AND PERSONS OVER WHICH THE INVESTMENT ADVISOR, OR AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISOR (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(A)(3) OF THE 1940 ACT), EXERCISE DISCRETIONARY INVESTMENT OR VOTING AUTHORITY (OTHER THAN THE FUND, IN THE CASE OF A PURCHASE OF VRDP SHARES WHICH ARE TO BE CANCELLED WITHIN 10 DAYS OF PURCHASE BY THE FUND), ARE NOT PERMITTED TO PURCHASE VRDP SHARES WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER AND ANY SUCH PURCHASES SHALL BE VOID *AB INITIO*; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE FUND SHALL GIVE PROMPT NOTICE TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS BY ELECTRONIC MEANS UPON ANY OF THE FOREGOING PERSONS (WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER), SINGLY OR IN THE AGGREGATE, ACQUIRING A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN 20% OR MORE OF THE VRDP SHARES; PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRECEDING REQUIREMENTS, PURCHASES OF VRDP SHARES MAY BE MADE BY BROKER-DEALERS THAT ARE AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISOR IN RISKLESS PRINCIPAL TRANSACTIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH PURCHASES OF VRDP SHARES.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED THAT, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF VRDP SHARES, IT IS TRANSFERRING TO THE TRANSFEREE THE RIGHT TO RECEIVE FROM THE FUND ANY DIVIDENDS DECLARED AND UNPAID FOR EACH DAY PRIOR TO THE TRANSFEREE BECOMING THE BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE VRDP SHARES IN EXCHANGE FOR PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR SUCH VRDP SHARES BY THE TRANSFEREE.

(5) It agrees to treat the VRDP Shares as equity in the Fund for federal income tax purposes.

(6) It agrees to treat the Purchase Obligation as part of the VRDP Shares rather than as a separate property right.

(7) Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, a Beneficial Owner or Holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of VRDP Shares only in whole shares and only pursuant to a Remarketing in accordance with the Remarketing Procedures set forth in Part II of the Statement of Preferences, provided, however, that (a) a sale, transfer or other disposition of VRDP Shares from a Beneficial Owner who holds shares through an Agent Member to another Beneficial Owner who holds shares through the same Agent Member shall be permitted, and (b) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Remarketings, the Agent Member or other Person to whom such transfer is made shall advise the Remarketing Agent.

(8) It acknowledges that the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and any Remarketing Agent and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements and agrees that, if any of the acknowledgments, representations or warranties deemed to have been made by its purchase of VRDP Shares are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the Fund, the Liquidity Provider and any Remarketing Agent. If it is acquiring any VRDP Shares as a fiduciary

or agent for one or more investor accounts, it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.